UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549
FORM 10-QSB

(Mark One)

☒ Quarterly Report Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934

For the quarterly period ended June 30, 2004

☐ Transition Report Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act

For the transition period from _____ to _____

Commission File Number 0-24217

YP CORP.

(Exact name of small business issuer as specified in its charter)

Nevada	**85-0206668**
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	(IRS Employer Identification No.)

4840 East Jasmine St. Suite 105
Mesa, Arizona 85205
(Address of principal executive offices)

(480) 654-9646
(Issuer's telephone number)

YP.NET, INC.
(Former Name)

Check whether the issuer (1) filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act during the past 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days.

Yes ☒ No ☐

APPLICABLE ONLY TO CORPORATE ISSUERS

The number of shares of the issuer's common equity outstanding as of August 1, 2004 was 50,336,802 shares of common stock, par value $.001.

Transitional Small Business Disclosure Format (check one):

Yes ☐ No ☒

INDEX TO FORM 10-QSB FILING
FOR THE QUARTER ENDED JUNE 30, 2004

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART I.
FINANCIAL INFORMATION

PART I - FINANCIAL INFORMATION

ITEM 1. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YP CORP.
UNAUDITED CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET
AS OF JUNE 30, 2004

ASSETS:	
CURRENT ASSETS	
Cash and equivalents	$ 2,546,131
Accounts receivable, net of allowance for doubtful accounts of $5,043,196	13,926,934
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	631,283
Deferred tax asset	1,311,749
Total current assets	18,416,097
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, long term portion, net of allowance for doubtful accounts of $499,412	1,421,402
CUSTOMER ACQUISITION COSTS, net of accumulated amortization of $3,634,782	4,206,909
PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT, net	792,947
DEPOSITS AND OTHER ASSETS	113,410
INTANGIBLE ASSETS, net of accumulated amortization of $2,252,880	3,427,780
ADVANCES TO AFFILIATES	3,832,243
TOTAL ASSETS	$ 32,210,788
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY:	
CURRENT LIABILITIES:	
Accounts payable	$ 511,605
Accrued liabilities	1,304,322
Notes payable- current portion	115,868
Income taxes payable	3,839,169
Total current liabilities	5,770,964
DEFERRED INCOME TAXES	72,307
Total liabilities	5,843,271

STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY:	
Series E convertible preferred stock, $.001 par value, 200,000 shares authorized,	
131,840 issued and outstanding, liquidation preference $39,552	11,206
Common stock, $.001 par value, 100,000,000 shares authorized,	
50,076,302 issued, 48,953,802 outstanding	43,386
Paid in capital	10,558,995
Deferred stock compensation	(4,752,314)
Treasury stock at cost	(652,403)
Retained earnings	21,158,647
Total stockholders' equity	26,367,517
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY	$ 32,210,788

See the accompanying notes to these unaudited financial statements

YP CORP.
UNAUDITED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
FOR THE THREE AND NINE MONTH PERIODS ENDED JUNE 30, 2004 AND JUNE 30, 2003

	Three Months Ended June 30, 2004	Nine Months Ended June 30, 2004	Three Months Ended June 30, 2003	Nine Months Ended June 30, 2003
NET REVENUES	$ 16,917,361	$ 47,179,181	$ 8,013,845	$ 20,604,344
OPERATING EXPENSES:				
Cost of services	8,195,264	19,696,203	2,061,229	5,732,345
General and administrative expenses	3,298,624	9,223,889	2,561,499	5,603,685
Sales and marketing expenses	1,667,040	4,385,430	1,069,576	2,564,950
Depreciation and amortization	243,261	639,173	166,523	464,761
Total operating expenses	13,404,189	33,944,695	5,858,827	14,365,741
OPERATING INCOME	3,513,172	13,234,486	2,155,018	6,238,603
OTHER (INCOME) AND EXPENSES				
Interest (income) expense	(103,897)	(253,595)	(27,994)	(40,783)
Other (income) expense	(431,464)	(777,617)	(169,857)	(399,652)
Total other (income)expense	(535,361)	(1,031,212)	(197,851)	(440,435)
INCOME BEFORE INCOME TAXES	4,048,533	14,265,698	2,352,869	6,679,038
INCOME TAX PROVISION (BENEFIT)	1,416,986	4,992,994	676,039	2,404,486
NET INCOME	$ 2,631,547	$ 9,272,704	$ 1,676,830	$ 4,274,552
NET INCOME PER SHARE:				
Basic	$ 0.06	$ 0.20	$ 0.04	$ 0.10
Diluted	$ 0.05	$ 0.19	$ 0.04	$ 0.10
WEIGHTED AVERAGE COMMON SHARES OUTSTANDING:				
Basic	47,294,551	47,033,977	43,430,722	42,481,237

Diluted	48,096,618	47,805,915	43,438,588	42,481,237

See the accompanying notes to these unaudited financial statements

YP CORP.
UNAUDITED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
FOR THE NINE MONTH PERIODS ENDED JUNE 30, 2004 AND JUNE 30, 2003

CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:	Nine Months Ended June 30, 2004	Nine Months Ended June 30, 2003
Net income	$ 9,272,704	$ 4,274,552
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:		
Depreciation and amortization	639,171	464,762
Income recognized on forgiveness of debt	-	(45,362)
Amortization of deferred stock compensation	622,901	-
Deferred income taxes	172,897	281,793
Officers & consultants paid common stock	-	478,750
Common stock surrendered	-	(160,979)
Loss on disposal of equipment	36,932	
Changes in assets and liabilities:		
Trade and other accounts receivable	(6,896,403)	(2,644,116)
Customer acquisition costs	(963,668)	(1,535,205)
Prepaid and other current assets	(477,007)	(149,498)
Other assets	34,900	64,508
Receivable from affiliate	-	(139,371)
Accounts payable	83,182	130,140
Accrued liabilities	(805,464)	256,074
Due to affiliates	-	115,084
Income taxes payable	1,149,857	2,122,694
Net cash provided by operating activities	2,870,002	3,513,826
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:		
Advances made to affiliates and related parties	(2,725,000)	(1,000,000)
Repayments of amounts advanced to affiliates and related parties	1,175,000	-
Purchases of intellectual property	(299,425)	(6,761)
Purchases of equipment	(353,311)	(537,912)
Net cash (used in) investing activities	(2,202,736)	(1,544,673)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES:		
Proceeds from debt	-	278,167
Dividends paid	(499,983)	
Principal repayments on notes payable	-	(585,167)
Net cash (used)/provided by financing activities	(499,983)	(307,000)
(DECREASE) INCREASE IN CASH	167,283	1,662,153
CASH, BEGINNING OF PERIOD	2,378,848	767,108
CASH, END OF PERIOD	$ 2,546,131	$ 2,429,261

See the accompanying notes to these unaudited financial statements

YP CORP.
UNAUDITED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
FOR THE NINE MONTH PERIODS ENDED JUNE 30, 2004 AND JUNE 30, 2003, continued
SUPPLEMENTAL CASH FLOW INFORMATION:

	Nine month period ended June 30, 2004	Nine month period ended June 30, 2003
Interest Paid	$ 36,933	$ 10,857
Income Taxes Paid	$ 3,630,500	$ 10,857

See the accompanying notes to these unaudited financial statements.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE THREE- AND NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED JUNE 30, 2004 AND JUNE 30, 2003 (UNAUDITED)

1. BASIS OF PRESENTATION

The accompanying unaudited financial statements represent the consolidated financial position of YP Corp. f/k/a YP.Net, Inc. (the "Company," "we," "us," or "our") and our wholly owned subsidiaries, Telco Billing, Inc. ("Telco") and Telco of Canada, Inc. ("Telco Canada"). They include all adjustments that management believes are necessary for a fair presentation of our financial position at June 30, 2004 and results of operations for the periods presented. Certain information and footnote disclosures normally included in financial statements prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America have been condensed or omitted. Results of operations for the periods presented are not necessarily indicative of the results to be expected for the full year. The accompanying consolidated financial statements should be read in conjunction with our audited financial statements and footnotes as of and for the year ended September 30, 2003, included in our Annual Report on Form 10-KSB.

2. COMPANY ORGANIZATION AND OPERATIONS

YP Corp. is in the business of providing Internet-based Yellow Page advertising space on or through www.Yellow-Page.Net, www.yellow-page.com, www.YP.Net and www.YP.com. In April 2004, the Company changed its name from "YP.Net, Inc." to "YP Corp."

The Company's "yellow page" database lists approximately 18 million businesses throughout the United States. Our website enables Internet users to search through these "yellow page" listings and is used by businesses and consumers attempting to locate a business and/or service provider in response to a user's specific search criteria.

As our primary source of revenue, we offer a Mini-Webpage™ to businesses for a monthly fee. The Mini-Webpage provides a business with a priority placement listing over non-paying listings and is displayed in a bigger and bolder font at the beginning of, or in the first section of the user's search results—thus featuring our paying customers more prominently to users of our website. In addition, our paying customers get a Mini-Webpage, which includes a 40-word description of their business, their hours of operation and other useful information, a direct link to the paying customer's website (if they have one and it is provided by the advertiser), map, driving directions to the paying customer's location and more. We market for advertisers for this Internet Advertising Package™ ("IAP"), under the name "Yellow-Page.Net" or "YP.Com" exclusively to businesses through a direct mail solicitation program. The solicitation includes a promotional incentive (i.e. currently a $3.25 check), which if cashed by the business automatically signs the business up for the IAP service for an initial twelve-month period with automatic renewals thereafter. This easy subscription process provides a written confirmation (i.e., the check) of the subscription by the newly subscribing business, which is verified by an independent third party (i.e., the paying customer's depositing bank). To additionally insure the intention of sign-up, the Company then mails a written confirmation card to the newly subscribing business generally within 30 days from activation. Each advertiser is contacted by telephone by the Company's outbound calling center to confirm the sale and obtain information the build the advertiser's Mini-Webpage. The Company also provides a 120-day cancellation period whereby the subscribing business may cancel and receive a full refund of any amounts paid to the Company if they are dissatisfied for any reason.

Each paying customer is billed monthly for that month's service. The vast majority of such monthly billings appear on the subscribing business' local phone bill. Management believes this ability to bill the paying customer through the paying customer's phone bill is a significant competitive advantage for the Company as few independent (not owned by a telephone company) yellow page companies are authorized to bill directly on the phone bill for services rendered. Further most businesses are accustomed to paying for yellow page advertising on their phone bill.

We were originally incorporated as a New Mexico company in 1969 and the Company was re-incorporated in Nevada in 1994 as Renaissance Center, Inc. Our Articles of Incorporation were restated in October 1997 and our name was changed to Renaissance International Group, Ltd. In June 1998, we changed our name to RIGL Corporation. In June 1999, we acquired Telco Billing, Inc. ("Telco") and commenced our current operations through this entity. In September 1999, we amended our Articles of Incorporation to change our corporate name to YP.Net, Inc. to better identify our company with our business focus. In April 2004, we again amended our Articles of Incorporation to change our name to YP Corp.

From August 1999 through February 2000, we abandoned all subsidiaries previously involved in the multi-media software and medical billing and practice management areas. With the acquisition of Telco, our business focus shifted to the Internet yellow page services business and this business is currently our main source of revenue. Telco is operated as our wholly owned subsidiary.

3. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Cash and Cash Equivalents: This includes all short-term highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and have original maturities of three months or less. At times, cash deposits may exceed government insured limits. At June 30, 2004, cash deposits exceeded those insured limits by approximately $2,285,000.

Principles of Consolidation: The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and its wholly owned subsidiaries, Telco Billing, Inc. and Telco of Canada, Inc. All significant inter-company accounts and transactions are eliminated.

Customer Acquisition Costs: These costs represent the direct response marketing costs that are incurred as the primary method by which customers subscribe to the Company's services. The Company purchases mailing lists and sends advertising materials to prospective subscribers from those lists. Customers subscribe to the services by positively responding to those advertising materials which serve as the contract for the subscription. The Company capitalizes and amortizes the costs of direct-response advertising on a straight-line basis over eighteen months, the estimated average period of retention for new customers. The Company capitalized costs of $1,798,432 and $1,145,950 during the three months ended June 30, 2004 and June 30, 2003, respectively and $4,598,832 and $3,488,662 during the nine months ended June 30, 2004 and June 30, 2003, respectively. The Company amortized $1,336,927 and $829,405 during the three months ended June 30, 2004 and June 30, 2003, respectively and $3,617,027 and $1,953,457 during the nine months ended June 30, 2004 and June 30, 2003, respectively.

The Company also incurs advertising costs that are not considered direct-response advertising. These other advertising costs are expensed when incurred. These advertising expenses were $66,536 and $240,171 for the three months ended June 30, 2004 and June 30, 2003, respectively and $504,827 and $617,494 for the nine months ended June 30, 2004 and June 30, 2003, respectively.

Revenue Recognition: The Company's revenue is generated by customer subscriptions of directory and advertising services. Revenue is billed and recognized monthly for services subscribed in that specific month. The Company utilizes outside billing companies to transmit billing data, much of which is forwarded to Local Exchange Carriers, or LECs, that provide local telephone service. Monthly subscription fees are generally included on the telephone bills of the customers. The Company recognizes revenue based on net billings accepted by the LECs. Due to the periods of time for which adjustments may be reported by the LECs and the billing companies, the Company estimates and accrues for dilution of its gross billings and fees reported subsequent to quarter-end for initial billings related to services provided for periods within the fiscal quarter. The terms "dilution" and "dilution expense" refer to the reduction in our gross billings resulting from fees, holdbacks and charges by our outside billing companies due to items such as wrong telephone numbers and other indications of uncollectibility through telephone or LEC billing which we also call unbills.

The Company recognizes revenue from those customers billed by Direct Debit or "ACH" as that revenue is accepted by the banking system through its billing aggregator, PaymentOne, Inc., f/k/a eBillit, Inc. Since customer credits are deducted from the Company's bank account before the new billings are deposited these sales are "net" of most customer credits.

For billings to certain customers that are billed directly by the Company and not through the LECs, the Company recognizes revenue based on estimated future collections. The Company continuously reviews this estimate for reasonableness based on its collection experience. Generally this revenue equals those customers from whom the Company has received payment.

Income Taxes: The Company provides for income taxes based on the provisions of Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 109,

Accounting for Income Taxes, which, among other things, requires that recognition of deferred income taxes be measured by the provisions of enacted tax laws in effect at the date of financial statements.

Financial Instruments: Financial instruments consist primarily of cash, accounts receivable, advances to affiliates, and obligations under accounts payable, accrued expenses and notes payable. The carrying amounts of cash, accounts receivable, accounts payable, accrued expenses and notes payable approximate fair value because of the short maturity of those instruments. The Company has applied certain assumptions in estimating these fair values. The use of different assumptions or methodologies may have a material effect on the estimates of fair values.

Net Income Per Share: Net income per share is calculated using the weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding during the year. The Company has adopted the provisions of SFAS No. 128, *Earnings Per Share.*

Use of Estimates: The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Significant estimates made in connection with the accompanying financial statements include the estimate of dilution of our gross billings and fees associated with LEC billings and the estimated reserve for doubtful accounts receivable.

Stock-Based Compensation: Statements of Financial Accounting Standards No. 123, *Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation*, ("SFAS 123") established accounting and disclosure requirements using a fair-value based method of accounting for stock-based employee compensation. In accordance with SFAS 123, the Company has elected to continue accounting for stock based compensation using the intrinsic value method prescribed by Accounting Principles Board Opinion No. 25, "Accounting for Stock Issued to Employees."

Impairment of Long-lived Assets: The Company assesses long-lived assets for impairment in accordance with the provisions of SFAS 121, *Accounting for the Impairment of Long-Lived Assets and for Long-Lived Assets to be Disposed Of.* SFAS 121 requires that the Company assess the value of a long-lived asset whenever there is an indication that its carrying amount may not be recoverable. Recoverability of the asset is determined by comparing the forecasted undiscounted cash flows generated by said asset to its carrying value. The amount of impairment loss, if any, is measured as the difference between the net book value of the asset and its estimated fair value.

Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements: In July 2002, the FASB issued SFAS No. 146, *"Accounting for Costs Associated With Exit or Disposal Activities"*. This Standard requires costs associated with exit or disposal activities to be recognized when they are incurred. The Company estimates the impact of adopting these new rules will not be material.

In October 2002, the FASB issued SFAS No. 147, *"Acquisitions of Certain Financial Institutions."* SFAS No. 147 is effective October 1, 2002. The adoption of SFAS No. 147 did not have a material effect on the Company's financial statements.

In April 2003, the FASB issued SFAS No. 149, *"Amendment of Statement 133 on Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities,"* effective for contracts entered into or modified after June 30, 2003. This amendment clarifies when a contract meets the characteristics of a derivative, clarifies when a derivate contains a financing component and amends certain other existing pronouncements. The Company believes the adoption of SFAS No. 149 will not have a material effect on the Company's financial statements.

In May 2003, the FASB issued SFAS No. 150, *"Accounting for Certain Financial Instruments with Characteristics of both Liabilities and Equity."* SFAS No. 150 is effective for financial instruments entered into or modified after May 31, 2003, and otherwise is effective at the beginning of the first interim period beginning after June 15, 2003. SFAS No. 150 requires the classification as a liability of any financial instruments with a mandatory redemption feature, an obligation to repurchase equity shares, or a conditional obligation based on the issuance of a variable number of its equity shares. The Company does not have any financial instruments with a mandatory redemption feature. The Company believes the adoption of SFAS No. 150 will not have a material effect on the Company's financial statements.

In November 2002, the FASB issued FASB Interpretation No. 45, *"Guarantor's Accounting and Disclosure Requirements for Guarantees, Including Indirect Guarantees of Indebtedness of Others"* (FIN 45). FIN 45 clarifies the requirements for a guarantor's accounting for and disclosure of certain guarantees issued and outstanding. The initial recognition and initial measurement provisions of FIN 45 are applicable to guarantees issued or modified after March 31, 2003. The disclosure requirements of FIN 45 are effective for financial statements for periods ending after December 15, 2002. The adoption of FIN 45 did not have a significant impact on the Company's financial statements. See Note 10.

In January 2003, the FASB issued FIN No. 46, *"Consolidation of Variable Interest Entities"* (FIN 46). FIN No. 46 states that companies that have exposure to the economic risks and potential rewards from another entity's assets and activities have a controlling financial interest

in a variable interest entity and should consolidate the entity, despite the absence of clear control through a voting equity interest. The consolidation requirements apply to all variable interest entities created after January 31, 2003. For variable interest entities that existed prior to February 1, 2003, the consolidation requirements are effective for annual or interim periods beginning after June 15, 2003. Disclosure of significant variable interest entities is required in all financial statements issued after January 31, 2003, regardless of when the variable interest was created. The Company is presently reviewing arrangements to determine if any variable interest entities exist but does not anticipate the adoption of FIN 46 will have a significant impact on the Company's financial statements.

4. ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

The Company provides billing information to third party billing companies for the majority of its monthly billings. Billings submitted are "filtered" by these billing companies and the LECs. Net accepted billings are recognized as revenue and accounts receivable. The billing companies remit payments to the Company on the basis of cash ultimately received from the LECs by those billing companies. The billing companies and LECs charge fees for their services, which are netted against the gross accounts receivable balance. The billing companies also apply holdbacks to the remittances for potentially uncollectible accounts. The amounts attributable to this dilution of our gross billings will vary due to numerous factors and the Company may not be certain as to the actual amounts of dilution on any specific billing submittal until several months after that submittal. The Company estimates the amount of these charges and holdbacks based on historical experience and subsequent information received from the billing companies. The Company also estimates uncollectible account balances and provides an allowance for such estimates. The billing companies retain certain holdbacks that may not be collected by the Company for a period extending beyond one year. These balances have been classified as long-term assets in the accompanying balance sheet.

The Company experiences significant dilution of its gross billings by the billing companies resulting from fees and holdbacks by our outside billing companies due to items such as wrong telephone numbers and other indications of uncollectibility through telephone or LEC billing, which we also call "unbills". The Company negotiates collections with the billing companies on the basis of the contracted terms and historical experience. Holdbacks, fees, and other matters, which are determined by the LECs and the billing companies, may affect the Company's cash flow. The Company processes its billings through two primary billing companies.

Our largest billing company, PaymentOne, Inc. f/k/a eBillit, Inc., provides the majority of our billings, collections, and related services. The net receivable due from PaymentOne for LEC billing at June 30, 2004 was $11,234,069, net of an allowance for doubtful accounts of $4,120,383. The net receivable from PaymentOne at June 30, 2004, represents approximately 73% of the Company's total net accounts receivable at June 30, 2004.

Direct debit receivables or ACH receivables are billed through PaymentOne. The net receivable due from PaymentOne for ACH billing at June 30, 2004 was $614,826, net of an allowance for doubtful accounts of $-0-. The net receivable from PaymentOne at June 30, 2004 for ACH billing represents all of the Company's total net accounts receivable for ACH billing at June 30, 2004.

Subscription receivables that are directly billed by the Company are valued and reported at the estimated future collection amount. Determining the expected collections requires an estimation of both uncollectible accounts and refunds. Subscriptions receivable for direct invoice billing at June 30, 2004 was $157,300, net of allowance for doubtful accounts of $55,267.

Total accounts receivable at June 30, 2004 is summarized as follows:

	Current	Long-Term	Total
Gross accounts receivable	$ 18,970,130	$ 1,920,814	$ 20,890,944
Allowance for doubtful accounts	5,043,196	499,412	5,542,608
Net	$ 13,926,934	$ 1,421,402	$ 15,348,336

Certain receivables have been classified as long-term because the Company's collection experience with those receivables has historically extended beyond one year. These receivables, which range from 5% to 10% of gross billings, are essentially reserves held by either the LECs or the billing aggregators that are "trued up" over either 12 or 18 months as they occur, depending on the LEC or aggregator.

5. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY AND OTHER INTANGIBLE ASSETS

Our "www.yellow-page.net" URL is recorded at its cost, net of accumulated amortization. Management believes that our business depends on our ability to utilize this URL given the recognition of the *"Yellow Page"* term. Also, our current customer base relies on the recognition of this term and URL as a basis for maintaining the subscriptions to the Company's service. Management believes that the current revenue and cash flow generated through use of "www.yellow-page.net" supports the carrying of the asset. We periodically analyze the carrying value of this asset to determine if impairment has occurred. No such impairments were identified during the year ended September 30, 2003

or the nine months ended June 30, 2004. The URL is amortized on an accelerated basis over the twenty-year term of the licensing agreement. Amortization expense on the URL was $79,276 and $243,276 for the three and nine months ended June 30, 2004, respectively.

Additionally, the Company has capitalized costs of other intangible assets, such as web site development costs and other URL's. These assets are recorded at cost, net of accumulated amortization. At June 30, 2004, the net recorded balance was approximately $327,155, net of accumulated amortization of approximately $353,634. Amortization expense on these assets was approximately $78,093 and $146,093 for the three and nine months ended June 30, 2004, respectively.

6. PROVISION FOR INCOME TAXES

Deferred income taxes reflect the net tax effects of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for income tax purposes.

Income taxes for three and nine months ended June 30 is summarized as follows:

	Three months ended June 30 2004	Nine months ended June 30, 2004	Three months ended June 30 2003	Nine months ended June 30, 2003
Current Provision	$ 1,812,656	$ 4,820,097	$ 546,461	$ 2,122,694
Deferred (Benefit) Provision	(395,668)	172,897	129,578	281,792
Net income tax provision	$ 1,416,988	$ 4,992,994	$ 676,039	$ 2,404,59+

During the year ended September 30, 2003, the Company expanded certain operations and revenue generating assets in Nevada where there are no corporate income taxes thereby reducing the statutory rate used for state income taxes.

At June 30, 2004, deferred income tax assets related to differences in book and tax bases of accounts receivable, direct marketing costs and intangible assets.

At June 30, 2004 deferred tax liabilities were comprised of differences in book and tax bases of customer acquisition costs and property and equipment respectively.

7. NET INCOME PER SHARE

Net income per share is calculated using the weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding during the three months ended June 30, 2004 and June 30, 2003, respectively. Preferred stock dividends are subtracted from the net income to determine the amount available to common shareholders. There were $488 and $1,477 in preferred stock dividends in the three and nine months ended June 30, 2004 respectively. Warrants to purchase 500,000 shares of common stock were excluded from the calculation for the three months ended June 30, 2003. The exercise price of those warrants was greater than the trading value of the common stock and therefore inclusion of such would be anti-dilutive. Also, excluded from the calculation for the three months ended and nine month periods ended June 30, 2004 and June 30, 2003 were 131,840 shares of Series E Convertible Preferred Stock issued during the year ended September 30, 2002, which are considered anti-dilutive due to the cash payment required by the holders of the securities at the time of conversion. The dilutive effect of unvested restricted awards and certain warrants are included in the calculation of diluted earnings per share for the three month and nine month periods ended June 30, 2004. Excluded from the calculation of diluted earnings per share for the three and six month periods ended June 30, 2004 are warrants to purchase 125,000 shares of common stock and unvested restricted stock awards totaling 377,500 shares. The securities are excluded from the calculation because their inclusion would be anti-dilutive.

The following presents the computation of basic and diluted loss per share from continuing operations for the three months ended June 30:

	Three Months Ended June 30, 2004			Nine Months Ended June 30, 2004		
	Income	Shares	Per Share	Income	Shares	Per Share
Net Income	$ 2,631,547			$ 9,272,704		
Preferred stock dividends	(488)			(1,477)		
Income available to common stockholders	$ 2,631,059			$ 9,271,227		

Basic Earnings Per Share:

Income available to common stockholders	$ 2,631,059	47,294,551	$ 0.06	$ 9,271,227	47,033,977	$ 0.20
Effect of dilutive securities		802,067			771,938	
Diluted Earnings Per Share	$ 2,940,626	48,096,618	$ 0.05	$ 9,123,895	47,805,915	$ 0.19

8. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Loan Commitments to Stockholders

As part of the original acquisition of our subsidiary, Telco Billing, from Morris & Miller, Ltd. and Mathew and Markson, Ltd., our two largest stockholders, we provided them with the right to "put" back to us their shares of Company common stock under certain circumstances. In September 2000, we entered into a new arrangement with these stockholders, whereby their "put" rights were terminated in exchange for the establishment of revolving lines of credit. Under these lines of credit, we agreed to lend up to $10 million to each of Morris & Miller and Mathew and Markson, subject to certain limitations. The amounts loaned to Morris & Miller and Mathew and Markson carried an annual interest rate of 8%.

In December 2003, we entered into an agreement with Morris & Miller and Mathew and Markson to terminate the revolving lines of credit previously provided to them. Under this termination agreement, we were required to advance an additional $1,300,000 to Morris & Miller and Mathew and Markson through April 2004 at an annual interest rate of 8%, after which their ability to draw any additional amounts terminated. We continue to retain pledged stock as collateral for the repayment of all such loans, which, by agreement, mature December 2007.

Of the negotiated $1,300,000 final payments, Morris & Miller and Mathew and Markson only drew down $1,050,000 through April 9, 2004. Although the loans to Morris & Miller and Mathew and Markson do not mature and require repayment until April 2007, they made accelerated prepayments totaling $1,600,000 in the three months ended June 30, 2004. As of June 30, 2004, Morris & Miller and Mathew and Markson owe our company an aggregate of $3,832,243 and we have no further obligation to make advances to those stockholders.

As part of the December 2003 agreement, we also agreed to pay recurring quarterly dividends of not less than $.01 per share to all of our common stockholders, subject to applicable law.

Billing Service Agreements

The Company has entered into a customer billing service agreement with PaymentOne, Inc. f/k/a eBillit, Inc. PaymentOne provides billing and collection and related services associated to the telecommunications industry. The agreement term is for two years, automatically renewable in two-year increments unless appropriate notice to terminate is given by either party. The agreement will automatically renew on September 1, 2005, unless either party gives notice of termination 90 days prior to that renewal date. Under the agreement, PaymentOne bills, collects and remits the proceeds to Telco net of reserves for bad debts, billing adjustments, telephone company fees and PaymentOne fees. If either the Company's transaction volume decreases by 25% from the preceding month, or less than 75% of the traffic is billable to major telephone companies, PaymentOne may at its own discretion increase the reserves and holdbacks under this agreement. PaymentOne handles all billing information and collection of receivables. The Company's cash receipts on trade accounts receivable depend upon estimates pertaining to holdbacks and other factors as determined by PaymentOne. PaymentOne may at its own discretion increase the reserves and holdbacks under this agreement.

The Company has also entered into an agreement with ACI Communications, Inc. ACI provides billing and collection and related services associated to the telecommunications industry.

These agreements with the billing companies provide significant control to the billing companies over cash receipts and ultimate remittances to the Company. The Company estimates the net realizable value of its accounts receivable on historical experience and information provided by the billing companies reflecting holdbacks and reserves taken by the billing companies and LECs. During the three months ended June 30, 2004, ACI merged with Billing Concepts, Inc., or ESBI, and transferred the management of its contract with the Company to ESBI personnel.

Other

Prior to the Company's fiscal year ended September 30, 2003, the Board of Directors had committed the Company to pay for the costs of defending a civil action filed against its former CEO and Chairman. The action involved a business in which the CEO was formerly involved. The Company and at least one officer had received subpoenas in connection with this matter and the Board believed that it was important to help resolve the matter as soon as possible to allow the CEO to refocus his attention on the business. The Board action included the payment of legal and other fees for any other officers and directors that may have become involved in this civil action. During the nine months ended June 30, 2004, the Company paid final legal costs of approximately $56,500 on behalf of our former CEO relative to this matter. There were no legal costs paid on behalf of our former CEO in the three-month period ended June 30, 2004. The amounts expensed in the current period are presented as compensation expense within general and administrative expenses in the accompanying statement of operations for the three and nine months ended June 30, 2004. The civil case against the former CEO was settled in December 2003. No additional legal costs will be advanced to the former CEO.

Prior to the Company's fiscal year ended September 30, 2002, we had entered into "Executive Consulting Agreements" with four entities, each of which was controlled by one of the Company's four executive officers. These agreements had called for fees to be paid for the services provided by these individuals as officers of the Company as well as their respective staffs. These agreements were not personal service contracts of these officers individually. The agreements ran through 2007 and required annual performance bonuses that aggregated up to approximately $320,000 depending upon available cash and meeting of certain performance criteria. However, subsequent to June 30, 2004 all but one of these contracts have been terminated, subject, in the case of the former CEO and the Vice President of Marketing, to payments over the next two years. In the case of the former CEO, we will pay Sunbelt Financial Concepts, Inc. $960,000 over two years in lieu of the amounts due under the original contract, which called for approximately $2.6 million in payments over three years. In the case of the former Executive Vice President of Marketing, we will pay Advertising Management & Consulting Services, Inc. $667,005 over two years in lieu of the amounts due under the original contract, which called for approximately $1.9 million in payments over three years. In the case of the former CFO, we will pay MAR & Associates, Inc. $120,000 over six months in lieu of the amounts due under the original contract, which called for approximately $750,000 in payments over three years.

On April 13, 2004, the Company entered into a $1.0 million, one year renewable revolving credit facility agreement with a lending institution. The terms of the agreement require interest only payments on the outstanding balance at the per annum rate of the one month LIBOR rate, plus 3%. Outstanding advances are secured by all existing and acquired tangible and intangible assets of the Company located in the United States. We utilized our new credit facility and repaid the balance during the quarter ended June 30, 2004 in order to test its functioning and reporting requirements. There was no balance outstanding on June 30, 2004.

9. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

During the three- and nine-month periods ended June 30, 2004 and 2003, the Company entered into related party transactions with Board members, officers and affiliated entities as described below:

Directors & Officers

Board of Director fees for the three- and nine-month periods ended June 30, 2004 were $25,200 and 85,200, respectively. These amounts are included in the amounts discussed below.

The former CEO, CFO, Executive Vice President and current Corporate Secretary were paid for their services and those of their respective staffs through separate entities controlled by these individuals. The following describes the compensation paid to these entities. Subsequent to June 30, 2004, all of these contracts have been terminated.

Sunbelt Financial Concepts, Inc.

Sunbelt Financial Concepts, Inc. ("Sunbelt") provided the services of the Chairman and CEO and his staff to the Company, as well as the strategic and overall planning and operations management and administration for the Company. Sunbelt's team is experienced in all areas of management and administration. Sunbelt's president was the Company's CEO and Chairman until May 28, 2004.

During the three- and nine-month periods ended June 30, 2004, the Company paid a total of approximately $324,823 and $613,823 to Sunbelt. In addition, during the nine months ended June 30, 2004, the Company paid final legal costs of approximately $56,500 on behalf of our former CEO incurred by Sunbelt related to the personal legal matters discussed in Note 8. There were no legal costs paid on behalf of our former CEO in the three-month period ended June 30, 2004. However, this contract was terminated subsequent to June 30, 2004 and the termination agreement calls for the payment of $960,000 over two years in lieu of the approximately $2.6 million in payments that would have been due under the original contract. See Note 11.

Advertising Management & Consulting Services, Inc.

Advertising Management & Consulting Services, Inc. ("AMCS") provided the Company with the services of Executive Vice President and Director through its officers and employees. AMCS is a marketing and advertising company experienced in designing direct marketing pieces, ensuring compliance with regulatory authorities for those pieces and designing new products that can be mass marketed through the mail. AMCS' president was Executive Vice President of Marketing and a director of the Company until June 9, 2004.

The Company outsourced the design and testing of its many direct mail pieces to AMCS for a fee. AMCS was also responsible for new products that have been added to the Company's website and was working on new mass-market products to offer the Company's customers.

The total amount paid to this director and AMCS during the three- and nine-month periods ended June 30, 2004 was approximately $117,507 and $414,507, respectively. However, this contract was terminated subsequent to June 30, 2004 and the termination agreement calls for the payment of $697,010 over two years in lieu of the approximately $1.9 million in payments that would have been due under the original contract. See Note 11.

Advanced Internet Marketing, Inc.

Advanced Internet Marketing, Inc. ("AIM") provides the Company with the services of a subsidiary officer, Corporate Secretary and a Director through its officers and employees.

The Company outsourced the design and marketing of its website on the World Wide Web to AIM. AIM's team of designers is experienced in all areas of web design and has created all of the Company's logos and images for branding.

The total amount paid to AIM during the three- and nine-month periods ended June 30, 2004 was approximately $66,959 and $230,959, respectively. No amounts remained accrued at June 30, 2004.

MAR & Associates

The compensation for services of the Company's Chief Financial Officer was paid to MAR & Associates ("MAR"). MAR's president was our CFO until June 21, 2004. The total amount paid to MAR and the CFO during the three- and nine-month periods ended June 30, 2004 was approximately $81,648 and $228,648, respectively. No amounts were accrued at June 30, 2004. However, this contract was terminated subsequent to June 30, 2004 and the termination agreement calls for the payment of $120,000 over six months in lieu of the approximately $750,000 in payments that would have been due under the original contract.

Other

The Company made a final advance of $75,000 to its two largest stockholders, Morris & Miller and Mathew and Markson, during the three months ended June 30, 2004 on April 9th. Additionally, the Company made advances of $4,725,00 during the first six months of the fiscal year, which are included in the nine-month period ended June 30, 2004. Interest earned on these advances was at an 8% annual rate and was approximately $103,000 and $256,000 for the three- and nine-month periods ended June 30, 2004. On December 22, 2003, we entered into an agreement with Morris & Miller and Mathew and Markson that terminated the line of credit agreement effective April 9, 2004 (Note 8). During the three months ended June 30, 2004, Morris & Miller and Mathew and Markson made accelerated principal reductions of $1.6 million almost three years in advance of their maturity.

Advances to affiliates are summarized as follows at June 30, 2004:

Morris & Miller	$2,360,230
Mathew & Markson	$1,472,013
Total	$3,832,243

Simple.Net, Inc. ("SN")

The Company had contracted with Simple.Net, Inc., or SN, an Internet service provider owned by a director of the Company, to provide Internet dial-up and other services to its customers. SN had provided services to the Company at below market rate prices from time to time. During the three-month and nine month periods ended June 30, 2004, the Company recorded expenses related to SN of $0 and $511,283, respectively.

In addition, prior to the quarter ended March 31, 2004, SN paid a monthly fee to the Company for technical support and customer service provided to SN's customers by the Company's employees. The Company charged SN for these services according to a per customer pricing formula:

Customer Service & Management Agreement fees are calculated by number of customer records of SN multiplied by a base cost of $1.02.

Technical Support fees are calculated by number of customer records of SN multiplied by a base cost of 60 cents.

For the nine-month period ended June 30, 2004, the Company recorded other income of approximately $288,000 from SN for these services. There was no other income from SN during the three-month period ended June 30, 2004.

On December 29, 2003, we entered into a separation agreement with Simple.Net, which became effective January 31, 2004. Under this agreement, Simple.Net no longer provides any services to us, although the Separation Agreement provided for a 30-day extension until March 2, 2004. No services were provided during the three-month period ended June 30, 2004.

10. CONCENTRATION OF CREDIT RISK

The Company maintains cash balances at banks in Arizona. Accounts are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation up to $100,000. At June 30, 2004, the Company had bank balances exceeding those insured limits of $2,285,000.

Financial instruments that potentially subject the Company to concentrations of credit risk are primarily trade accounts receivable. The trade accounts receivable are due primarily from business customers over widespread geographical locations within the LEC billing areas across the United States. The Company historically has experienced significant dilution of its gross billings and customer credits due to billing difficulties and uncollectible trade accounts receivable. The Company estimates and provides an allowance for uncollectible accounts receivable. The handling and processing of cash receipts pertaining to trade accounts receivable is maintained primarily by two third-party billing companies. The Company depends upon these billing companies for collection of its accounts receivable. As discussed in Note 4, the net receivable due from a single billing services provider at June 30, 2004 was $11,234,069, net of an allowance for doubtful accounts of $4,120,383. The net receivable from that billing services provider at June 30, 2004, represents approximately 73% of the Company's total net accounts receivable at June 30, 2004.

Also, as noted above, the Company holds advances receivable from certain affiliates. The balance due from affiliates at June 30, 2003 was $3,832,243. The Company believes that these advances are adequately collateralized by the value of the Company's stock held by the affiliates.

11. SEPARATION AGREEMENTS WITH FORMER OFFICERS

Certain officers terminated the provision of services to the Company during the three-month period ended June 30, 2004. The Company later entered into termination agreements with these officers or through the entities by which they provided services to the Company. These agreements call for payments totaling approximately $1,780,000 over six to 24 months. Approximately $1,360,000 of this amount will be allocated to non-compete agreements, as paid, based on values determined by an independent third party valuation firm. The non-compete agreements extend for six years. The balance of the payments will be expensed as incurred as the agreements call for ongoing services to be provided over a two year period.

ITEM 2. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

For a description of our significant accounting policies and an understanding of the significant factors that influenced our performance during the three and nine months ended June 30, 2004, this "Management's Discussion and Analysis" should be read in conjunction with the Consolidated Financial Statements, including the related notes, appearing in Item 1 of this Quarterly Report.

Forward-Looking Statements

This portion of this Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB, includes statements that constitute "forward-looking statements." These forward-looking statements are often characterized by the terms "may," "believes," "projects," "expects," or "anticipates," and do not reflect historical facts. Specific forward-looking statements contained in this portion of the Annual Report include, but are not limited to the Company's: (i) belief that the new methodology of counting IAP advertisers is more accurate and can be more consistently applied to each period; (ii) belief that tracking and disclosing the numbers of its activated customers provides greater clarity into its business; (iii) belief that its ability to bill customers on their local telephone bill enables it to realize a greater average rate of collections than direct invoice-billing; (iv) expectation that the trend of increasing ACH as a billing method relative to LEC billing will continue and escalate; (v) expectation that LEC billing will become a smaller component of the Company's overall billing methodology; (vi) expectation that the dilution and costs to implement its new billing method will be reduced to more normal levels over the next few quarters; (vii) belief that its recent attempts at addressing corporate governance issues will help it to preserve the financial and operational integrity that the Company and its stockholders have experienced in the past; (viii) belief that Mr. Bergmann's background in the management of advertising businesses and marketing will be helpful to the Company; (ix) expectation that management will focus significant attention on dealing with the issue of increased dilution; (x) expectation that sales and marketing costs will continue to increase; (xi) expectation that capital expenditures will not grow at the same rate in future fiscal periods.

Forward-looking statements involve risks, uncertainties and other factors, which may cause our actual results, performance or achievements to be materially different from those expressed or implied by such forward-looking statements. Factors and risks that could affect our results and achievements and cause them to materially differ from those contained in the forward-looking statements include those identified in the section below titled "Risk Factors," as well as other factors that we are currently unable to identify or quantify, but may exist in the future.

In addition, the foregoing factors may affect generally our business, results of operations and financial position. Forward-looking statements speak only as of the date the statement was made. We do not undertake and specifically decline any obligation to update any forward-looking statements.

Executive Overview

Business Summary

We use a business model similar to print Yellow Page publishers. We publish basic directory listings, free of charge, exclusively on the Internet. Like Yellow Page publishers, we generate virtually all of our revenues from those advertisers that desire increased exposure for their businesses by purchasing our Internet Advertising Package , or IAP. Our basic listings contain the business name, address and phone number for almost 18 million U.S. businesses. We strive to maintain a listing for almost every business in America in this format.

To generate revenues, certain advertisers pay us a monthly fee for our IAP in the same manner that advertisers pay additional fees to traditional print Yellow Page providers for enhanced advertisement font, location or display. The IAP includes, Mini-Webpage , map directions, a toll-free calling feature, a link to the advertiser's own webpage and, at no additional charge, a priority or preferred placement on our website. The users of our website(s) are prospective IAP advertisers for our advertisers.

We also offer other ancillary services and products that currently account for less than 5% of our revenue. These ancillary services and products include website design and hosting, and dial-up Internet access.

Sales and Marketing

We employ a direct mail marketing program to solicit our IAP advertisers. Currently, our direct mail marketing program includes a promotional incentive currently in the form of a $3.25 activation check that a solicited business simply deposits with its bank to activate the service and become an IAP advertiser on a monthly basis. As a method of third-party verification, the potential IAP advertiser's bank verifies that the depositing party is in fact the solicited business. Upon notice of activation by the IAP advertiser's bank, we contact the business to confirm the order. Within 30 days of activation, we also send a confirmation card to the business. We offer a cancellation period of 120 days with a full refund. Our direct mail marketing program complies with and, in many instances, exceeds the United States Federal Trade Commission, or FTC, requirements as established by an agreement between our company and the FTC.

In June 2004, we implemented our National Accounts Program. Unlike other IAP advertisers, these accounts are not obtained through our direct mail program. These accounts represent large national organizations that purchase their advertising in "bulk" for their many locations. These are sophisticated advertisers for whom a "per click" revenue model is effective, desired and expected. We have built a software model that allows us to implement and bill these customers on a per click basis. We host their information on a separate spot on our search results page (beside the standard IAP listings) to give them high priority while allowing our smaller advertisers to compete directly when consumers are searching for products.

IAP advertisers

In September 2003, we revised the method by which we count our IAP advertisers. We now differentiate between "paying IAP advertisers" and "activated IAP advertisers." Paying IAP advertisers, as the name implies, are those advertisers that are actually currently paying for the IAP service. The terms activated IAP advertisers or activated advertisers are broader and more inclusive terms. They include those advertisers that are currently paying for the IAP service, as well as those advertisers that either have signed-up for the IAP service but have not yet been billed or have been billed but have not yet remitted to us their fees. We include National Accounts as paying IAP advertisers.

We believe that the new methodology is more accurate and can be more consistently applied to each period. We also believe that tracking and disclosing the numbers of our activated IAP advertisers, in addition to our paying IAP advertisers, provides greater clarity into our business by providing an indication or forecast of how many activated IAP advertisers may eventually become paying IAP advertisers. Our average retention rate for paying IAP advertisers is approximately 29 months, which, in turn, approaches the average operating life expectancy of 36 months for a small business in the U.S., according to the U.S. Small Business Administration.

Methods of Billing

We bill most of our IAP advertisers on their local telephone bill through their Local Exchange Carrier, or "LEC." We are one of only a few independent Internet advertisers that are permitted to utilize this unique and cost-efficient method of billing. By billing our IAP advertisers on their local telephone bill, we believe we are able to realize a greater average rate of collection than direct invoice-billing. The amount and frequency of collections on invoice-billed IAP advertisers historically has been significantly lower than for IAP advertisers billed on their monthly telephone bill. Accordingly, our revenues can be negatively impacted if the billing method used to bill an IAP advertiser converts from monthly telephone bill invoicing to direct invoicing.

We are not permitted to bill our IAP advertisers through Competitive Local Exchange Carriers, or CLECs. Recently, the CLECs have been participating in providing local telephone services to IAP advertisers at an increasing rate. We have begun to address this problem and we are implementing data filters to reduce the effects of the CLECs. We have also sought other billing methods to reduce the adverse effects of the CLEC billings, including credit cards and Automated Clearing House, or ACH, which is direct debit from the IAP advertiser's bank account. ACH billing now accounts for approximately 12% of our total billings and is our second highest billing method. ACH billing has reduced some of our dependency on LEC billing. We expect this trend to continue and escalate.

Accounting Policies and Procedures

We bill our services monthly and recognize revenue for services billed in that month. We utilize outside billing companies, or billing aggregators, to transmit billing data, much of which is forwarded to the LECs for inclusion on the IAP advertiser's monthly local telephone bill. Because we have a 120-day cancellation policy on new advertiser sign-ups, we accrue for such refunds as a liability and net such anticipated refunds against revenue to report a net revenue number in our financial statements.

The billing aggregators and, subsequently, the LECs, filter all billings that we submit to them. We recognize as revenue and accounts receivable the net billings accepted by the LECs. The billing aggregators remit payments to us on the basis of cash that the billing aggregators ultimately receive from the LECs. The billing aggregators and LECs charge fees for their services, which generally are 3% to 7% each on a monthly basis. These fees, in turn, are netted against the gross accounts receivable balance. The billing aggregators and LECs also apply holdbacks to the remittances for potentially uncollectible accounts due to bad telephone numbers and other indications of uncollectibility. We account for these holdbacks and fees as a dilution expense on our financial statements because they significantly "dilute" or reduce our gross billings and, therefore, may significantly affect our cash flow.

Due to the periods of time for which adjustments may be reported by the LECs and the billing aggregators, we estimate and accrue for dilution of our gross billings and fees reported subsequent to year-end for initial billings related to services provided for periods within the fiscal year. The amounts attributable to the dilution of our gross billings will vary due to numerous factors. Accordingly, we may not be certain as to the actual amounts of dilution on any specific billing submittal until several months after that submittal. We estimate the amount of these fees and holdbacks based on historical experience and subsequent information received from the billing aggregators. We also estimate uncollectible account balances and provide an allowance for such estimates.

We process our billings through two primary billing aggregators—PaymentOne, Inc. and ACI Communications, Inc. PaymentOne provides the majority of our billings, collections, and related services. The receivable due from PaymentOne at June 30, 2004 was $10,249,831, net of an allowance for doubtful accounts of $3,581,737. The net receivable from PaymentOne for billing at June 30, 2004 represented approximately 73% of our total net accounts receivable.

With respect to our alternative billing methods, we recognize revenue for ACH billings when they are accepted. We recognize revenue for direct-invoice billings based on estimated future collections on such billings. We continuously review these estimates for reasonableness based on our collection experience. At June 30, 2004, the receivable due from PaymentOne for ACH revenue was $614,825

Our cost of services increased dramatically during the period ended June 30, 2004. Specifically, our cost of services increased 344% for the three-month period ended June 30, 2004 compared to the same period in the prior fiscal year, 236% for the nine-month period ended June 30, 2004 compared to the same period in the prior fiscal year, and 38% compared to our prior quarterly fiscal period ended March 31, 2004. While our net revenues have also increased significantly in the corresponding periods, our cost of services as a percentage of our net revenues in each period have also increased significantly.

The increase in our cost of services is directly attributable to an increase in our dilution expense. This dilution expense has escalated from $2,573,490 for our first fiscal quarter ended November 30, 2003, and $3,826,875 for our second fiscal quarter ended March 31, 2004, to $6,154,908 in our third fiscal quarter ended June 30, 2004.

The telephony industry as a whole is changing with more and more competition being experienced by the local exchange carriers, or LECs, also known as the Regional Bell Operating Companies. We bill most of our customers through the LECs. However, the LECs are losing market share at a substantial rate due to the existence of competitive Local Exchange Carriers, or CLECs, which, in turn, has an adverse effect on our business. When one of our IPA customers changes their telephone carrier to a CLEC, we do not count this customer as a paying subscriber until we receive direct payment. When that phone number is returned by the LEC because they are no longer customers of that LEC we count it as dilution. Recent large price increases by the LECs have caused business customers to look for alternative telephony suppliers. This has resulted in significant short-term dilution for us. Recent management changes at the Company have reduced our ability, in the short-run, to address these matters. However, as we emerge from our recent challenges we expect to focus significant attention in this area. This dilution is also a direct result of our attempt to modify and enhance our LEC billing processes so that more accounts would be accepted by the LECs. Many accounts have been accepted. However, this has reached its culmination during the quarter ended June 30, 2004 and these dilution costs have begun to drop in the fiscal fourth quarter beginning July 1, 2004.

For those accounts that could not be billed though the LEC during the above process we have expanded our ACH billing. This means we have taken significant steps to reduce our dependence on LEC billing during the most recent quarter and will continue to do so in future quarters. We have purchased new software that more quickly identifies the phone numbers that are active with the LECs so that we are able to more efficiently bill our clients by omitting accounts that have switched to a CLEC. We have begun to acquire direct debit information from at least 40% of new accounts as we acquire them so that if they switch phone companies we are able to seamlessly switch billing methods. We are processing all of our invoice customers to obtain more direct billing information in an effort to switch them to ACH billing. This process will take most of the fourth quarter. While LEC billing will remain our dominant billing method for the foreseeable future, it will eventually become a smaller component because our advertisers do not expect to pay for yellow page advertising on their phone bill. ACH billing has higher initial dilution but the dilution drops to insignificant levels after two months and then is less expensive to process than LEC billing.

However, while we expect this dilution and the costs to implement our new billing method to be reduced to more normal levels over the next few quarters as this process runs its course through the billing system it has significantly increased our costs in the near term.

Subscription receivables that result from direct-invoice billing are valued and reported at the estimated future collection amount. Generally these receivables are what we expect to collect (based on prior experience) in one to two months. Determining the expected collections requires an estimation of both uncollectible accounts and refunds. The net subscriptions receivable at June 30, 2004 was $157,299.

Our cost of services is comprised, primarily, of variable costs, including the following:

- allowances for bad debt, which are based upon historical experience and reevaluated monthly;
- billing fees, such as the fees charged by our billing aggregators and the Local Exchange Carriers;
- billing aggregator inquiry fees, which generally are 1% on a monthly basis;
- dilution resulting from fees and holdbacks due to items such as wrong telephone numbers and other indications of uncollectibility;
- Internet expenses, such as dial-up expenses; and
- direct mailer marketing costs and the amortization of such costs.

Our general and administrative expenses are comprised, primarily, of fixed costs, including compensation expenses, which generally equate to 5% to 10% of net. We recognize revenue for direct-invoice billings based on estimated future collections on such billings. We continuously review these estimates for reasonableness based on our collection experience. revenue, as well as other expenses, such as lease payments, telephone, professional fees, and office supplies.

Recent Developments

Challenges and Solutions

We have faced a number of significant challenges over the past few months and have recently experienced substantial turnover in our management and Board of Directors. However, we believe that the progress the Company has made in addressing these challenges and adopting enhanced corporate governance practices will help us to preserve the financial and operational integrity that the Company and our stockholders have experienced in the past. This progress is marked by the following examples:

- In keeping with our goal to end all related party transactions, we have terminated the Company's Executive Consulting Agreements pursuant to which the offices of Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer and other

executive positions were provided through consulting companies.

- We have revamped our management team and have filled the positions of Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer with highly qualified individuals, as described in greater detail below.

- We have recomposed our Board of Directors to include more independent directors, as described in greater detail below, and we continue to seek qualified independent candidates.

- We have formed an audit committee, adopted its charter and appointed its chairman.

- We have adopted a comprehensive code of ethics.

- We have revisited and updated our insider trading policies.

- We have identified and designated the Board of Directors' qualified financial expert.

- We have terminated our previous loan obligations to our two largest stockholders, Morris & Miller, Ltd. and Mathew and Markson, Ltd., which came about as a byproduct of the acquisition of our wholly-owned subsidiary (Telco Billing) and operating unit through which virtually all our revenue is generated. Moreover, we have negotiated the acceleration of three repayments, totaling an aggregate of $1,600,000, from these stockholders on their existing debt to the Company, which is well ahead of their scheduled repayment dates.

- We have obtained and publicly shared the beneficial ownership of Morris & Miller, Ltd. and Mathew and Markson, Ltd. as provided to us in sworn affidavits by their managing director, the Swiss Consul to Antigua.

- We have recently paid our second consecutive quarterly cash dividend to our stockholders.

- We have established a new credit facility.

- We have adopted a Stockholder Rights Plan to protect the Company from unsolicited offers and to provide the Board with the leverage and ample opportunity to negotiate the greatest value for the stockholders if another person wishes to acquire the Company.

- We have entered into or extended vital corporate agreements.

- We have begun paying dividends to our common shareholders.

Management and Board Changes

On May 28, 2004, our Chief Executive Officer, Angelo Tullo, resigned as an officer and director of the Company. Our Board of Directors appointed Peter J. Bergmann to succeed Mr. Tullo as Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer. Mr. Bergmann had previously been an independent director of the Company since May 2002. Mr. Tullo's resignation was prompted in part by the fact that on May 27, 2004, federal indictments were handed down alleging that the former management of American Business Funding Corp., including Mr. Tullo, had engaged in fraud and conspiracy in connection with the factoring of receivables. American Business Funding Corp. is not and has never been affiliated with or related to the Company. Neither YP Corp., nor any of its other officers, directors, employees or stockholders were named in the indictment or are in any way involved with American Business Funding Corp.

When the indictments were handed down, the Board of Directors realized that the time and effort that Mr. Tullo must commit to his defense would detract from his ability to focus his full attention and energy on the Company and our business. In addition, our Board of Directors believed that even though the indictments against Mr. Tullo were in no way related to the Company or our business, so long as Mr. Tullo remained an officer and director of the Company the indictments against him would adversely impact our business reputation and perception in the public markets and detract from our ability to expand our business. Accordingly, Mr. Tullo and the Board determined that at such a critical time for the Company it was in the best interests of the stockholders for Mr. Tullo to resign as an officer and director of the Company. As described under "Termination Agreements," below, we also later terminated the Executive Consulting Agreement with Mr. Tullo's company, Sunbelt Financial Concepts, Inc., or Sunbelt.

Upon Mr. Tullo's resignation as Chairman and CEO, our Board of Directors determined that Mr. Bergmann was the most qualified

candidate to replace him because of Mr. Bergmann's familiarity with our business and his wealth of business expertise and public company experience. We believe that Mr. Bergmann's background in the management of advertising and marketing companies will be helpful to the Company, given our advertising focus.

Since January 1999, Mr. Bergmann has served as the President of Perfect Timing Media, Inc., a television development and production company that he founded. Mr. Bergmann received his PhD from New York University and has served as head of a number of companies and divisions, including:

- principal of Century Media Inc, a Santa Monica based DR Advertising Agency and Media Buying Company;
- the innovator of the first digital filmmaking and web design program at a major University in the United States;
- head of the television division of Major Arts, Inc.;
- president of Coast Productions, where he engineered the merger of Coast Productions, Inc., with Odyssey Entertainment, Inc., which subsequently became Odyssey Filmmakers, Inc.;
- president of The Film Company, Inc.; and
- various capacities with the American Broadcasting Company (ABC), including Executive Vice President and Special Assistant to the Chairman of the Board.

On June 9, 2004, Gregory Crane, Vice President of Marketing, resigned as an officer and director in an effort to assist the Company in recomposing management and the Board. As described under "Termination Agreements," below, we also later terminated the Executive Consulting Agreement with Mr. Crane's company, Advertising Management & Consulting Services, Inc., or AMCS.

The Company also recently concluded its relationship with MAR & Associates, Inc., or MAR, the entity that provided us with services associated with the position of Chief Financial Officer through MAR's President, David Iannini. The Company originally decided to transition MAR into an investment banking or strategic advisory role. Ultimately, however, in keeping with the goal of eliminating all related party transactions, the Board determined that this was not in the best interests of the stockholders. As described under "Termination Agreements," below, we also terminated the Executive Consulting Agreement with MAR.

On August 3, 2004, we hired W. Chris Broquist as our new Chief Financial Officer. Mr. Broquist brings 23 years of business experience including 14 years of a business banking background to YP Corp. Most recently, he served as Vice President & CFO of Gold Graphics Manufacturing Co., a medium-sized, Los Angeles-based manufacturer. Prior to Gold Graphics, Mr. Broquist held the senior financial position at Century Media Group where he was a key member of the team that successfully negotiated its acquisition to a public entity. Mr. Broquist was also with The Summit Group for five years, where he lead the Businesses Services Group, which was responsible for providing business and financial planning services as well as developing access to capital for small and medium sized businesses. He holds a BA in Business Administration with a concentration in finance from California State University, Fullerton. He completed his graduate work at The University of Washington, Pacific Coast Banking School in 1990.

On July 30, 2004, John Langdon stepped down as a director of the Company. Mr. Langdon cited the growing demands as a director of the Company resulting from the many changes we are undertaking and his inability to meet those time commitments.

As part of our continuing effort to recompose our Board of Directors, however, John T. Kurtzweil and Paul Gottlieb have been appointed as independent members of the Board. Messrs. Kurtzweil and Gottlieb have also accepted appointment to the Audit and Compensation Committees. Mr. Kurtzweil has agreed to serve as the Chairman of the Audit Committee and its qualified financial expert.

Mr. Kurtzweil brings more than 25 years of high-level corporate management background to our Board. Mr. Kurtzweil currently serves as the Senior Vice-President and Chief Financial Officer of Cirrus Logic, Inc., a publicly-held corporation that is a premier supplier of high-performance analog, mixed-signal and digital processing solutions for consumer entertainment electronics, automotive entertainment and industrial product applications. He possesses a strong financial background, including public company experience with such industry leaders as ON Semiconductor and Honeywell, Inc. Mr. Kurtzweil maintains active CPA and CMA licenses and earned his MBA from the University of St. Thomas in St. Paul, MN and his Accounting Degree from Arizona State University in Tempe, AZ.

Mr. Gottlieb is an attorney with Pomeranz, Gottlieb & Mushkin in New York City. His practice involves estate planning, tax, corporate and securities matters. Mr. Gottlieb received his undergraduate degree from Queens College of City University of New York, after which he served as a journalist in the United States Army. Upon completion of his military service, Mr. Gottlieb attended New York Law School, where he received his law degree. Mr. Gottlieb worked as a senior attorney with the Internal Revenue Service before entering private practice.

Termination Agreements

After Messrs. Tullo's and Crane's personal resignations, the Company entered into Termination Agreements with respect to (i) the termination of the Executive Consulting Agreement between the Company and Sunbelt, of which Mr. Tullo is President, and (ii) the Executive Consulting Agreement between the Company and AMCS, of which Mr. Crane is President. Each of these Termination Agreements provide for payments payable over two years in amounts that are well below the amounts that the Company otherwise would have been required to pay under the Executive Consulting Agreements. The required amounts that would have been payable under the Executive Consulting Agreement with Sunbelt and AMCS were approximately $2.6 million and $1.9 million, respectively. However, under the Termination Agreements, these payouts were reduced to $960,000 and $697,010, respectively.

Specifically, the amounts owed under the Termination Agreement with Sunbelt are payable as follows:

a. $150,000 upon signing of the Termination Agreement with Sunbelt;

b. $17,500 payable at the beginning of each month for 24 months commencing August 1, 2004;

c. $120,000 on October 1, 2004;

d. $150,000 on the one-year anniversary of the signing of the agreement; and

e. $120,000 no later than October 1, 2005. This payment must be made upon Sunbelt's written request at any time between the July 1, 2005 and the October 1, 2005 payment. The Company will be obligated to make such early payment so long as it retains 30 days operating capital after making the payment, which is defined as a current ratio of 1-to-1.

The amounts owed under the Termination Agreement with AMCS are payable as follows:

a. $130,000 upon signing of Termination Agreement with AMCS;

b. $10,709 payable at the beginning of each month for 24 months commencing August 1, 2004;

c. $110,000 on October 1, 2004;

d. $110,000 on the one-year anniversary of the signing of the agreement; and

e. $90,000 no later than October 1, 2005. This payment must be made upon AMCS' written request at any time between the July 1, 2005 and the October 1, 2005 payment. Company will be obligated to make such early payment so long as it retains 30 days operating capital after making said payment, which is defined as a current ratio of 1-to-1.

Upon a change of control or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company, all the foregoing payments to Sunbelt and AMCS will be immediately due and payable.

Additionally, pursuant to the Termination Agreements, each of Sunbelt and AMCS, and their respective officers, directors and affiliates have agreed not to compete with or solicit customers or employees of the Company for a period of six years. Finally, the Termination Agreements require Messrs. Tullo, Crane, and other officers and employees of Sunbelt and AMCS to make themselves available to the Company and our officers, directors and employees for consultation as needed.

In connection with the conclusion of our relationship with MAR, we entered into a Separation and Settlement Agreement with MAR, whereby the Executive Consulting Agreement between the Company and MAR was terminated. Under the arrangement, we will pay MAR $120,000 in equal monthly payments over the six months commencing August 1, 2004. This amount is well below the approximately $750,000 that would have been payable under the Executive Consulting Agreement with MAR.

Termination of M&M Credit Facility

As of April 9, 2004, we terminated certain loan obligations that we owed to Morris & Miller, Ltd. and Mathew and Markson, Ltd., our two largest stockholders. Under this termination agreement, we made final advances to these stockholders totaling an aggregate of $1,050,000 at an annual interest rate of 8%. The stockholders agreed to forego the final advance of $250,000. The aggregate of all advances made by the Company to these stockholders is to be repaid to the Company at the end of three years, along with accrued interest. To date, however, we have received $1,600,000 in negotiated accelerated repayments.

Cash Dividends

In connection with our termination of the loan obligations to Morris & Miller and Mathew and Markson, we have begun paying a $0.01 per share dividend each quarter, subject to compliance with applicable laws. We paid the first dividend on April 30, 2004 and the second dividend on August 6, 2004.

Disclosure of M&M Beneficial Ownership

On May 27, 2004, we issued a press release disclosing the beneficial ownership of Morris & Miller and Mathew and Markson, as provided to us in sworn affidavits by Ms. Ilse Cooper, the Managing Director of these entities. Ms. Cooper also serves as the Swiss Consul to Antigua. She has recently been promoted by the Swiss Ambassador to the role of General Consul and is awaiting confirmation of that appointment from the Queen of England as Antigua is part of the Commonwealth. Specifically, it was disclosed that Ms. Cooper herself, as well as her sister, are the beneficial owners of these entities. It was further disclosed that both Ms. Cooper and her sister are cancer survivors and that any assets of Morris & Miller and Mathew and Markson remaining after their deaths will be bequeathed to the Swiss Institute for Experimental Cancer Research, a large not-profit-organization partially funded by the Swiss government.

New Credit Facility

On April 13, 2004, we entered into a one year, renewable revolving credit facility agreement with Merrill Lynch Business Financial Services, Inc. for a maximum principal amount of $1,000,000. We may request advances under the credit facility up to the full amount of the line. Interest on outstanding advances is payable monthly in arrears at the per annum rate of the one-month LIBOR as published in The Wall Street Journal, plus 3.0%. Outstanding advances are secured by all of our existing and after-acquired tangible and intangible assets located in the United States.

We paid Merrill Lynch a $10,000 fee in connection with the initiation of the credit facility. A $10,000 line maintenance fee is payable to Merrill Lynch upon each annual renewal. At this time, we do not have any current plans or need to draw down any funds under the credit facility.

The credit facility requires us to maintain a "Leverage Ratio" (total liabilities to tangible net worth) that does not exceed 1.5-to-1 and a "Fixed Charge Ratio" (earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation, amortization and other non-cash charges minus any internally financed capital expenditures divided by the sum of debt service, rent under capital leases, income taxes and dividends) that is not less that 1.5-to-1 as determined quarterly on a 12-month trailing basis. The credit facility includes additional covenants governing permitted indebtedness, liens, and protection of collateral.

Results of Operations

Net revenue for the three-month period ended June 30, 2004, was $16,917,361 compared to $8,013,845 for the three-month period ended June 30, 2003, an increase of approximately 111%. For the nine-month period ended June 30, 2004, net revenue was $47,179,181 compared to $20,268,779 for the nine-month period ended June 30, 2003, an increase of approximately 129%. This increase in net revenue is primarily the result of two factors: (1) an increase in the number of our IAP advertisers and (2) an increase in our monthly pricing. These two factors are discussed further below

Our activated IAP advertiser count increased to approximately 320,296 at June 30, 2004 compared to approximately 235,162 at June 30, 2003, an increase of approximately 36%. Our paying IAP advertiser count increased to approximately 224,474 at June 30, 2004 compared to approximately 161,000 at June 30, 2003, an increase of approximately 34%.

Our paying subscriber base actually declined in the three month period ended June 30, 2004 from the period ended March 31, 2004. This is due in large part to the increased competition in the telephony market and the targeting by CLEC's of small and mid-sized companies (our primary market) to switch their services from the long-established LEC's to themselves. When that switch occurs the company the company is unable immediately bill that customer and so deducts their number as a paying subscriber while retaining them as a customer until they pay an invoice or an alternative billing method is found. To combat this the company is transferring many of these CLEC customers to alternative billing methods such as ACH billing. While subsequent to the quarters end, the company has seen a decline in CLEC conversions, the company is progressing strongly with its ACH conversion that will take at least another 90 days.

The increase in activated IAP advertisers described above equates to average monthly growth of 5,100 activated IAP advertisers for the three-month period ended June 30, 2004. This remains within our targeted net growth of 5,000 to 10,000 new activated IAP advertisers per month.

Relating to our price increases, in March 2003 we increased our monthly fees for the IAP product from $17.95 to $21.95 for new customers. At the same time, for existing customers, the monthly fee for the IAP product was increased to $24.95 upon their first twelve-month anniversary of paying the $17.95 service fee. In January 2004, we began charging new customers monthly fees of $29.95 for the IAP product. In addition, in March 2004, the monthly fee on the IAP product for existing customers was increased to $29.95 upon their first six-month anniversary of paying the previous fee.

Regarding our cost of services, between August 2003 and June 30, 2004, we converted approximately 45,000 direct-invoice IAP advertisers, out of an approximate target of 70,000, to telephone billing. However, in the fiscal quarter ended June 30, 2004, we continued to experience short-term dilution of our gross billings and chargebacks resulting from those direct-invoice IAP advertisers that we were unable to convert to LEC billing. Dilution is generally attributable to IAP advertiser credits and other receivable write-downs, such as unbillable telephone numbers. It does not necessarily mean that we have lost a customer. We merely seek alternative billing methods for these customers. This level of dilution has been higher in the quarter ended June 30, 2004 than in the prior quarter ended June 30, 2003 resulting in higher cost of services. During July 2004 we have seen a marked drop in this dilution as it relates to "unbills." Unbills are phone numbers, or BTNs, that due to any number of variables can not be billed to a customer's phone bill. We expect this downward trend to continue and more customers to pay us as more invoice customers are converted to ACH billing. This increase in dilution accounts for virtually all of the change in our cost of services.

Cost of services for the three-month periods ended June 30, 2004 and June 30, 2003 was $8,195,264 and $2,061,229, respectively, an increase of approximately 298%. Cost of services for the nine-month periods ended June 30, 2004 and June 30, 2003 was $19,696,203 and $5,496,780, respectively, an increase of approximately 244%.

Our cost of services as a percentage of net revenue was approximately 48% for the three months ended June 30, 2004 compared to approximately 26% for the same period in the prior fiscal year. Our cost of services as a percentage of net revenue was approximately 42% for the nine months ended June 30, 2004 compared to approximately 27% for the same period in the prior fiscal year.

As explained in greater detail above under "Executive Overview - *Accounting Policies and Procedures*," these increased costs of services resulted, primarily, from increased dilution expense, as well as increased IAP advertiser counts.

Amortization of direct marketing costs included in cost of sales is $1,356,927 for the three months ended June 30, 2004 and $829,405 for the prior-year period. Amortization of direct marketing costs included in cost of sales is $3,566,122 for the nine months ended June 30, 2004 and $1,953,457 for the prior-year period.

Gross profits increased to $8,722,097 for the three months ended June 30, 2004 from $5,952,616 for the prior-year period, an increase of approximately 47%. Gross margins decreased to approximately 52% of net revenues in the three months ended June 30, 2004 compared to approximately 74% of net revenues in the prior-year period. Gross profits increased to $27,482,978 for the nine months ended June 30, 2004 from $14,771,999 for the prior-year period, an increase of approximately 86%. Gross margins decreased to approximately 58% of net revenues in the nine months ended June 30, 2004 compared to approximately 73% of net revenues in the prior-year period. The increase in our gross profits was due to increased revenues resulting from the previously mentioned increased IAP advertiser counts and price increases, offset by increased dilution discussed above.

Our general and administrative expense for the three-month periods ended June 30, 2004 and June 30, 2003 were $3,298,626 and $2,561,499, respectively, an increase of approximately 29%. Our general and administrative expense for the nine-month periods ended June 30, 2004 and June 30, 2003 were $9,223,891 and $5,603,685, respectively, an increase of approximately 65%. These general and administrative expenses increased due to an increase in employees and other expenses relating to our growth in IAP advertisers, our Quality Assurance and Outbound marketing initiatives, as well as an increase in certain officers' compensation relating to employment contracts with such officers.

As a percentage of net revenue, general and administrative expenses were approximately 20% for the three months ended June 30, 2004 compared to 32% for the same period in 2003. As a percentage of net revenue, general and administrative expenses were approximately 20% for the nine months ended June 30, 2004 compared to 28% for the same period in 2003. The reduction in general and administrative expenses as a percentage of net revenue is the result of increasing revenue associated with the leveraging of our fixed cost infrastructure over a larger IAP advertiser base.

Sales and marketing expenses for the three-month periods ended June 30, 2004 and June 30, 2003 were $1,667,040 and $1,069,576, respectively, an increase of approximately 56%. Sales and marketing expenses for the nine-month periods ended June 30, 2004 and June 30, 2003 were $4,385,430 and $2,564,950, respectively, an increase of approximately 71%. The primary reason for the increase in sales and marketing is due to the re-institution of our marketing solicitation program and the implementation of new market strategies and modification of direct mail marketing pieces. Such marketing has resulted in the increase in IAP advertisers cited previously. We expect these sales and marketing costs to continue to increase as our marketing efforts increase and as we continue to roll out our branding campaign. We capitalize certain direct marketing expenses and amortize those costs over an 18-month period based on the analyzed IAP advertiser attrition rates.

As a percentage of net revenues, sales and marketing expenses were approximately 10% and 13% for the three-month periods ended June 30, 2004 and 2003, respectively. As a percentage of net revenues, sales and marketing expenses were approximately 9% and 13% for the nine-month periods ended June 30, 2004 and 2003, respectively.

Depreciation and amortization primarily relates to the amortization of our intellectual property and depreciation of equipment. Amortization relating to the capitalization of our direct mail marketing costs is included in cost of sales, as discussed previously.

Our depreciation and amortization expense was $243,261 in the three months ended June 30, 2004 compared to $166,523 for the three months ended June 30, 2003. Our depreciation and amortization expense was $639,173 in the nine months ended June 30, 2004 compared to $464,761 for the six months ended June 30, 2003. Depreciation and amortization increased in the current periods compared to the comparable periods in 2003 due to additional purchases of equipment relating to our upgrade in infrastructure in the information technology department, hardware purchased relating to our Quality Assurance and Outbound Marketing initiatives, as well as our agreement to license the "YP.Com" Uniform Resource Locator, or URL, from OnRamp Access, Inc.

Regarding our other intellectual property, the cost of our "Yellow-Page.net" URL license was capitalized at $5,000,000. This URL is amortized on an accelerated basis over the twenty-year term of the agreement. Amortization expense on this URL was $79,277 and $88,088 for the three-month periods ended June 30, 2004 and June 30, 2003, respectively. Amortization expense on this URL was $243,302 and $210,195 for the nine-month periods ended June 30, 2004 and June 30, 2003, respectively. As a result of the significant equipment purchases relating to the previously-mentioned infrastructure additions, depreciation expense is expected to be greater in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2004 compared to the prior-year periods. However, we do not anticipate capital expenditures to grow at the same rate in future fiscal periods compared to the prior fiscal year.

Operating income for the three-month period ended June 30, 2004 was $3,513,172 compared to $2,155,018 in the prior-year period, an increase of approximately 63%. Operating margins decreased to approximately 21% of net revenue from approximately 27% in the prior-year period. Operating income for the nine-month period ended June 30, 2004 was $13,604,485 compared to $6,138,602 in the prior-year period, an increase of approximately 112%. Operating margins decreased to approximately 28% of net revenue from approximately 30% in the prior-year period. The increase in operating income is the result of the increased revenue discussed above. Operating margins decreased slightly due to the significant increase in our cost of services resulting from increased dilution expense, partially offset by increased revenues and the leveraging of certain fixed expenses over a larger IAP advertiser base.

Interest income, net of interest expense, for the three-month period ended June 30, 2004 was $103,897. This compares to interest income, net of interest expense, of $27,994 for the three months ended June 30, 2003. Interest income, net of interest expense, for the nine-month periods ended June 30, 2004 was $253,595. This compares to interest income, net of interest expense, of $40,783 for the nine months ended June 30, 2003. The increase in interest income, net of interest expense, primarily results from our increased average cash position resulting, in turn, from our increased profitability, as well as increased interest income resulting from the increase in advances to affiliates.

Net income before taxes for the three-month periods ended June 30, 2004 and June 30, 2003 was $4,048,533 and $2,352,869, respectively, an increase of approximately 72%. Pre-tax margins decreased to approximately 24% of net revenue in the current period compared to approximately 29% of net revenue in the prior-year period. Net income before taxes for the nine-month periods ended June 30, 2004 and June 30, 2003 were $14,265,698 and $6,579,129, respectively, an increase of approximately 114%. Pre-tax margins decreased to approximately 30% of net revenues in the current period compared to approximately 32% of nest revenues in the prior-year period. The increase in pre-tax income is a result of those factors that resulted in the increase in operating income in addition to the increased interest income and other income discussed above.

The income tax provision was $1,416,986 in the three months ended June 30, 2004 compared to $676,039 in the prior-year period. The income tax provision was $4,992,994 in the nine months ended June 30, 2004 compared to $1,052,408 in the prior-year period. The increase in the income tax provision is the result of our increased profitability in current-year periods compared to the previous year periods, as well as the fact that we were able to utilize our net operating loss carry-forwards for the prior-year periods that were unavailable in the three- and nine-month periods ended June 30, 2004.

Net income for the three-month periods ended June 30, 2004 and June 30, 2003 was $2,631,547, or $.05 per diluted share, and $1,676,830, or $.04 per diluted share, respectively, an increase in net income of approximately 57%. Net income as a percentage of net revenues for the three months ended June 30, 2004 was approximately 17%, compared to approximately 21% for the same prior-year period. Net income for the nine-month periods ended June 30, 2004 and June 30, 2003 was $9,272,704, or $.19 per diluted share, and $5,526,721, or $.13 per diluted share, respectively, an increase in net income of approximately 117%. Net income as a percentage of net revenues for the nine months ended June 30, 2004 was approximately 20% compared to approximately 27% for the same prior-year period.

Liquidity And Capital Resources

Net cash provided by operating activities for the nine-month period ended June 30, 2004, was $2,870,002 compared to $3,513,826 for the nine-month period ended June 30, 2003. The increase in cash generated from operations is primarily due to a significant increase in net income resulting from an increase in IAP advertisers, as well as an increase in income tax payable, offset by an increase in the accounts receivable balance from such growth and funds expended for mailings related to our direct marketing efforts.

Cash used in investing activities was $2,202,736 for the nine-month period ended June 30, 2004. The primary component of cash used in investing activities was advances to affiliates of $2,725,000 All advances to affiliates have ceased as of April 9, 2004 and these affiliates have begun early repayment of those advances. In the nine-month period ended June 30, 2003, cash used in investing activities was $1,544,673 which consisted primarily of purchases of equipment of $537,912 and lower advances to affiliates of $1,000,000.

Cash used or provided by financing activities for the nine-month period ended June 30, 2004 was $499,983 of dividends paid, compared to cash used in financing activities of $307,000 for the nine-month period ended June 30, 2003. The cash used in financing activities represents total payments of $585,167 to reduce the principal balances of our outstanding debt, offset by financing of $278,167 under our trade acceptance draft program with AcTrade Financial Technologies, Ltd., or AcTrade.

We had working capital of $12,645,133 as of June 30, 2004, compared to $4,684,466 as of June 30, 2003. The increase is due primarily to increases in cash to $2,546,130, and accounts receivable to $13,926,934 offset by increases in accrued liabilities and income taxes payable.

In the past, we had borrowed under two credit facilities. These credit facilities were maintained primarily for safety and security back-up purposes as our cash flow generally is more than sufficient to maintain and grow our business. In April 2004, we established a $1,000,000 credit facility with Merrill Lynch Business Financial Services, Inc. This facility is for one year and is renewable. The applicable interest rate on borrowings, if any, will be a variable rate of the one-month LIBOR rate (as published in the *Wall Street Journal*), plus 3%. The facility required an annual line fee of $10,000, payable whether or not we have drawn any funds on the line. We have terminated our previous credit facilities with the Bank of the Southwest and AcTrade Financial Technologies, Ltd. We utilized our new credit facility with Merrill Lynch and repaid the balance during the quarter ended June 30, 2004 in order to test its functioning and reporting requirements. There was no balance outstanding on June 30, 2004.

We owed $115,868 to Mathew & Markson Ltd. on a note related to the original acquisition of the "Yellow Page.net" URL.

As previously described, collections on accounts receivable are received primarily through the billing service aggregators under contracts to administer this billing and collection process. The billing service aggregators generally do not remit funds until they are collected. The billing companies maintain holdbacks for refunds and other uncertainties. Generally, cash is collected and remitted to us over a 60 to 120 day period subsequent to the billing dates. Under our current agreement with our primary billing service provider, PaymentOne, cash is remitted to us on a sixty day timetable.

Effective as of April 9, 2004, per the December 22, 2003, agreement, we terminated certain loan agreements whereby we were obligated to loan or advance money to Morris & Miller, Ltd. and Mathew and Markson, Ltd., our two largest stockholders, secured by Company stock held by these stockholders. Under this termination agreement, we made final advancements to these stockholders of approximately $1,050,000. An additional final advance of $250,000 was not paid as the stockholders decided to forego this payment. The aggregate of all advances made by the Company to these stockholders is to be repaid to the Company at the end of three years, along with accrued interest. During the quarter ended June 30, 2004, however, these stockholders began advanced repayments of those loans. The stockholders were not obligated to begin repayments until April 2007 but during this quarter they repaid $1,600,000.

In connection with our termination of the loan obligations, we have begun paying a $0.01 per share dividend each quarter, subject to available cash and compliance with applicable laws. The first dividend was paid on April 30, 2004 to holders of record on March 20, 2004. The second dividend of $0.01 per common share was paid on August 6, 2004 to holders of record on June 21, 2004.

Risk Factors

An investment in our common stock involves a substantial degree of risk. Before making an investment decision, you should give careful consideration to the following risk factors in addition to the other information contained in this report. The following risk factors, however, may not reflect all of the risks associated with our business or an investment in our common stock only if you can afford to lose your entire investment.

Risks Related to Our Business

We have a relatively limited operating history upon which investors can evaluate the likelihood of our success.

We have been engaged in the Internet-based Yellow Pages industry through our subsidiary, Telco Billing, since 1997. As a result, an investor in our securities must consider the uncertainties, expenses, and difficulties frequently encountered by companies such as ours that are in the early stages of development. Investors should consider the likelihood of our future success to be highly speculative in light of our relatively limited operating history, as well as the challenges, limited resources, expenses, risks, and complications frequently encountered by similarly situated companies in the early stages of development, particularly companies in new and rapidly evolving markets such as Internet Yellow Pages. To address these risks and to sustain profitability, we must, among other things:

- maintain and increase our base of advertisers;
- increase the number of users who visit our web sites for online directory services;
- implement and successfully execute our business and marketing strategy;
- continue to develop and upgrade our technology;
- continually update and improve our service offerings and features;

- provide superior IAP advertiser service;
- respond to industry and competitive developments;
- successfully manage our growth while controlling expenses; and
- attract, retain, and motivate qualified personnel.

We may not be successful in addressing these risks. If we are unable to do so, our business, prospects, financial condition, and results of operations would be materially and adversely affected.

Our success depends upon our ability to establish and maintain relationships with our advertisers.

Our ability to generate revenue depends upon our ability to maintain relationships with our existing advertisers, to attract new advertisers to sign up for revenue-generating services, and to generate traffic to our advertisers' websites. We primarily use direct marketing efforts to attract new advertisers. These direct marketing efforts may not produce satisfactory results in the future. We attempt to maintain relationships with our advertisers through IAP advertiser service and delivery of traffic to their businesses. An inability to either attract additional advertisers to use our service or to maintain relationships with our advertisers could have a material adverse effect on our business, prospects, financial condition, and results of operations.

If we do not introduce new or enhanced offerings to our advertisers and users, we may be unable to attract and retain those advertisers and users, which would significantly impede our ability to generate revenue.

We will need to introduce new or enhanced products and services in order to attract and retain advertisers and users and remain competitive. Our industry has been characterized by rapid technological change, changes in advertiser and user requirements and preferences, and frequent new product and service introductions embodying new technologies. These changes could render our technology, systems, and website obsolete. We may experience difficulties that could delay or prevent us from introducing new products and services. If we do not periodically enhance our existing products and services, develop new technologies that address our advertisers' and users' needs and preferences, or respond to emerging technological advances and industry standards and practices on a timely and cost-effective basis, our products and services may not be attractive to advertisers and users, which would significantly impede our revenue growth. In addition, our reputation and our brand could be damaged if any new product or service introduction is not favorably received.

Our revenue may decline over time.

We have experienced a decrease in revenue from the Local Exchange Carriers (LEC) from the effects of the Competitive Local Exchange Carriers (CLEC) that are participating in providing local telephone services to IAP advertisers. We have begun to address this problem and we are implementing data filters to reduce the effects of the CLECs. We have also sought other billing methods to reduce the adverse effects of the CLEC billings. These other billing methods may be cheaper or more expensive than our current LEC billing and we have not yet determined if they will be less or more effective. We cannot provide any assurances that our efforts will be successful and may experience future decreases in revenue.

We may continue to experience dilution of LEC billable customers because of changes in the telephony industry.

We have experienced dilution of advertisers that we are able to successfully bill on their business phone bills. Because we only count revenue from customers whose billings are accepted by the Local Exchange Carriers, or LECs, or from those customers that have paid their direct invoice we can experience substantial changes in revenue when a customer's billing is not accepted by the LEC and we wait for payment of the direct billing invoice, which can take as long as 90 days or more. With the competition in the telephony industry, many business customers are finding alternative telephony suppliers, such as Competitive Local Exchange Carriers, or CLECs, that offer less expensive alternatives to the LECs. This shrinking of the LECs business affects us because we are unable to bill these customers on their phone bills. When the LECs effectuate a price increase this causes a rush of LEC customers looking for an alternative phone company, which may be a CLEC.

Our quarterly results of operations could fluctuate due to factors outside of our control, which may cause corresponding fluctuations in the price of our securities.

Our net sales may grow at a slower rate on a quarter-to-quarter basis than we have experienced in recent periods. Factors that could cause our results of operations to fluctuate in the future include the following:

- fluctuating demand for our services, which may depend on a number of factors including
    - changes in economic conditions and our IAP advertisers' profitability,
    - varying IAP advertiser response rates to our direct marketing efforts,
    - our ability to complete direct mailing solicitations on a timely basis each month,
    - changes in our direct marketing efforts,
    - IAP advertiser refunds or cancellations, and
    - our ability to continue to bill IAP advertisers on their monthly telephone bills, ACH or credit card rather than through direct invoicing;
- timing of new service or product introductions and market acceptance of new or enhanced versions of our services or products;
- our ability to develop and implement new services and technologies in a timely fashion to meet market demand;
- price competition or pricing changes by us or our competitors;
- new product offerings or other actions by our competitors;

- month-to-month variations in the billing and receipt of amounts from Local Exchange Carriers (LECs), such that billing and revenues may fall into the subsequent fiscal quarter;
- the ability of our check processing service providers to continue to process and provide billing information regarding our solicitation checks;
- the amount and timing of expenditures for expansion of our operations, including the hiring of new employees, capital expenditures, and related costs;
- technical difficulties or failures affecting our systems or the Internet in general;
- a decline in Internet traffic at our website;
- the cost of acquiring, and the availability of, information for our database of potential advertisers; and
- the fact that our expenses are only partially based on our expectations regarding future revenue and are largely fixed in nature, particularly in the short term.

The fluctuation of our quarterly operating results, as well as other factors, could cause the market price of our securities to fluctuate significantly in the future. Some of these factors include the following:

- the announcement of new IAP advertisers or strategic alliances or the loss of significant IAP advertisers or strategic alliances;
- announcements by our competitors;
- sales or purchases of our securities by officers, directors and insiders;
- government regulation;
- announcements regarding restructuring, borrowing arrangements, technological innovations, departures of key officers, directors or employees, or the introduction of new products;
- political or economic events and governmental actions affecting Internet operations or businesses; and
- general market conditions and other factors, including factors unrelated to our operating performance or that of our competitors.

Investors in our securities should be willing to incur the risk of such price fluctuations.

Our ability to efficiently process new advertiser sign-ups and to bill our advertisers monthly depends upon our check processing service providers and billing aggregators, respectively.

We currently use three check processing companies to provide us with advertiser information at the point of sign-up for our Internet Advertising Package. One of these processors has indicated that it will be outsourcing this function in the future. Therefore, we have refrained from sending new business to this check processor. Our ability to gather information to bill our advertisers at the point of sign-up could be adversely affected if one or more of these providers experiences a disruption in its operations or ceases to do business with us.

We also depend upon our billing aggregators to efficiently bill and collect monies from the Local Exchange Carriers, or LECs, relating to the LECs' billing and collection of our monthly charges from advertisers. We currently have agreements with two billing aggregators. Any disruption in our billing aggregators' ability to perform these functions could adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations.

The loss of our ability to bill IAP advertisers through Local Exchange Carriers on the IAP advertisers' telephone bills would adversely impact our results of operations.

Our business model depends heavily upon our ability to bill advertisers on their telephone bills through their respective Local Exchange Carriers (LEC). The existence of the LECs is the result of Federal legislation. In the same manner, Congress could pass future legislation that obviates the existence of or the need for the LECs. Additionally, regulatory agencies could limit or prevent our ability to use the LECs to bill our advertisers. Finally, the introduction of and advancement of new technologies, such as WiFi technology or other wireless-related technologies, could render unnecessary the existence of fixed telecommunication lines, which also could obviate the need for and access to the LECs. Our inability to use the LECs to bill our advertisers through their monthly telephone bills would have a material adverse impact on our results of operations.

We depend upon third parties to provide certain services and software, and our business may suffer if the relationships upon which we depend fail to produce the expected benefits or are terminated.

We currently outsource to third parties certain of the services that we provide, including the work of producing usable templates for and hosting of the QuickSites, website templates known as Ezsites, and wholesale Internet access. These relationships may not provide us benefits that outweigh the costs of the relationships. If any strategic supplier demands a greater portion of revenue derived from the services it provides or increases charges for its services, we may decide to terminate or refuse to renew that relationship, even if it previously had been profitable or otherwise beneficial. If we lose a significant strategic supplier, we may be unable to replace that relationship with other strategic relationships with comparable revenue potential. The loss or termination of any strategic relationship with one of these third-party suppliers could significantly impair our ability to provide services to our advertisers and users.

We depend upon third-party software to operate certain of our services. The failure of this software to perform as expected would have a material adverse effect on our business. Additionally, although we believe that several alternative sources for this software are available, any failure to obtain and maintain the rights to use such software would have a material adverse effect on our business, prospects, financial condition, and results of operations. We also depend upon third parties to provide services that allow us to connect to the Internet with sufficient capacity and bandwidth so that our business can function properly and our websites can handle current and anticipated traffic. Any restrictions or interruption in our connection to the Internet would have a material adverse effect on our business, prospects, financial condition, and results of operations.

The market for our services is uncertain and is still evolving.

Internet Yellow Pages services are evolving rapidly and are characterized by an increasing number of market entrants. Our future revenues and profits will depend substantially upon the widespread acceptance and the use of the Internet and other online services as an effective medium of commerce by merchants and consumers. Rapid growth in the use of and interest in the Internet may not continue on a lasting basis, which may negatively impact Internet-based businesses such as ours. In addition, advertisers and users may not adopt or continue to use Internet-base Yellow Pages services and other online services that we may offer in the future. The demand and market acceptance for recently introduced services generally is subject to a high level of uncertainty.

Most potential advertisers have only limited, if any, experience advertising on the Internet and have not devoted a significant portion of their advertising expenditures to Internet advertising. Advertisers may find Internet Yellow Pages advertising to be less effective for meeting their business needs than traditional methods of Yellow Pages or other advertising and marketing. Our business, prospects, financial condition or results of operations will be materially and adversely affected if potential advertisers do not adopt Internet Yellow Pages as an important component of their advertising expenditures.

We may not be able to secure additional capital to expand our operations.

Although we currently have no material long-term needs for capital expenditures, we will likely be required to make increased capital expenditures to fund our anticipated growth of operations, infrastructure, and personnel. We currently anticipate that our cash on hand as of August 1, 2004, together with cash flows from operations, will be sufficient to meet our anticipated liquidity needs for working capital and capital expenditures over the next 12 months. In the future, however, we may seek additional capital through the issuance of debt or equity depending upon our results of operations, market conditions or unforeseen needs or opportunities. Our future liquidity and capital requirements will depend on numerous factors, including the following:

- the pace of expansion of our operations;
- our need to respond to competitive pressures; and
- future acquisitions of complementary products, technologies or businesses.

Our forecast of the period of time through which our financial resources will be adequate to support our operations is a forward-looking statement that involves risks and uncertainties and actual results could vary materially as a result of the factors described above. As we require additional capital resources, we may seek to sell additional equity or debt securities or draw on our existing bank line of credit. Debt financing must be repaid at maturity, regardless of whether or not we have sufficient cash resources available at that time to repay the debt. The sale of additional equity or convertible debt securities could result in additional dilution to existing stockholders. We cannot provide assurance that any financing arrangements will be available in amounts or on terms acceptable to us, if at all.

We must manage our growth and maintain procedures and controls on our business.

We have rapidly and significantly expanded our operations and we anticipate further significant expansion to accommodate the expected growth in our IAP advertiser base and market opportunities. We have increased the number of our personnel from the inception of our operations to the present. This expansion has placed, and is expected to continue to place, a significant strain on our management and operational resources. As a result, we may not be able to effectively manage our resources, coordinate our efforts, supervise our personnel or otherwise successfully manage our resources. We have recently added a number of key managerial, technical, and operations personnel and we expect to add additional key personnel in the future. We also plan to continue to increase our personnel base. These additional personnel may further strain our management resources.

The rapid growth of our business could in the future strain our ability to meet IAP advertiser demands and manage our IAP advertiser relationships. This could result in the loss of IAP advertisers and harm our business reputation.

In order to manage the expected growth of our operations and personnel, we must continue maintaining and improving or replacing existing operational, accounting, and information systems, procedures, and controls. Further, we must manage effectively our relationships with our IAP advertisers, as well as other third parties necessary to our business. Our business could be adversely affected if we are unable to manage growth effectively.

We depend upon our executive officers and key personnel.

Our performance depends substantially on the performance of our executive officers and other key personnel. The success of our business in the future will depend on our ability to attract, train, retain and motivate high quality personnel, especially highly qualified technical and managerial personnel. The loss of services of any executive officers or key personnel could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations or financial condition. We do not maintain key person life insurance on the lives of any of our executive officers or key personnel.

Competition for talented personnel is intense, and there is no assurance that we will be able to continue to attract, train, retain or motivate other highly qualified technical and managerial personnel in the future. In addition, market conditions may require us to pay higher compensation to qualified management and technical personnel than we currently anticipate. Any inability to attract and retain qualified management and technical personnel in the future could have a material adverse effect on our business, prospects, financial condition, and results of operations.

Our business is subject to a strict regulatory environment.

Existing laws and regulations and any future regulation may have a material adverse effect on our business. For example, we believe that our direct marketing programs meet or exceed existing requirements of the United States Federal Trade Commission (FTC). Any changes to FTC requirements or changes in our direct or other marketing practices, however, could result in our marketing practices failing to comply with FTC regulations. As a result, we could be subject to substantial liability in the future, including fines and criminal penalties, preclusion from offering certain products or services, and the prevention or limitation of certain marketing practices.

We face intense competition, including from companies with greater resources, which could adversely affect our growth and could lead to decreased revenues.

Several companies, including Verizon, Yahoo and Microsoft, currently market Internet Yellow Pages services that directly compete with our services and products. We may not compete effectively with existing and potential competitors for several reasons, including the following:

- some competitors have longer operating histories and greater financial and other resources than we have and are in better financial condition than we are;
- some competitors have better name recognition, as well as larger, more established, and more extensive marketing, IAP advertiser service, and IAP advertiser support capabilities than we have;
- some competitors may supply a broader range of services, enabling them to serve more or all of their IAP advertisers' needs. This could limit our sales and strengthen our competitors' existing relationships with their IAP advertisers, including our current and potential IAP advertisers;
- some competitors may be able to better adapt to changing market conditions and IAP advertiser demand; and
- barriers to entry are not significant. As a result, other companies that are not currently involved in the Internet-based Yellow Pages advertising business may enter the market or develop technology that reduces the need for our services.

Increased competitive pressure could lead to reduced market share, as well as lower prices and reduced margins for our services. If we experience reductions in our revenue for any reason, our margins may continue to decline, which would adversely affect our results of operations. We cannot assure you that we will be able to compete successfully in the future.

We may face risks as we expand our business into international markets.

We currently are exploring opportunities to offer our services in other English-speaking countries. We have limited experience in developing and marketing our services internationally, and we may not be able to successfully execute our business model in markets outside the United States. We will face a number of risks inherent in doing business in international markets, including the following:

- international markets typically experience lower levels of Internet usage and Internet advertising than the United States, which could result in lower-than-expected demand for our services;
- unexpected changes in regulatory requirements;
- potentially adverse tax consequences;

- difficulties in staffing and managing foreign operations;
- changing economic conditions;
- exposure to different legal standards, particularly with respect to intellectual property and distribution of information over the Internet;
- burdens of complying with a variety of foreign laws; and
- fluctuations in currency exchange rates.

To the extent that international operations represent a significant portion of our business in the future, our business could suffer if any of these risks occur.

We may be unable to promote and maintain our brands.

We believe that establishing and maintaining the brand identities of our Internet Yellow Pages services is a critical aspect of attracting and expanding a base of advertisers and users. Promotion and enhancement of our brands will depend largely on our success in continuing to provide high quality service. If advertisers and users do not perceive our existing services to be of high quality, or if we introduce new services or enter into new business ventures that are not favorably received by advertisers and users, we will risk diluting our brand identities and decreasing their attractiveness to existing and potential IAP advertisers.

We may not be able to adequately protect our intellectual property rights.

Our success depends both on our internally developed technology and our third party technology. We rely on a variety of trademarks, service marks, and designs to promote our brand names and identity. We also rely on a combination of contractual provisions, confidentiality procedures, and trademark, copyright, trade secrecy, unfair competition, and other intellectual property laws to protect the proprietary aspects of our products and services. Legal standards relating to the validity, enforceability, and scope of the protection of certain intellectual property rights in Internet-related industries are uncertain and still evolving. The steps we take to protect our intellectual property rights may not be adequate to protect our intellectual property and may not prevent our competitors from gaining access to our intellectual property and proprietary information. In addition, we cannot provide assurance that courts will always uphold our intellectual property rights or enforce the contractual arrangements that we have entered into to protect our proprietary technology.

Third parties may infringe or misappropriate our copyrights, trademarks, service marks, trade dress, and other proprietary rights. Any such infringement or misappropriation could have a material adverse effect on our business, prospects, financial condition, and results of operations. In addition, the relationship between regulations governing domain names and laws protecting trademarks and similar proprietary rights is unclear. We may be unable to prevent third parties from acquiring domain names that are similar to, infringe upon or otherwise decrease the value of our trademarks and other proprietary rights, which may result in the dilution of the brand identity of our services.

We may decide to initiate litigation in order to enforce our intellectual property rights, to protect our trade secrets, or to determine the validity and scope of our proprietary rights. Any such litigation could result in substantial expense, may reduce our profits, and may not adequately protect our intellectual property rights. In addition, we may be exposed to future litigation by third parties based on claims that our products or services infringe their intellectual property rights. Any such claim or litigation against us, whether or not successful, could result in substantial costs and harm our reputation. In addition, such claims or litigation could force us to do one or more of the following:

- cease selling or using any of our products that incorporate the challenged intellectual property, which would adversely affect our revenue;
- obtain a license from the holder of the intellectual property right alleged to have been infringed, which license may not be available on reasonable terms, if at all; and
- redesign or, in the case of trademark claims, rename our products or services to avoid infringing the intellectual property rights of third parties, which may not be possible and in any event could be costly and time-consuming.

Even if we were to prevail, such claims or litigation could be time-consuming and expensive to prosecute or defend, and could result in the diversion of our management's time and attention. These expenses and diversion of managerial resources could have a material adverse effect on our business, prospects, financial condition, and results of operations.

Current capacity constraints may require us to expand our infrastructure and IAP advertiser support capabilities.

Our ability to provide high-quality Internet Yellow Pages services largely depends upon the efficient and uninterrupted operation of our computer and communications systems. We may be required to expand our technology, infrastructure, and IAP advertiser support capabilities in order to accommodate any significant increases in the numbers of advertisers and users of our web sites. We may not be able to project accurately the rate or timing of increases, if any, in the use of our services or expand and upgrade our systems and infrastructure to accommodate these increases in a timely manner. If we do not expand and upgrade our infrastructure in a timely manner, we could experience temporary capacity constraints that may cause unanticipated system disruptions, slower response times, and lower levels of IAP advertiser service. Our inability to upgrade and expand our infrastructure and IAP advertiser support capabilities as required could impair the reputation of our brand and our services, reduce the volume of users able to access our website, and diminish the attractiveness of our service offerings to our advertisers.

Any expansion of our infrastructure may require us to make significant upfront expenditures for servers, routers, computer equipment, and additional Internet and intranet equipment, as well as to increase bandwidth for Internet connectivity. Any such expansion or enhancement will need to be completed and integrated without system disruptions. An inability to expand our infrastructure or IAP advertiser service capabilities either internally or through third parties, if and when necessary, would materially and adversely affect our business, prospects, financial condition, and results of operations.

Risks Related to the Internet

We may not be able to adapt as the Internet, Internet Yellow Pages services, and IAP advertiser demands continue to evolve.

Our failure to respond in a timely manner to changing market conditions or client requirements could have a material adverse effect on our business, prospects, financial condition, and results of operations. The Internet, e-commerce, and the Internet Yellow Pages industry are characterized by:

- rapid technological change;
- changes in advertiser and user requirements and preferences;
- frequent new product and service introductions embodying new technologies; and
- the emergence of new industry standards and practices that could render our existing service offerings, technology, and hardware and software infrastructure obsolete.

In order to compete successfully in the future, we must

- enhance our existing services and develop new services and technology that address the increasingly sophisticated and varied needs of our prospective or current IAP advertisers;
- license, develop or acquire technologies useful in our business on a timely basis; and
- respond to technological advances and emerging industry standards and practices on a cost-effective and timely basis.

Our future success may depend on continued growth in the use of the Internet.

Because Internet Yellow Pages is a new and rapidly evolving industry, the ultimate demand and market acceptance for our services will be subject to a high level of uncertainty. Significant issues concerning the commercial use of the Internet and online service technologies, including security, reliability, cost, ease of use, and quality of service, remain unresolved and may inhibit the growth of Internet business solutions that use these technologies. In addition, the Internet or other online services could lose their viability due to delays in the development or adoption of new standards and protocols required to handle increased levels of Internet activity, or due to increased governmental regulation. Our business, prospects, financial condition, and results of operations would be materially and adversely affected if the use of Internet Yellow Pages and other online services does not continue to grow or grows more slowly than we expect.

We may be required to keep pace with rapid technological change in the Internet industry.

In order to remain competitive, we will be required continually to enhance and improve the functionality and features of our existing services, which could require us to invest significant capital. If our competitors introduce new products and services embodying new technologies, or if new industry standards and practices emerge, our existing services, technologies, and systems may become obsolete. We

may not have the funds or technical know-how to upgrade our services, technology, and systems. If we face material delays in introducing new services, products, and enhancements, our advertisers and users, may forego the use of our services and select those of our competitors, in which event our business, prospects, financial condition and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected.

Regulation of the Internet may adversely affect our business.

Due to the increasing popularity and use of the Internet and online services such as online Yellow Pages, federal, state, local, and foreign governments may adopt laws and regulations, or amend existing laws and regulations, with respect to the Internet and other online services. These laws and regulations may affect issues such as user privacy, pricing, content, taxation, copyrights, distribution, and quality of products and services. The laws governing the Internet remain largely unsettled, even in areas where legislation has been enacted. It may take years to determine whether and how existing laws, such as those governing intellectual property, privacy, libel, and taxation, apply to the Internet and Internet advertising and directory services. In addition, the growth and development of the market for electronic commerce may prompt calls for more stringent consumer protection laws, both in the United States and abroad, that may impose additional burdens on companies conducting business over the Internet. Any new legislation could hinder the growth in use of the Internet generally or in our industry and could impose additional burdens on companies conducting business online, which could, in turn, decrease the demand for our services, increase our cost of doing business, or otherwise have a material adverse effect on our business, prospects, financial condition, and results of operations.

We may not be able to obtain Internet domain names that we would like to have.

We believe that our existing Internet domain names are an extremely important part of our business. We may desire, or it may be necessary in the future, to use these or other domain names in the United States and abroad. Various Internet regulatory bodies regulate the acquisition and maintenance of domain names in the United States and other countries. These regulations are subject to change. Governing bodies may establish additional top-level domains, appoint additional domain name registrars or modify the requirements for holding domain names. As a result, we may be unable to acquire or maintain relevant domain names in all countries in which we plan to conduct business in the future.

The extent to which laws protecting trademarks and similar proprietary rights will be extended to protect domain names currently is not clear. We therefore may be unable to prevent competitors from acquiring domain names that are similar to, infringe upon or otherwise decrease the value of our domain names, trademarks, trade names, and other proprietary rights. We cannot provide assurance that potential users and advertisers will not confuse our domain names, trademarks, and trade names with other similar names and marks. If that confusion occurs, we may lose business to a competitor and some advertisers and users may have negative experiences with other companies that those advertisers and users erroneously associate with us. The inability to acquire and maintain domain names that we desire to use in our business, and the use of confusingly similar domain names by our competitors, could have a material adverse affect on our business, prospects, financial conditions, and results of operations in the future.

Our business could be negatively impacted if the security of the Internet becomes compromised.

To the extent that our activities involve the storage and transmission of proprietary information about our advertisers or users, security breaches could damage our reputation and expose us to a risk of loss or litigation and possible liability. We may be required to expend significant capital and other resources to protect against security breaches or to minimize problems caused by security breaches. Our security measures may not prevent security breaches. Our failure to prevent these security breaches or a misappropriation of proprietary information may have a material adverse effect on our business, prospects, financial condition, and results of operations.

Our technical systems could be vulnerable to online security risks, service interruptions or damage to our systems.

Our systems and operations may be vulnerable to damage or interruption from fire, floods, power loss, telecommunications failures, break-ins, sabotage, computer viruses, penetration of our network by unauthorized computer users and "hackers," natural disaster, and similar events. Preventing, alleviating, or eliminating computer viruses and other service-related or security problems may require interruptions, delays or cessation of service. We may need to expend significant resources protecting against the threat of security breaches or alleviating potential or actual service interruptions. The occurrence of such unanticipated problems or security breaches could cause material interruptions or delays in our business, loss of data, or misappropriation of proprietary or IAP advertiser-related information or could render us unable to provide services to our IAP advertisers for an indeterminate length of time. The occurrence of any or all of these events could materially and adversely affect our business, prospects, financial condition, and results of operations.

If we are sued for content distributed through, or linked to by, our website or those of our advertisers, we may be required to spend substantial resources to defend ourselves and could be required to pay monetary damages.

We aggregate and distribute third-party data and other content over the Internet. In addition, third-party websites are accessible through our website or those of our advertisers. As a result, we could be subject to legal claims for defamation, negligence, intellectual property infringement, and product or service liability. Other claims may be based on errors or false or misleading information provided on or through our website or websites of our directory licensees. Other claims may be based on links to sexually explicit websites and sexually explicit advertisements. We may need to expend substantial resources to investigate and defend these claims, regardless of whether we successfully defend against them. While we carry general business insurance, the amount of coverage we maintain may not be adequate. In addition, implementing measures to reduce our exposure to this liability may require us to spend substantial resources and limit the attractiveness of our content to users.

Risks Related to Our Securities

Stock prices of technology companies have declined precipitously at times in the past and the trading price of our common stock is likely to be volatile, which could result in substantial losses to investors.

The trading price of our common stock has risen and fallen significantly over the past twelve months and could continue to be volatile in response to factors including the following, many of which are beyond our control:

- decreased demand in the Internet services sector;
- variations in our operating results;
- announcements of technological innovations or new services by us or our competitors;
- changes in expectations of our future financial performance, including financial estimates by securities analysts and investors;
- our failure to meet analysts' expectations;
- changes in operating and stock price performance of other technology companies similar to us;
- conditions or trends in the technology industry;
- additions or departures of key personnel; and
- future sales of our common stock.

Domestic and international stock markets often experience significant price and volume fluctuations that are unrelated to the operating performance of companies with securities trading in those markets. These fluctuations, as well as political events, terrorist attacks, threatened or actual war, and general economic conditions unrelated to our performance, may adversely affect the price of our common stock. In the past, securities holders of other companies often have initiated securities class action litigation against those companies following periods of volatility in the market price of those companies' securities. If the market price of our stock fluctuates and our stockholders initiate this type of litigation, we could incur substantial costs and experience a diversion of our management's attention and resources, regardless of the outcome. This could materially and adversely affect our business, prospects, financial condition, and results of operations.

Certain provisions of Nevada law and in our charter may prevent or delay a change of control of our company.

We are subject to the Nevada anti-takeover laws regulating corporate takeovers. These anti-takeover laws prevent Nevada corporations from engaging in a merger, consolidation, sales of its stock or assets, and certain other transactions with any stockholder, including all affiliates and associates of the stockholder, who owns 10% or more of the corporation's outstanding voting stock, for three years following the date that the stockholder acquired 10% or more of the corporation's voting stock except in certain situations. In addition, our amended and restated articles of incorporation and bylaws include a number of provisions that may deter or impede hostile takeovers or changes of control or management. These provisions include the following:

- our board is classified into three classes of directors as nearly equal in size as possible, with staggered three year-terms;
- the authority of our board to issue up to 5,000,000 shares of serial preferred stock and to determine the price, rights, preferences, and privileges of these shares, without stockholder approval;
- all stockholder actions must be effected at a duly called meeting of stockholders and not by written consent unless such action or proposal is first approved by our board of directors;
- special meetings of the stockholders may be called only by the Chairman of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, or the President of our company; and

- cumulative voting is not allowed in the election of our directors.

These provisions of Nevada law and our articles and bylaws could prohibit or delay mergers or other takeover or change of control of our company and may discourage attempts by other companies to acquire us, even if such a transaction would be beneficial to our stockholders.

Our common stock may be subject to the "penny stock" rules as promulgated under the Exchange Act.

In the event that no exclusion from the definition of "penny stock" under the Exchange Act is available, then any broker engaging in a transaction in our common stock will be required to provide its customers with a risk disclosure document, disclosure of market quotations, if any, disclosure of the compensation of the broker-dealer and its sales person in the transaction, and monthly account statements showing the market values of our securities held in the customer's accounts. The bid and offer quotation and compensation information must be provided prior to effecting the transaction and must be contained on the customer's confirmation of sale. Certain brokers are less willing to engage in transactions involving "penny stocks" as a result of the additional disclosure requirements described above, which may make it more difficult for holders of our common stock to dispose of their shares.

ITEM 3. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

Disclosure controls and procedures are designed with an objective of ensuring that information required to be disclosed in our periodic reports filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission, such as this Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB, is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified by the Securities and Exchange Commission. Disclosure controls are also designed with an objective of ensuring that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our chief executive officer and chief financial officer, in order to allow timely consideration regarding required disclosures.

The evaluation of our disclosure controls by our principal executive officer and principal financial officer included a review of the controls' objectives and design, the operation of the controls, and the effect of the controls on the information presented in this Quarterly Report. Our management, including our chief executive officer and chief financial officer, does not expect that disclosure controls can or will prevent or detect all errors and all fraud, if any. A control system, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable, not absolute, assurance that the objectives of the control system are met. Also, projections of any evaluation of the disclosure controls and procedures to future periods are subject to the risk that the disclosure controls and procedures may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Based on their review and evaluation as of the end of the period covered by this Form 10-QSB, and subject to the inherent limitations all as described above, our principal executive officer and principal financial officer have concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934) are effective as of the end of the period covered by this report. They are not aware of any significant changes in our disclosure controls or in other factors that could significantly affect these controls subsequent to the date of their evaluation, including any corrective actions with regard to significant deficiencies and material weaknesses. During the period covered by this Form 10-QSB, there have not been any changes in our internal control over financial reporting that have materially affected, or that are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

PART II - OTHER INFORMATION

ITEM 1. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

Not applicable.

ITEM 2. CHANGES IN SECURITIES AND USE OF PROCEEDS

Sales of Unregistered Securities

On June 6, 2004, we issued 1,000,000 shares of our common stock, $.001 par value per share, to our new Chief Executive Officer, Peter Bergmann, as part of his compensation package. These shares were not issued under our 2003 Stock Plan but, rather, were issued pursuant to a Restricted Stock Agreement. Accordingly, the shares remain subject to restrictions on transfer and sale, which lapse in accordance with a vesting schedule depending on the achievement of certain time and performance goals.

These shares were offered and sold in a private placement, pursuant to the provisions of Section 4(2) of the Securities Act of 1933 and Rule 506 of Regulation D. Mr. Bergmann, as an officer and director of the issuer, is deemed to be an "accredited investor," as that term is defined in Rule 501 of Regulation D. Moreover, no form of general solicitation or general advertising was used in connection with the transaction and we obtained representations and warranties from Mr. Bergmann that he had access to complete information concerning the Company, was acquiring the shares of common stock for investment and not with a view to the distribution thereof, and otherwise was not an underwriter within the meaning of Section 2(11) of the Securities Act.

ITEM 3. DEFAULTS UPON SENIOR SECURITIES

Not applicable.

ITEM 4. SUBMISSION OF MATTERS TO A VOTE OF SECURITY HOLDERS.

We held our 2004 Annual Meeting of Stockholders on April 2, 2004. The following nominees were elected to the Company's Board of Directors to serve for the terms indicated or until the earlier of their resignation or election and qualification of their successors:

Nominee	Class	Term Ending	Votes in Favor	Votes Withheld
Angelo Tullo	I	2007	44,613,527	847,580
DeVal Johnson	I	2007	44,612,327	848,780
Peter Bergmann	II	2006	44,807,722	653,385
Daniel L. Coury, Sr.	II	2006	44,609,427	851,680
Gregory B. Crane	III	2005	42,963,477	2,497,630

The following additional items were voted upon by the Company's stockholders:

(a) Proposal to amend the Company's 2003 Stock Plan to increase the shares available for issuance under the plan from 3,000,000 to 5,000,000 shares of common stock.

Votes in Favor	Opposed	Abstained	Broker Non-Vote
32,841,775	2,598,335	486,300	9,534,697

(b) Proposal to amend and restate the Articles of Incorporation to accomplish the following:

- change the Company's name to "YP Corp."
- provide for the classification of the Board of Directors into three classes of directors with staggered three-year terms;

- generally update the existing Articles of Incorporation to (a) eliminate the designation of the Series A, Series B, Series C, and Series D Preferred Stock since no shares of such Series have ever been issued and the Board of Directors has recently retired such series, (b) decrease the authorized Preferred Stock; (c) add language concerning the indemnification of the Company's officers and directors; (d) add language that upon dissolution of the Company, the Company's remaining net assets are to be paid to holders of Common Stock after any liquidation preference has been paid to Preferred Stockholders; (e) clarify that the number of directors of the Company may be increased or decreased as provided in the Company's Bylaws; (f) limit the ability of stockholders to act by written consent; and (g) require a supermajority vote of the stockholders to amend or repeal some of the foregoing amendments; and
- restate the Articles of Incorporation by incorporating in a single document the new amendments, to the extent that they are approved by the stockholders at the Annual Meeting, as well as prior amendments and restatements.

Votes in Favor	Opposed	Abstained	Broker Non-Vote
32,856,380	2,577,845	492,185	9,534,697

ITEM 5. OTHER INFORMATION.

Not applicable.

ITEM 6. EXHIBITS AND REPORTS ON FORM 8-K UPDATE

(a) The following exhibits are either attached hereto or incorporated herein by reference as indicated:

Exhibit

Exhibit Number	Description
4.1	Specimen Stock Certificate with New Rights Legend
4.2	Shareholder Rights Agreement, dated as of May 6, 2004, between the Registrant and Registrar and Transfer Company
4.3	Amendment No. 1 to Shareholder Rights Agreement, dated as of May 31, 2004, between the Registrant and Registrar and Transfer Company
10.1	Employment Agreement, dated as of June 6, 2004, between the Registrant and Peter Bergmann concerning his employment as President, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman

10.2	Restricted Stock Agreement, dated as of June 6, 2004, between the Registrant and Peter Bergmann
10.3	Indemnification Agreement, dated as of June 6, 2004, between the Registrant and Peter Bergmann
10.4	Development Agreement, dated June 8, 2004, between the Registrant and SurfNet Media Group, Inc.
10.5	First Amendment to Services Agreement, dated as of April 1, 2004, between the Registrant and SwitchBoard Incorporated
10.6	Loan and Security Agreement, dated April 13, 2004, between the Registrant and Merrill Lynch Business Financial Services, Inc.
31	Certifications pursuant to SEC Release No. 33-8238, as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
32	Certifications pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

(b) The Registrant filed the following Current Reports on Form 8-K during the three-month period covered by this Quarterly Report:

- On May 18, 2004, the Company filed a Current Report on Form 8-K attaching a press release announcing that its Board of Directors had adopted a Stockholders Rights Plan.

SIGNATURES

In accordance with Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, the registrant caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

YP.CORP.

Dated: August 18, 2004

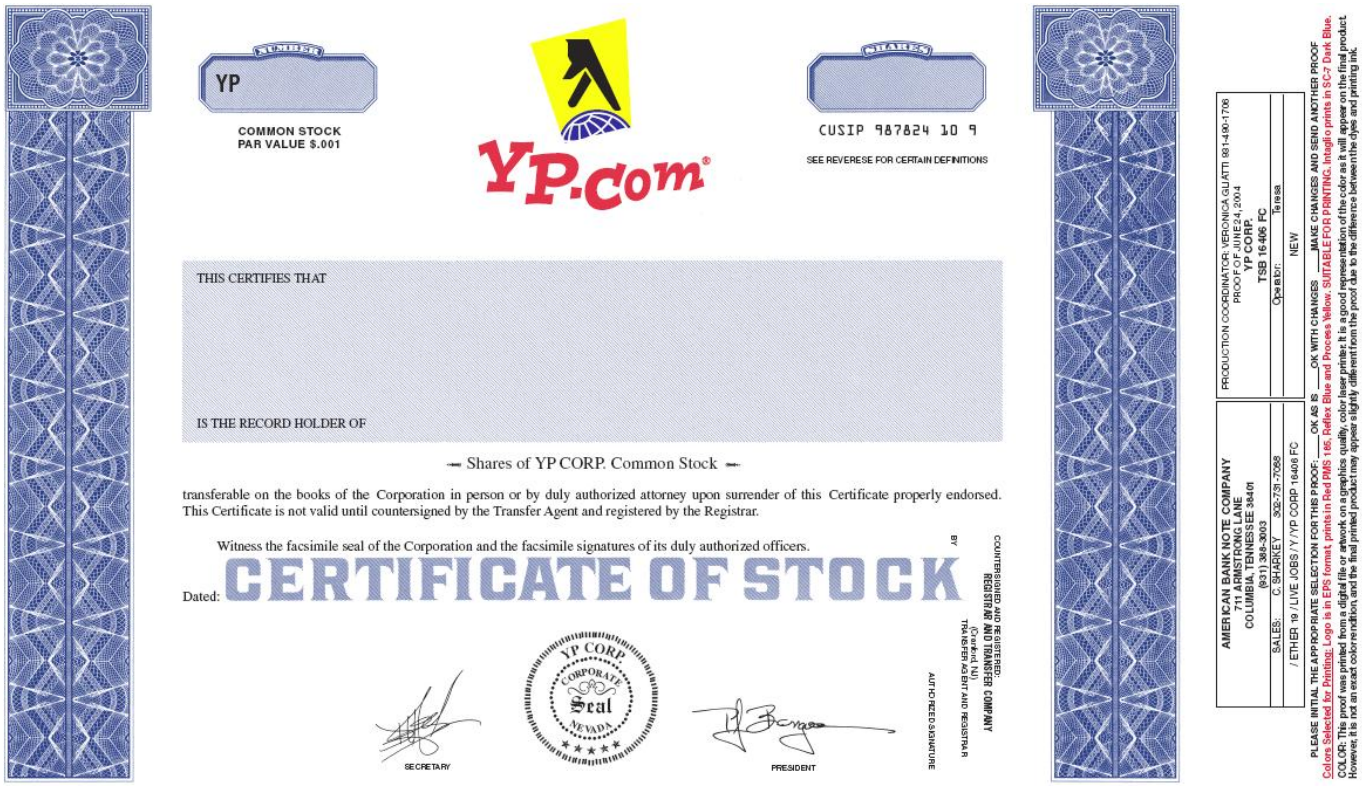
/s/ Peter J. Bergman

Peter J. Bergmann, Chairman of the Board
Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer and acting Principal Financial Officer)

EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibit Number	Description

4.1	Specimen Stock Certificate with New Rights Legend
4.2	Shareholder Rights Agreement, dated as of May 6, 2004, between the Registrant and Registrar and Transfer Company
4.3	Amendment No. 1 to Shareholder Rights Agreement, dated as of May 31, 2004, between the Registrant and Registrar and Transfer Company
10.1	Employment Agreement, dated as of June 6, 2004, between the Registrant and Peter Bergmann concerning his employment as President, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman
10.2	Restricted Stock Agreement, dated as of June 6, 2004, between the Registrant and Peter Bergmann
10.3	Indemnification Agreement, dated as of June 6, 2004, between the Registrant and Peter Bergmann
10.4	Development Agreement, dated June 8, 2004, between the Registrant and SurfNet Media Group, Inc.
10.5	First Amendment to Services Agreement, dated as of April 1, 2004, between the Registrant and SwitchBoard Incorporated
10.6	Loan and Security Agreement, dated April 13, 2004, between the Registrant and Merrill Lynch Business Financial Services, Inc.
31	Certifications pursuant to SEC Release No. 33-8238, as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
32	Certifications pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002



The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of this certificate, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations:

TEN COM	-	as tenants in common
TEN ENT	-	as tenants by the entireties
JT TEN	-	as joint tenants with right of survivorship and not as tenants in common

UNIF GIFT MIN ACT- _____ Custodian _____
(Cust) (Minor)

under Uniform Gifts to Minors Act _____
(State)

Additional abbreviations may also be used though not in the above list.

For value received, _____hereby sell, assign and transfer unto

PLEASE INSERT SOCIAL SECURITY OR OTHER IDENTIFYING NUMBER OF ASSIGNEE

_____

_____

PLEASE PRINT OR TYPEWRITE NAME AND ADDRESS INCLUDING POSTAL ZIP CODE OF ASSIGNEE.

_____

_____

_____

Shares of the common stock represented by the within Certificate, and do hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint

_____

Attorney to transfer the said stock on the books of the within-named Corporation with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated, _____

X _____

X _____

NOTICE: THE SIGNATURE(S) TO THIS ASSIGNMENT MUST CORRESPOND WITH THE NAME(S) AS WRITTEN UPON THE FACE OF THE CERTIFICATE IN EVERY PARTICULAR, WITHOUT ALTERATION OR ENLARGEMENT OR ANY CHANGE WHATEVER.

Signature(s) Guaranteed

By _____

THE SIGNATURE(S) SHOULD BE GUARANTEED BY AN ELIGIBLE GUARANTOR INSTITUTION (BANKS, STOCKBROKERS, SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS AND CREDIT UNIONS WITH MEMBERSHIP IN AN APPROVED SIGNATURE GUARANTEE MEDALLION PROGRAM), PURSUANT TO S.E.C. RULE 17Ad-15.

KEEP THIS CERTIFICATE IN A SAFE PLACE. IF IT IS LOST, STOLEN, MUTILATED OR DESTROYED, THE CORPORATION WILL REQUIRE A BOND OF INDEMNITY AS A CONDITION TO THE ISSUANCE OF A REPLACEMENT CERTIFICATE.

This certificate also evidences and entitles the holder hereof to certain Rights as set forth in a Rights Agreement between YP Corp. (the "Company") and Registrar and Transfer Company, as Rights Agent, dated as of May 6, 2004 and as amended from time to time (the "Rights Agreement"), the terms of which are hereby incorporated herein by reference and a copy of which is on file at the principal executive offices of the Company. Under certain circumstances, as set forth in the Rights Agreement, such Rights will be evidenced by separate certificates and will no longer be evidenced by this certificate. The Company will mail to the holder of this certificate a copy of the Rights Agreement without charge after receipt of a written request therefor. *Under certain circumstances, as set forth in the Rights Agreement, Rights owned by or transferred to any Person who is or becomes an Acquiring Person (as defined in the Rights Agreement) and certain transferees thereof will become null and void and will no longer be transferable.*

AMERICAN BANK NOTE COMPANY **711 ARMSTRONG LANE** **COLUMBIA, TENNESSEE 38401** **(931) 388-3003**	PRODUCTION COORDINATOR: VERONICA GLIATTI 931-490-1706 PROOF OF JUNE 24, 2004 **YP CORP.** **TSB 16406 BACK**
SALES: C. SHARKEY 302-731-7088	Operator: Teresa
/ ETHER 19 / LIVE JOBS / Y / YP CORP 16406 BACK	NEW

PLEASE INITIAL THE APPROPRIATE SELECTION FOR THIS PROOF: _____ OK AS IS _____ OK WITH CHANGES _____ MAKE CHANGES AND SEND ANOTHER PROOF

Exhibit 4.2

RIGHTS AGREEMENT

DATED AS OF MAY 6, 2004

BETWEEN

YP CORP.

AND

REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER COMPANY, AS RIGHTS AGENT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

RIGHTS AGREEMENT

Rights Agreement, dated as of May 6, 2004 ("Agreement"), between YP Corp., a Nevada corporation (the "Company"), and Registrar and Transfer Company, as Rights Agent (the "Rights Agent").

The Board of Directors of the Company has authorized and declared a dividend of one preferred share purchase right (a "Right") for each share of Common Stock (as hereinafter defined) of the Company outstanding as of the Close of Business (as defined below) on May 4, 2004 (the "Record Date"), each Right representing the right to purchase one one-thousandth (subject to adjustment) of a share of Preferred Stock (as hereinafter defined), upon the terms and subject to the conditions herein set forth, and has further authorized and directed the issuance of one Right (subject to adjustment as provided herein) with respect to each share of Common Stock that shall become outstanding between the Record Date and the earlier of the Distribution Date and the Expiration Date (as such terms are hereinafter defined); provided, however, that Rights may be issued with
----
respect to shares of Common Stock that shall become outstanding after the Distribution Date and prior to the Expiration Date in accordance with Section
----
22.
- --

Accordingly, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements herein set forth, the parties hereby agree as follows:

Section 1. Certain Definitions. For purposes of this Agreement, the
----
following terms have the meaning indicated:

(a) "Acquiring Person" shall mean any Person (as such term is hereinafter defined) that shall be the Beneficial Owner (as such term is hereinafter defined) of 15% or more of the shares of Common Stock then outstanding, but shall not include an Exempt Person (as such term is hereinafter defined); provided, however, that (i) if the Board of Directors of the Company
-------- -------
determines in good faith that a Person that would otherwise be an "Acquiring Person" became the Beneficial Owner of a number of shares of Common Stock such that the Person would otherwise qualify as an "Acquiring Person" inadvertently

(including, without limitation, because (A) such Person was unaware that it beneficially owned a percentage of Common Stock that would otherwise cause such Person to be an "Acquiring Person" or (B) such Person was aware of the extent of its Beneficial Ownership of Common Stock but had no actual knowledge of the consequences of such Beneficial Ownership under this Agreement) and without any intention of changing or influencing control of the Company, then such Person shall not be deemed to be or to have become an "Acquiring Person" for any purposes of this Agreement unless and until such Person shall have failed to divest itself, as soon as practicable (as determined, in good faith, by the Board of Directors of the Company), of Beneficial Ownership of a sufficient number of shares of Common Stock so that such Person would no longer otherwise qualify as an "Acquiring Person"; (ii) if, as of the date hereof or prior to the first public announcement of the adoption of this Agreement, any Person is or becomes the Beneficial Owner of 15% or more of the shares of Common Stock outstanding, such Person shall not be deemed to be or to become an "Acquiring Person" unless and until such time as such Person shall, after the first public announcement of the adoption of this Agreement, become the Beneficial Owner of additional

shares of Common Stock (other than pursuant to a dividend or distribution paid or made by the Company on the outstanding Common Stock or pursuant to a split or subdivision of the outstanding Common Stock), unless, upon becoming the Beneficial Owner of such additional shares of Common Stock, such Person is not then the Beneficial Owner of 15% or more of the shares of Common Stock then outstanding; and (iii) no Person shall become an "Acquiring Person" as the result of an acquisition of shares of Common Stock by the Company that, by reducing the number of shares outstanding, increases the proportionate number of shares of Common Stock beneficially owned by such Person to 15% or more of the shares of Common Stock then outstanding, provided, however, that if a Person
-------- -------

shall become the Beneficial Owner of 15% or more of the shares of Common Stock then outstanding by reason of such share acquisitions by the Company and shall thereafter become the Beneficial Owner of any additional shares of Common Stock (other than pursuant to a dividend or distribution paid or made by the Company on the outstanding Common Stock or pursuant to a split or subdivision of the outstanding Common Stock), then such Person shall be deemed to be an "Acquiring Person" unless upon becoming the Beneficial Owner of such additional shares of Common Stock such Person does not beneficially own 15% or more of the shares of Common Stock then outstanding. For all purposes of this Agreement, any calculation of the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding at any particular time, including for purposes of determining the particular percentage of such outstanding shares of Common Stock of which any Person is the Beneficial Owner, shall be made in accordance with the last sentence of Rule 13d-3(d)(1)(i) of the General Rules and Regulations under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), as in effect on the date hereof.

(b) "Affiliate" and "Associate" shall have the respective meanings ascribed to such terms in Rule 12b-2 of the General Rules and Regulations under the Exchange Act, as in effect on the date hereof.

(c) A Person shall be deemed the "Beneficial Owner" of, shall be deemed to have "Beneficial Ownership" of and shall be deemed to "beneficially own" any securities:

(i) that such Person or any of such Person's Affiliates or Associates is deemed to beneficially own, directly or indirectly, within the meaning of Rule 13d-3 of the General Rules and Regulations under the Exchange Act as in effect on the date hereof;

(ii) that such Person or any of such Person's Affiliates or Associates has (A) the right to acquire (whether such right is exercisable immediately or only after the passage of time) pursuant to any agreement, arrangement or understanding (other than customary agreements with and between underwriters and selling group members with respect to a bona fide public offering of securities), or upon the exercise of conversion rights, exchange rights, rights, warrants or options, or otherwise; provided, however, that a
-------- -------

Person shall not be deemed the Beneficial Owner of, or to beneficially own, (x) securities tendered pursuant to a tender or exchange offer made by or on behalf of such Person or any of such Person's Affiliates or Associates until such tendered securities are accepted for purchase, (y) securities which such Person

has a right to acquire upon the exercise of Rights at any time prior to the time that any Person becomes an Acquiring Person or (z) securities issuable upon the exercise of Rights from and after the time that any Person becomes an Acquiring Person if such Rights were acquired by

such Person or any of such Person's Affiliates or Associates prior to the Distribution Date or pursuant to Section 3(a) or Section 22 hereof ("Original Rights") or pursuant to Section 11(i) or Section 11(n) with respect to an adjustment to Original Rights; or (B) the right to vote pursuant to any agreement, arrangement or understanding; provided, however, that a Person shall not be deemed the Beneficial Owner of, or to beneficially own, any security by reason of such agreement, arrangement or understanding if the agreement, arrangement or understanding to vote such security (1) arises solely from a revocable proxy or consent given to such Person in response to a public proxy or consent solicitation made pursuant to, and in accordance with, the applicable rules and regulations promulgated under the Exchange Act and (2) is not also then reportable on Schedule 13D under the Exchange Act (or any comparable or successor report); or

(iii) that are beneficially owned, directly or indirectly, by any other Person and with respect to which such Person or any of such Person's Affiliates or Associates has any agreement, arrangement or understanding (other than customary agreements with and between underwriters and selling group members with respect to a bona fide public offering of securities) for the purpose of acquiring, holding, voting (except to the extent contemplated by the proviso to Section 1(c)(ii)(B)) or disposing of such securities of the Company;

provided, however, that no Person who is an officer, director or employee of an Exempt Person shall be deemed, solely by reason of such Person's status or authority as such, to be the "Beneficial Owner" of, to have "Beneficial Ownership" of or to "beneficially own" any securities that are "beneficially owned" (as defined in this Section 1(c)), including, without limitation, in a fiduciary capacity, by an Exempt Person or by any other such officer, director or employee of an Exempt Person.

(d) "Business Day" shall mean any day other than a Saturday, a Sunday or a day on which banking institutions in the State of New York or the city in which the principal office of the Rights Agent is located are authorized or obligated by law or executive order to close.

(e) "Close of Business" on any given date shall mean 5:00 P.M., New York City time, on such date; provided, however, that if such date is not a Business Day it shall mean 5:00 P.M., New York City time, on the next succeeding Business Day.

(f) "Common Stock" when used with reference to the Company shall mean the Common Stock, presently par value $0.001 per share, of the Company. "Common Stock" when used with reference to any Person other than the Company shall mean the common stock (or, in the case of an unincorporated entity, the equivalent equity interest) with the greatest voting power of such other Person or, if such other Person is a Subsidiary of another Person, the Person or Persons that ultimately control such first-mentioned Person.

(g) "Common Stock Equivalents" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 11(a)(iii) hereof.

(h) "Current Value" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 11(a)(iii) hereof.

(i) "Distribution Date" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 3

hereof.

(j) "Equivalent Preferred Shares" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 11(b) hereof.

(k) "Exempt Person" shall mean: (i) the Company or any Subsidiary (as such term is hereinafter defined) of the Company, in each case including, without limitation, in its fiduciary capacity, or any employee benefit plan of the Company or of any Subsidiary of the Company, or any entity or trustee holding Common Stock for or pursuant to the terms of any such plan or for the purpose of funding any such plan or funding other employee benefits for employees of the Company or of any Subsidiary of the Company; (ii) Frank J. Husic, for so long as such Person, together with any of his Affiliates and Associates, shall be the Beneficial Owner of 15% or more, but not 18% or more, of the shares of Common Stock then outstanding, provided that such Persons shall cease to be an Exempt Person at such time when such Person, together with any of his Affiliates and Associates, (A) shall become the Beneficial Owner of less than 15% of the shares of Common Stock then outstanding or (B) shall commerce or publicly announce the intention to commence a tender or exchange offer the consummation of which would result in such Persons becoming the Beneficial Owner of shares of Common Stock aggregating 18% or more of the Common Stock then outstanding; (iii) Mathew and Markson Ltd., an Antiguan corporation, for so long as such Person, together with its Affiliates and Associates (other than Morris & Miller Ltd.), shall be the Beneficial Owner of 15% or more, but not 24% or more, of the shares of Common Stock then outstanding, provided that such Person shall cease to be an Exempt Person at such time when such Person (A) shall become the Beneficial Owner of less than 15% of the shares of Common Stock then outstanding or (B) shall commerce or publicly announce the intention to commence a tender or exchange offer the consummation of which would result in such Person, together with its Affiliates and Associates (other than Morris & Miller Ltd.), becoming the Beneficial Owner of shares of Common Stock aggregating 24% or more of the Common Stock then outstanding; and (iv) Morris & Miller Ltd., an Antiguan corporation, for so long as such Person, together with its Affiliates and Associates (other than Mathew and Markson Ltd.), shall be the Beneficial Owner of 15% or more, but not 24% or more, of the shares of Common Stock then outstanding, provided that such Person shall cease to be an Exempt Person at such time when such Person (A) shall become the Beneficial Owner of less than 15% of the shares of Common Stock then outstanding or (B) shall commerce or publicly announce the intention to commence a tender or exchange offer the consummation of which would result in such Person, together with its Affiliates and Associates (other than Mathew and Markson Ltd.), becoming the Beneficial Owner of shares of Common Stock aggregating 24% or more of the Common Stock then outstanding.

(l) "Exchange Ratio" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 24 hereof.

(m) "Expiration Date" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 7 hereof.

(n) "Final Expiration Date" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 7 hereof.

(o) "Flip-In Event" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 11(a)(ii) hereof.

(p) "NASDAQ" shall mean The Nasdaq Stock Market.

(q) "New York Stock Exchange" shall mean the New York Stock Exchange,

Inc.

(r) "Person" shall mean any individual, firm, corporation, partnership, limited liability company, trust or other entity, and shall include any successor (by merger or otherwise) to such entity.

(s) "Preferred Stock" shall mean the Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock, par value $0.001 per share, of the Company having the rights and preferences set forth in the Form of Certificate of Designation attached to this Agreement as Exhibit A.

(t) "Principal Party" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 13(b) hereof.

(u) "Purchase Price" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 7(b) hereof.

(v) "Redemption Date" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 7 hereof.

(w) "Redemption Price" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 23 hereof.

(x) "Right Certificate" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 3 hereof.

(y) "Security" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 11(d)(i) hereof.

(z) "Securities Act" shall mean the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

(aa) "Section 11(a)(ii) Trigger Date" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 11(a)(iii) hereof.

(bb) "Spread" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 11(a)(iii) hereof.

(cc) "Stock Acquisition Date" shall mean the first date of public announcement (which, for purposes of this definition, shall include, without limitation, a report filed pursuant to Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act) by the Company or an Acquiring Person that an Acquiring Person has become such, or such earlier date as a majority of the Board of Directors of the Company shall become aware of the existence of an Acquiring Person.

(dd) "Subsidiary" of any Person shall mean any corporation or other entity of which securities or other ownership interests having ordinary voting power sufficient to elect a majority of the board of directors of such corporation or other persons performing similar functions for such other entity are beneficially owned, directly or indirectly, by such Person, and any corporation or other entity that is otherwise controlled by such Person.

(ee) "Substitution Period" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 11(a)(iii) hereof.

- ----------

(ff) "Summary of Rights" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 3 hereof.

(gg) "Trading Day" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 11(d)(i) hereof.

Section 2. Appointment of Rights Agent. The Company hereby appoints the Rights Agent to act as agent for the Company and the holders of the Rights (who, in accordance with Section 3 hereof, shall prior to the Distribution Date be the holders of Common Stock) in accordance with the terms and conditions hereof, and the Rights Agent hereby accepts such appointment. The Company may from time to time appoint such co-Rights Agents as it may deem necessary or desirable.

Section 3. Issue of Right Certificates.

(a) Until the Close of Business on the earlier of (i) the tenth day after the Stock Acquisition Date or (ii) the tenth Business Day (or such later date as may be determined by action of the Board of Directors of the Company prior to such time as any Person becomes an Acquiring Person) after the date of the commencement by any Person (other than an Exempt Person) of, or of the first public announcement of the intention of such Person (other than an Exempt Person) to commence, a tender or exchange offer the consummation of which would result in any Person (other than an Exempt Person) becoming an Acquiring Person (the earlier of such dates being herein referred to as the "Distribution Date", provided, however, that if either of such dates occurs after the date of this Agreement and on or prior to the Record Date, then the Distribution Date shall be the Record Date), (x) the Rights will be evidenced (subject to the provisions of Section 3(b) hereof) by the certificates for Common Stock registered in the names of the holders thereof and not by separate Right Certificates, and (y) the Rights will be transferable only in connection with the transfer of Common Stock. As soon as practicable after the Distribution Date, the Company will prepare and execute, the Rights Agent will countersign, and the Company will send or cause to be sent (and the Rights Agent will, if requested, send) by first-class, insured, postage-prepaid mail, to each record holder of Common Stock as of the close of business on the Distribution Date (other than any Acquiring Person or any Associate or Affiliate of an Acquiring Person), at the address of such holder shown on the records of the Company, a Right Certificate, in substantially the form of Exhibit B hereto (a "Right Certificate"), evidencing one Right (subject to adjustment as provided herein) for each share of Common Stock so held. As of the Distribution Date, the Rights will be evidenced solely by such Right Certificates.

(b) On the Record Date, or as soon as practicable thereafter, the Company will send a copy of a Summary of Rights to Purchase Shares of Preferred Stock, in substantially the form of Exhibit C hereto (the "Summary of Rights"), by first-class, postage-prepaid mail, to each record holder of Common Stock as of the Close of Business on the Record Date (other than any Acquiring Person or any Associate or Affiliate of any Acquiring Person), at the address of such holder shown on the records of the Company. With respect to certificates for Common Stock outstanding as of the Record Date, until the Distribution Date, the Rights will be evidenced by such certificates registered in the names of the holders thereof together with the Summary of Rights. Until the Distribution Date (or, if earlier, the Expiration Date), the surrender for transfer of any certificate for Common Stock outstanding on the Record Date, with or without a copy of the Summary of Rights, shall also constitute the transfer of the Rights associated with the Common Stock represented thereby.

(c) Rights shall be issued in respect of all shares of Common Stock issued or disposed of (including, without limitation, upon disposition of Common Stock out of treasury stock or issuance or reissuance of Common Stock out of authorized but unissued shares) after the Record Date but prior to the earlier of the Distribution Date and the Expiration Date, or in certain circumstances provided in Section 22 hereof, after the Distribution Date. Certificates issued for Common Stock (including, without limitation, upon transfer of outstanding Common Stock, disposition of Common Stock out of treasury stock or issuance or reissuance of Common Stock out of authorized but unissued shares) after the Record Date but prior to the earlier of the Distribution Date and the Expiration Date shall have impressed on, printed on, written on or otherwise affixed to

them the following legend:

> This certificate also evidences and entitles the holder hereof to certain Rights as set forth in a Rights Agreement between YP Corp. (the "Company") and Registrar and Transfer Company, as Rights Agent, dated as of May 6, 2004 and as amended from time to time (the "Rights Agreement"), the terms of which are hereby incorporated herein by reference and a copy of which is on file at the principal executive offices of the Company. Under certain circumstances, as set forth in the Rights Agreement, such Rights will be evidenced by separate certificates and will no longer be evidenced by this certificate. The Company will mail to the holder of this certificate a copy of the Rights Agreement without charge after receipt of a written request therefor. Under certain circumstances, as set forth in the Rights Agreement, Rights owned by or transferred to any Person who is or becomes an Acquiring Person (as defined in the Rights Agreement) and certain transferees thereof will become null and void and will no longer be transferable.

With respect to such certificates containing the foregoing legend, until the Distribution Date the Rights associated with the Common Stock represented by such certificates shall be evidenced by such certificates alone, and the surrender for transfer of any such certificate, except as otherwise provided herein, shall also constitute the transfer of the Rights associated with the Common Stock represented thereby. In the event that the Company purchases or otherwise acquires any Common Stock after the Record Date but prior to the Distribution Date, any Rights associated with such Common Stock shall be deemed canceled and retired so that the Company shall not be entitled to exercise any Rights associated with the Common Stock that are no longer outstanding.

Notwithstanding this Section 3(c), the omission of a legend shall not affect the enforceability of any part of this Agreement or the rights of any holder of the Rights.

Section 4. Form of Right Certificates. The Right Certificates (and the forms of election to purchase shares and of assignment to be printed on the reverse thereof) shall be substantially in the form set forth in Exhibit B hereto and may have such marks of identification or designation and such legends, summaries or endorsements printed thereon as the Company may deem appropriate and as are not inconsistent with the provisions of this Agreement, or as may be required to comply with any applicable law or with any rule or regulation made pursuant thereto

or with any rule or regulation of any stock exchange or interdealer quotation system on which the Rights may from time to time be listed or quoted, or to conform to usage. Subject to the provisions of this Agreement, the Right Certificates shall entitle the holders thereof to purchase such number of one one-thousandths of a share of Preferred Stock as shall be set forth therein at the Purchase Price, but the number of such one one-thousandths of a share of Preferred Stock and the Purchase Price shall be subject to adjustment as provided herein.

Section 5. Countersignature and Registration.

(a) The Right Certificates shall be executed on behalf of the Company by the President of the Company, either manually or by facsimile signature, shall have affixed thereto the Company's seal or a facsimile thereof and shall be attested by the Secretary of the Company, either manually or by facsimile signature. The Right Certificates shall be manually countersigned by the Rights

Agent and shall not be valid for any purpose unless countersigned. In case any officer of the Company who shall have signed any of the Right Certificates shall cease to be such officer of the Company before countersignature by the Rights Agent and issuance and delivery by the Company, such Right Certificates, nevertheless, may be countersigned by the Rights Agent and issued and delivered by the Company with the same force and effect as though the Person who signed such Right Certificates had not ceased to be such officer of the Company; and any Right Certificate may be signed on behalf of the Company by any Person who, at the actual date of the execution of such Right Certificate, shall be a proper officer of the Company to sign such Right Certificate, although at the date of the execution of this Agreement any such Person was not such an officer.

(b) Following the Distribution Date, the Rights Agent will keep or cause to be kept, at an office or agency designated for such purpose, books for registration and transfer of the Right Certificates issued hereunder. Such books shall show the names and addresses of the respective holders of the Right Certificates, the number of Rights evidenced on its face by each of the Right Certificates, and the date of each of the Right Certificates.

Section 6. Transfer, Split Up, Combination and Exchange of Right Certificates; Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost or Stolen Right Certificates.

(a) Subject to the provisions of this Agreement, at any time after the Distribution Date and prior to the Expiration Date, any Right Certificate or Right Certificates may be transferred, split up, combined or exchanged for another Right Certificate or Right Certificates, entitling the registered holder to purchase a like number of one one-thousandths of a share of Preferred Stock as the Right Certificate or Right Certificates surrendered then entitled such holder to purchase. Any registered holder desiring to transfer, split up, combine or exchange any Right Certificate or Right Certificates shall make such request in writing delivered to the Rights Agent, and shall surrender the Right Certificate or Right Certificates to be transferred, split up, combined or exchanged at the office or agency of the Rights Agent designated for such purpose. Thereupon the Rights Agent shall countersign and deliver to the Person entitled thereto a Right Certificate or Right Certificates, as the case may be, as so requested. The Company may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any transfer, split up, combination or exchange of Right Certificates.

(b) Subject to the provisions of this Agreement, at any time after the Distribution Date and prior to the Expiration Date, upon receipt by the Company and the Rights Agent of evidence reasonably satisfactory to them of the loss, theft, destruction or mutilation of a Right Certificate, and, in case of loss, theft or destruction, of indemnity or security reasonably satisfactory to them, and, at the Company's request, reimbursement to the Company and the Rights Agent of all reasonable expenses incidental thereto, and upon surrender to the Rights Agent and cancellation of the Right Certificate if mutilated, the Company will make and deliver a new Right Certificate of like tenor to the Rights Agent for delivery to the registered holder in lieu of the Right Certificate so lost, stolen, destroyed or mutilated.

Section 7. Exercise of Rights, Purchase Price; Expiration Date of Rights.

(a) Except as otherwise provided herein, the Rights shall become exercisable on the Distribution Date, and thereafter the registered holder of any Right Certificate may, subject to Section 11(a)(ii) hereof and except as otherwise provided herein, exercise the Rights evidenced thereby in whole or in part upon surrender of the Right Certificate, with the form of election to purchase on the reverse side thereof duly executed, to the Rights Agent at the office or agency of the Rights Agent designated for such purpose, together with payment of the aggregate Purchase Price with respect to the total number of one one-thousandths of a share of Preferred Stock (or other securities, cash or other assets, as the case may be) as to which the Rights are exercised, at any time that is both after the Distribution Date and prior to the time (the "Expiration Date") that is the earliest of (i) the Close of Business on April 26, 2014 (the "Final Expiration Date"), (ii) the time at which the Rights are redeemed as provided in Section 23 hereof (the "Redemption Date") or (iii) the

time at which such Rights are exchanged as provided in Section 24 hereof.

(b) The Purchase Price shall be initially $36.50 for each one one-thousandth of a share of Preferred Stock purchasable upon the exercise of a Right. The Purchase Price and the number of one one-thousandths of a share of Preferred Stock or other securities or property to be acquired upon exercise of a Right shall be subject to adjustment from time to time as provided in Sections 11 and 13 hereof and shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America in accordance with this Section 7(c).

(c) Except as otherwise provided herein, upon receipt of a Right Certificate representing exercisable Rights, with the form of election to purchase duly executed, accompanied by payment of the aggregate Purchase Price for the shares of Preferred Stock to be purchased and an amount equal to any applicable transfer tax required to be paid by the holder of such Right Certificate in accordance with Section 9 hereof, in cash or by certified check, cashier's check or money order payable to the order of the Company, the Rights Agent shall thereupon promptly (i) (A) requisition from any transfer agent of the Preferred Stock, or make available if the Rights Agent is the transfer agent for the Preferred Stock, certificates for the number of shares of Preferred Stock to be purchased, and the Company hereby irrevocably authorizes its transfer agent to comply with all such requests, or (B) requisition from a depositary agent appointed by the Company depositary receipts representing interests in such number of one one-thousandths of a share of Preferred Stock as are to be purchased (in which case certificates for the Preferred Stock represented by such receipts shall be deposited by the transfer agent with the

depositary agent), and the Company hereby directs any such depositary agent to comply with such request, (ii) when appropriate, requisition from the Company the amount of cash to be paid in lieu of issuance of fractional shares in accordance with Section 14 hereof, (iii) promptly after receipt of such certificates or depositary receipts, cause the same to be delivered to or upon the order of the registered holder of such Right Certificate, registered in such name or names as may be designated by such holder, (iv) when appropriate, after receipt, promptly deliver such cash to or upon the order of the registered holder of such Right Certificate, and (v) deliver to the Company the cash, certified check, cashier's check or money order received as payment of the exercise price for such Rights.

(d) Except as otherwise provided herein, in case the registered holder of any Right Certificate shall exercise less than all of the Rights evidenced thereby, a new Right Certificate evidencing Rights equivalent to the exercisable Rights remaining unexercised shall be issued by the Rights Agent to the registered holder of such Right Certificate or to his duly authorized assigns, subject to the provisions of Section 14 hereof.

(e) Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, neither the Rights Agent nor the Company shall be obligated to undertake any action with respect to a registered holder of Rights upon the occurrence of any purported transfer or exercise of Rights pursuant to Section 6 hereof or this Section 7 unless such registered holder shall have (i) completed and signed the certificate contained in the form of assignment or form of election to purchase set forth on the reverse side of the Right Certificate surrendered for such transfer or exercise and (ii) provided such additional evidence of the identity of the Beneficial Owner (or former Beneficial Owner) thereof as the Company shall reasonably request.

Section 8. Cancellation and Destruction of Right Certificates. All Right Certificates surrendered for the purpose of exercise, transfer, split up, combination or exchange shall, if surrendered to the Company or to any of its agents, be delivered to the Rights Agent for cancellation or in canceled form,

or, if surrendered to the Rights Agent, shall be canceled by it, and no Right Certificates shall be issued in lieu thereof except as expressly permitted by any of the provisions of this Agreement. The Company shall deliver to the Rights Agent for cancellation and retirement, and the Rights Agent shall so cancel and retire, any other Right Certificate purchased or acquired by the Company otherwise than upon the exercise thereof. The Rights Agent shall deliver all canceled Right Certificates to the Company, or shall, at the written request of the Company, destroy such canceled Right Certificates, and in such case shall deliver a certificate of destruction thereof to the Company.

Section 9. Availability of Shares of Preferred Stock.

(a) The Company covenants and agrees that it will cause to be reserved and kept available out of its authorized and unissued shares of Preferred Stock or any shares of Preferred Stock held in its treasury, the number of shares of Preferred Stock that will be sufficient to permit the exercise in full of all outstanding Rights.

(b) So long as the shares of Preferred Stock issuable upon the exercise of Rights may be listed or admitted to trading on any national securities exchange, or quoted on NASDAQ, the

Company shall use its best efforts to cause, from and after such time as the Rights become exercisable, all shares reserved for such issuance to be listed or admitted to trading on such exchange, or quoted on NASDAQ, upon official notice of issuance upon such exercise.

(c) From and after such time as the Rights become exercisable, the Company shall use its best efforts, if then necessary to permit the issuance of shares of Preferred Stock upon the exercise of Rights, to register and qualify such shares of Preferred Stock under the Securities Act and any applicable state securities or "Blue Sky" laws (to the extent exemptions therefrom are not available), cause such registration statement and qualifications to become effective as soon as possible after such filing and keep such registration and qualifications effective (with a prospectus at all times meeting the requirements of the Securities Act) until the earlier of the date as of which the Rights are no longer exercisable for such securities and the Expiration Date. The Company may temporarily suspend, for a period of time not to exceed 90 days, the exercisability of the Rights in order to prepare and file a registration statement under the Securities Act and permit it to become effective. Upon any such suspension, the Company shall issue a public announcement stating that the exercisability of the Rights has been temporarily suspended, as well as a public announcement at such time as the suspension is no longer in effect. Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, the Rights shall not be exercisable in any jurisdiction unless the requisite qualification in such jurisdiction shall have been obtained and until a registration statement under the Securities Act shall have been declared effective, unless an exemption therefrom is available.

(d) The Company covenants and agrees that it will take all such action as may be necessary to ensure that all shares of Preferred Stock delivered upon exercise of Rights shall, at the time of delivery of the certificates therefor (subject to payment of the Purchase Price), be duly and validly authorized and issued and fully paid and nonassessable shares.

(e) The Company further covenants and agrees that it will pay when due and payable any and all federal and state transfer taxes and charges that may be payable in respect of the issuance or delivery of the Right Certificates or of any shares of Preferred Stock upon the exercise of Rights. The Company shall not, however, be required to pay any transfer tax which may be payable in respect of any transfer or delivery of Right Certificates to a Person other than, or the issuance or delivery of certificates or depositary receipts for the Preferred Stock in a name other than that of, the registered holder of the Right Certificate evidencing Rights surrendered for exercise or to issue or deliver any certificates or depositary receipts for Preferred Stock upon the exercise of any Rights until any such tax shall have been paid (any such tax being payable by that holder of such Right Certificate at the time of surrender) or until it has been established to the Company's reasonable satisfaction that no such tax is due.

Section 10. Preferred Stock Record Date. Each Person in whose name any certificate for Preferred Stock is issued upon the exercise of Rights shall for all purposes be deemed to have become the holder of record of the shares of Preferred Stock represented thereby on, and such certificate shall be dated, the date upon which the Right Certificate evidencing such Rights was duly surrendered and payment of the Purchase Price (and any applicable transfer taxes) was made; provided, however, that if the date of such surrender and payment is a date upon which the Preferred Stock transfer books of the Company are closed, such Person shall be deemed to have

become the record holder of such shares on, and such certificate shall be dated, the next succeeding Business Day on which the Preferred Stock transfer books of the Company are open. Prior to the exercise of the Rights evidenced thereby, the holder of a Right Certificate shall not be entitled to any rights of a holder of Preferred Stock for which the Rights shall be exercisable, including, without limitation, the right to vote or to receive dividends or other distributions, and shall not be entitled to receive any notice of any proceedings of the Company, except as provided herein.

Section 11. Adjustment of Purchase Price, Number and Kind of Shares and Number of Rights. The Purchase Price, the number of shares of Preferred Stock or other securities or property purchasable upon exercise of each Right, and the number of Rights outstanding are subject to adjustment from time to time as provided in this Section 11.

(a) (i) In the event the Company shall at any time after the date of this Agreement (A) declare and pay a dividend on the Preferred Stock payable in shares of Preferred Stock, (B) subdivide the outstanding Preferred Stock, (C) combine the outstanding Preferred Stock into a smaller number of shares of Preferred Stock or (D) issue any shares of its capital stock in a reclassification of the Preferred Stock (including any such reclassification in connection with a consolidation or merger in which the Company is the continuing or surviving corporation), except as otherwise provided in this Section 11(a), the number and kind of shares of capital stock issuable upon exercise of a Right as of the record date for such dividend or the effective date of such subdivision, combination or reclassification shall be proportionately adjusted so that the holder of any Right exercised after such time shall be entitled to receive the aggregate number and kind of shares of capital stock that, if such Right had been exercised immediately prior to such date and at a time when the Preferred Stock transfer books of the Company were open, the holder would have owned upon such exercise and been entitled to receive by virtue of such dividend, subdivision, combination or reclassification.

(ii) Subject to Section 24 of this Agreement, in the event any Person becomes an Acquiring Person (the first occurrence of such event being referred to hereinafter as the "Flip-In Event"), then (A) the Purchase Price shall be adjusted to be the Purchase Price in effect immediately prior to the Flip-In Event multiplied by the number of one one-thousandths of a share of Preferred Stock for which a Right was exercisable immediately prior to such Flip-In Event, whether or not such Right was then exercisable, and (B) each holder of a Right, except as otherwise provided in this Section 11(a)(ii) and Section 11(a)(iii) hereof, shall thereafter have the right to receive, upon exercise thereof at a price equal to the Purchase Price (as so adjusted), in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and in lieu of shares of Preferred Stock, such number of shares of Common Stock as shall equal the result obtained by dividing the Purchase Price (as so adjusted) by 50% of the current per share market price of the Common Stock (determined pursuant to Section 11(d) hereof) on the date of such Flip-In Event; provided, however, that the Purchase Price (as so adjusted) and the number of shares of Common Stock so receivable upon

exercise of a Right shall, following the Flip-In Event, be subject to further adjustment as appropriate in accordance with Section 11(f) hereof.

Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, however, from and after the Flip-In Event, any Rights that are beneficially owned by (x) any Acquiring Person (or any Affiliate or Associate of any Acquiring Person), (y) a transferee of any Acquiring Person (or any such Affiliate or Associate) who

becomes a transferee after the Flip-In Event or (z) a transferee of any Acquiring Person (or any such Affiliate or Associate) who became a transferee prior to or concurrently with the Flip-In Event pursuant to either (I) a transfer from the Acquiring Person to holders of its equity securities or to any Person with whom it has any continuing agreement, arrangement or understanding regarding the transferred Rights or (II) a transfer that the Board of Directors of the Company has determined is part of a plan, arrangement or understanding that has the purpose or effect of avoiding the provisions of this Section 11(a)(ii), and subsequent transferees of such Persons, shall be void without any further action and any holder of such Rights shall thereafter have no rights whatsoever with respect to such Rights under any provision of this Agreement. The Company shall use all reasonable efforts to ensure that the provisions of this Section 11(a)(ii) are complied with, but shall have no liability to any holder of Right Certificates or other Person as a result of its failure to make any determinations with respect to an Acquiring Person or its Affiliates, Associates or transferees hereunder. From and after the Flip-In Event, no Right Certificate shall be issued pursuant to Section 3 or Section 6 hereof that represents Rights that are or have become void pursuant to the provisions of this Section 11(a)(ii), and any Right Certificate delivered to the Rights Agent that represents Rights that are or have become void pursuant to the provisions of this Section 11(a)(ii) shall be canceled. From and after the occurrence of an event specified in Section 13(a) hereof, any Rights that theretofore have not been exercised pursuant to this Section 11(a)(ii) shall thereafter be exercisable only in accordance with Section 13 and not pursuant to this Section 11(a)(ii).

(iii) The Company, at its option, may substitute for a share of Common Stock issuable upon the exercise of Rights in accordance with Section 11(a)(ii) a number of shares of Preferred Stock or fraction thereof such that the current per share market price of one share of Preferred Stock multiplied by such number or fraction is equal to the current per share market price of one share of Common Stock. In the event that there shall not be sufficient shares of Common Stock issued but not outstanding or authorized but unissued to permit the exercise in full of the Rights in accordance with Section 11(a)(ii), the Board of Directors of the Company shall, with respect to such deficiency, to the extent permitted by applicable law and any material agreements then in effect to which the Company is a party, (A) determine the excess (such excess, the "Spread") of (1) the value of the shares of Common Stock issuable upon the exercise of a Right in accordance with Section 11(a)(ii) (the "Current Value") over (2) the Purchase Price (as adjusted in accordance with Section 11(a)(ii)), and (B) with respect to each Right (other than Rights that have become void pursuant to Section 11(a)(ii)), make adequate provision to substitute for the shares of Common Stock issuable in accordance with Section 11(a)(ii) upon exercise of the Right and payment of the Purchase Price (as adjusted in accordance therewith), (1) cash, (2) a reduction in such Purchase Price, (3) shares of Preferred Stock or other equity securities of the Company (including,

without limitation, shares or fractions of shares of preferred stock that, by virtue of having dividend, voting, and liquidation rights substantially comparable to those of the shares of Common Stock, are deemed in good faith by the Board of Directors of the Company to have substantially the same value as the shares of Common Stock (such shares of Preferred Stock and shares or fractions of shares of preferred stock are hereinafter referred to as "Common Stock Equivalents")), (4) debt securities of the Company, (5) other assets, or (6) any combination of the foregoing, having a value that, when added to the value of the shares of Common Stock issued upon exercise of such Right, shall have an aggregate value equal to the Current Value (less the amount of any reduction in such Purchase

Price), where such aggregate value has been determined by the Board of Directors of the Company upon the advice of a nationally recognized investment banking firm selected in good faith by the Board of Directors of the Company; provided, however, that if the Company shall not make adequate provision to deliver value pursuant to clause (B) above within thirty (30) days following the Flip-In Event (the date of the Flip-In Event being the "Section 11(a)(ii) Trigger Date"), then the Company shall be obligated to deliver, to the extent permitted by applicable law and any material agreements then in effect to which the Company is a party, upon the surrender for exercise of a Right and without requiring payment of such Purchase Price, shares of Common Stock (to the extent available), and then, if necessary, such number or fractions of shares of Preferred Stock (to the extent available) and then, if necessary, cash, which shares and/or cash have an aggregate value equal to the Spread. If, upon the occurrence of the Flip-In Event, the Board of Directors of the Company shall determine in good faith that it is likely that sufficient additional shares of Common Stock could be authorized for issuance upon exercise in full of the Rights, then, if the Board of Directors of the Company so elects, the thirty (30) day period set forth above may be extended to the extent necessary, but not more than ninety (90) days after the Section 11(a)(ii) Trigger Date, in order that the Company may seek stockholder approval for the authorization of such additional shares (such thirty (30) day period, as it may be extended, is herein called the "Substitution Period"). To the extent that the Company determines that some action need be taken pursuant to the second and/or third sentence of this Section 11(a)(iii), the Company (x) shall provide, subject to Section 11(a)(ii) hereof and the last sentence of this Section 11(a)(iii), that such action shall apply uniformly to all outstanding Rights and (y) may suspend the exercisability of the Rights until the expiration of the Substitution Period in order to seek any authorization of additional shares and/or to decide the appropriate form of distribution to be made pursuant to such second sentence and to determine the value thereof. In the event of any such suspension, the Company shall issue a public announcement stating that the exercisability of the Rights has been temporarily suspended, as well as a public announcement at such time as the suspension is no longer in effect. For purposes of this Section 11(a)(iii), the value of the shares of Common Stock shall be the current per share market price (as determined pursuant to Section 11(d)(i)) on the Section 11(a)(ii) Trigger Date and the per share or fractional value of any "Common Stock Equivalent" shall be deemed to equal the current per share market price of the Common Stock. The Board of Directors of the Company may, but shall not be required to, establish procedures to allocate the right to receive shares of Common Stock upon the exercise of the Rights among holders of Rights pursuant to this Section 11(a)(iii).

(b) In case the Company shall fix a record date for the issuance of rights, options or warrants to all holders of Preferred Stock entitling them (for a period expiring within 45 calendar days after such record date) to subscribe for or purchase Preferred Stock (or shares having the same rights, privileges, and preferences as the Preferred Stock ("Equivalent Preferred Shares")) or securities convertible into Preferred Stock or Equivalent Preferred Shares at a price per share of Preferred Stock or Equivalent Preferred Shares (or having a conversion price per share, if a security convertible into shares of Preferred Stock or Equivalent Preferred Shares) less than the then-current

per share market price of the Preferred Stock (determined pursuant to Section 11(d) hereof) on such record date, the Purchase Price to be in effect after such record date shall be determined by multiplying the Purchase Price in effect immediately prior to such record date by a fraction, the numerator of which shall be the number of shares of

Preferred Stock and Equivalent Preferred Shares outstanding on such record date plus the number of shares of Preferred Stock and Equivalent Preferred Shares that the aggregate offering price of the total number of shares of Preferred Stock and/or Equivalent Preferred Shares so to be offered (and/or the aggregate initial conversion price of the convertible securities so to be offered) would purchase at such current market price, and the denominator of which shall be the number of shares of Preferred Stock and Equivalent Preferred Shares outstanding on such record date plus the number of additional shares of Preferred Stock and/or Equivalent Preferred Shares to be offered for subscription or purchase (or into which the convertible securities so to be offered are initially convertible); provided, however, that in no event shall the consideration to be paid upon the exercise of one Right be less than the aggregate par value of the shares of capital stock of the Company issuable upon exercise of one Right. In case such subscription price may be paid in a consideration part or all of which shall be in a form other than cash, the value of such consideration shall be as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors of the Company, whose determination shall be described in a statement filed with the Rights Agent. Shares of Preferred Stock and Equivalent Preferred Shares owned by or held for the account of the Company shall not be deemed outstanding for the purpose of any such computation. Such adjustment shall be made successively whenever such a record date is fixed; and in the event that such rights, options or warrants are not so issued, the Purchase Price shall be adjusted to be the Purchase Price that would then be in effect if such record date had not been fixed.

(c) In case the Company shall fix a record date for the making of a distribution to all holders of the Preferred Stock (including any such distribution made in connection with a consolidation or merger in which the Company is the continuing or surviving corporation) of evidences of indebtedness or assets (other than a regular quarterly cash dividend or a dividend payable in Preferred Stock) or subscription rights or warrants (excluding those referred to in Section 11(b) hereof), the Purchase Price to be in effect after such record date shall be determined by multiplying the Purchase Price in effect immediately prior to such record date by a fraction, the numerator of which shall be the then-current per share market price of the Preferred Stock (determined pursuant to Section 11(d) hereof) on such record date, less the fair market value (as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors of the Company, whose determination shall be described in a statement filed with the Rights Agent) of the portion of the assets or evidences of indebtedness so to be distributed or of such subscription rights or warrants applicable to one share of Preferred Stock, and the denominator of which shall be such current per share market price (determined pursuant to Section 11(d) hereof) of the Preferred Stock; provided, however, that in no event shall the consideration to be paid upon the exercise of one Right be less than the aggregate par value of the shares of capital stock of the Company to be issued upon exercise of one Right. Such adjustments shall be made successively whenever such a record date is fixed; and in the event that such distribution is not so made, the Purchase Price shall again be adjusted to be the Purchase Price that would then be in effect if such record date had not been fixed.

(d) (i) Except as otherwise provided herein, for the purpose of any computation hereunder, the "current per share market price" of any security (a "Security" for the purpose of this Section 11(d)(i)) on any date shall be deemed to be the average of the daily closing prices per share of such Security for the 30 consecutive Trading Days (as such term is hereinafter defined) immediately prior to such date; provided, however, that in the event that the current per

share market price of the Security is determined during a period following the announcement by

the issuer of such Security of (A) a dividend or distribution on such Security payable in shares of such Security or securities convertible into such shares, or (B) any subdivision, combination or reclassification of such Security, and prior to the expiration of 30 Trading Days after the ex-dividend date for such dividend or distribution, or the record date for such subdivision, combination or reclassification, then, and in each such case, the current per share market price shall be appropriately adjusted to reflect the current market price per share equivalent of such Security. The closing price for each day shall be the last sale price, regular way, or, in case no such sale takes place on such day, the average of the closing bid and asked prices, regular way, in either case as reported by the principal consolidated transaction reporting system with respect to securities listed or admitted to trading on the New York Stock Exchange or, if the Security is not listed or admitted to trading on the New York Stock Exchange, as reported in the principal consolidated transaction reporting system with respect to securities listed on the principal national securities exchange on which the Security is listed or admitted to trading or, if the Security is not listed or admitted to trading on any national securities exchange, the last quoted price or, if not so quoted, the average of the high bid and low asked prices on NASDAQ or in the over-the-counter market, as reported by NASDAQ or such other system then in use, or, if on any such date the Security is not quoted by any such organization, the average of the closing bid and asked prices as furnished by a professional market maker making a market in the Security selected by the Board of Directors of the Company. The term "Trading Day" shall mean a day on which the principal national securities exchange on which the Security is listed or admitted to trading is open for the transaction of business or, if the Security is not listed or admitted to trading on any national securities exchange, a Business Day.

(ii) For the purpose of any computation hereunder, if the Preferred Stock is publicly traded, the "current per share market price" of the Preferred Stock shall be determined in accordance with the method set forth in Section 11(d)(i). If the Preferred Stock is not publicly traded but the Common
- ------------------
Stock is publicly traded, the "current per share market price" of the Preferred Stock shall be conclusively deemed to be the current per share market price of the Common Stock as determined pursuant to Section 11(d)(i) multiplied by the
----
then-applicable Adjustment Number (as defined in and determined in accordance with the Certificate of Designation for the Preferred Stock). If neither the Common Stock nor the Preferred Stock is publicly traded, "current per share market price" shall mean the fair value per share as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors of the Company, whose determination shall be described in a statement filed with the Rights Agent.

(e) No adjustment in the Purchase Price shall be required unless such adjustment would require an increase or decrease of at least 1% in the Purchase Price; provided, however, that any adjustments that by reason of this Section
-------- -------
11(e) are not required to be made shall be carried forward and taken into
- -------
account in any subsequent adjustment. All calculations under this Section 11 shall be made to the nearest cent or to the nearest one hundred-thousandth of a share of Preferred Stock or one-hundredth of a share of Common Stock or other share or security as the case may be. Notwithstanding the first sentence of this Section 11(e), any adjustment required by this Section 11 shall be made no
----
later than the earlier of (i) three years from the date of the transaction that requires such adjustment or (ii) the Expiration Date.

(f) If, as a result of an adjustment made pursuant to Section 11(a)
----
hereof, the holder of any Right thereafter exercised shall become entitled to receive any shares of capital stock of the Company other than the Preferred Stock, thereafter the Purchase Price and the number of such other shares so receivable upon exercise of a Right shall be subject to adjustment from time to time in a manner and on terms as nearly equivalent as practicable to the

provisions with respect to the Preferred Stock contained in Sections 11(a), 11(b), 11(c), 11(e), 11(h), 11(i), and 11(m) hereof, as applicable, and the provisions of Sections 7, 9, 10, 13, and 14 hereof with respect to the Preferred Stock shall apply on like terms to any such other shares.

(g) All Rights originally issued by the Company subsequent to any adjustment made to the Purchase Price hereunder shall evidence the right to purchase, at the adjusted Purchase Price, the number of one one-thousandths of a share of Preferred Stock purchasable from time to time hereunder upon exercise of the Rights, all subject to further adjustment as provided herein.

(h) Unless the Company shall have exercised its election as provided in Section 11(i), upon each adjustment of the Purchase Price as a result of the calculations made in Sections 11(b) and 11(c), each Right outstanding immediately prior to the making of such adjustment shall thereafter evidence the right to purchase, at the adjusted Purchase Price, that number of one one-thousandths of a share of Preferred Stock (calculated to the nearest one hundred-thousandth of a share of Preferred Stock) obtained by (i) multiplying (x) the number of one one-thousandths of a share purchasable upon the exercise of a Right immediately prior to such adjustment by (y) the Purchase Price in effect immediately prior to such adjustment and (ii) dividing the product so obtained by the Purchase Price in effect immediately after such adjustment.

(i) The Company may elect on or after the date of any adjustment of the Purchase Price pursuant to Sections 11(b) or 11(c) hereof to adjust the number of Rights, in substitution for any adjustment in the number of one one-thousandths of a share of Preferred Stock purchasable upon the exercise of a Right. Each of the Rights outstanding after such adjustment of the number of Rights shall be exercisable for the number of one one-thousandths of a share of Preferred Stock for which a Right was exercisable immediately prior to such adjustment. Each Right held of record prior to such adjustment of the number of Rights shall become that number of Rights (calculated to the nearest one-hundredth) obtained by dividing the Purchase Price in effect immediately prior to adjustment of the Purchase Price by the Purchase Price in effect immediately after adjustment of the Purchase Price. The Company shall make a public announcement of its election to adjust the number of Rights, indicating the record date for the adjustment, and, if known at the time, the amount of the adjustment to be made. Such record date may be the date on which the Purchase Price is adjusted or any day thereafter, but, if the Right Certificates have been issued, shall be at least 10 days later than the date of the public announcement. If Right Certificates have been issued, then upon each adjustment of the number of Rights pursuant to this Section 11(i) the Company may, as promptly as practicable, cause to be distributed to holders of record of Right Certificates on such record date Right Certificates evidencing, subject to Section 14 hereof, the additional Rights to which such holders shall be entitled as a result of such adjustment or, at the option of the Company, shall cause to be distributed to such holders of record in substitution and replacement for the Right Certificates held by such holders prior to the date of adjustment, and upon surrender thereof, if required by the Company, new Right Certificates evidencing all the Rights to which such holders shall be

entitled after such adjustment. Right Certificates so to be distributed shall be issued, executed, and countersigned in the manner provided for herein and shall be registered in the names of the holders of record of Right Certificates on the record date specified in the public announcement.

(j) Irrespective of any adjustment or change in the Purchase Price or the number of one one-thousandths of a share of Preferred Stock issuable upon the exercise of a Right, the Right Certificates theretofore and thereafter issued may continue to express the Purchase Price and the number of one one-thousandths of a share of Preferred Stock that were expressed in the initial Right Certificates issued hereunder.

(k) Before taking any action that would cause an adjustment reducing the Purchase Price below the then par value, if any, of the fraction of Preferred Stock or other shares of capital stock issuable upon exercise of a Right, the Company shall take any corporate action that may, in the opinion of its counsel, be necessary in order that the Company may validly and legally issue fully paid and nonassessable shares of Preferred Stock or other such shares at such adjusted Purchase Price.

(l) In any case in which this Section 11 shall require that an adjustment in the Purchase Price be made effective as of a record date for a specified event, the Company may elect to defer until the occurrence of such event issuing to the holder of any Right exercised after such record date the Preferred Stock and other capital stock or securities of the Company, if any, issuable upon such exercise over and above the Preferred Stock and other capital stock or securities of the Company, if any, issuable upon such exercise on the basis of the Purchase Price in effect prior to such adjustment; provided, however, that the Company shall deliver to such holder a due bill or other appropriate instrument evidencing such holder's right to receive such additional shares upon the occurrence of the event requiring such adjustment.

(m) Anything in this Section 11 to the contrary notwithstanding, the Company shall be entitled to make such adjustments in the Purchase Price, in addition to those adjustments expressly required by this Section 11, as and to the extent that it in its sole discretion shall determine to be advisable in order that any (i) consolidation or subdivision of the Preferred Stock, (ii) issuance wholly for cash of any shares of Preferred Stock at less than the current market price, (iii) issuance wholly for cash of Preferred Stock or securities that by their terms are convertible into or exchangeable for Preferred Stock, (iv) dividends on Preferred Stock payable in shares of Preferred Stock, or (v) issuance of rights, options or warrants referred to in Section 11(b), hereafter made by the Company to holders of its Preferred Stock shall not be taxable to such stockholders.

(n) Anything in this Agreement to the contrary notwithstanding, in the event that at any time after the date of this Agreement and prior to the Distribution Date the Company shall (i) declare and pay any dividend on the Common Stock payable in Common Stock or (ii) effect a subdivision, combination or consolidation of the Common Stock (by reclassification or otherwise than by payment of a dividend payable in Common Stock) into a greater or lesser number of shares of Common Stock, then, in each such case, the number of Rights associated with each share of Common Stock then outstanding, or issued or delivered thereafter, shall be proportionately adjusted so that the number of Rights thereafter associated with each share of

Common Stock following any such event shall equal the result obtained by multiplying the number of Rights associated with each share of Common Stock immediately prior to such event by a fraction the numerator of which shall be the total number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to the occurrence of the event and the denominator of which shall be the total number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately following the occurrence of such event.

(o) The Company agrees that, after the earlier of the Distribution Date or the Stock Acquisition Date, it will not, except as permitted by Sections 23, 24 or 27 hereof, take (or permit any Subsidiary to take) any action if at the time such action is taken it is reasonably foreseeable that such action will diminish substantially or eliminate the benefits intended to be afforded by the Rights.

Section 12. Certificate of Adjusted Purchase Price or Number of Shares. Whenever an adjustment is made as provided in Section 11 or 13 hereof, the

Company shall promptly (a) prepare a certificate setting forth such adjustment and a brief statement of the facts accounting for such adjustment, (b) file with the Rights Agent and with each transfer agent for the Common Stock and the Preferred Stock a copy of such certificate, and (c) mail a brief summary thereof to each holder of a Right Certificate in accordance with Section 25 hereof (if so required under Section 25 hereof). The Rights Agent shall be fully protected in relying on any such certificate and on any adjustment therein contained and shall not be deemed to have knowledge of any such adjustment unless and until it shall have received such certificate.

Section 13. Consolidation, Merger or Sale or Transfer of Assets or Earning Power.

(a) In the event, directly or indirectly, at any time after the Flip-In Event (i) the Company shall consolidate with or shall merge into any other Person, (ii) any Person shall merge with and into the Company and the Company shall be the continuing or surviving corporation of such merger and, in connection with such merger, all or part of the Common Stock shall be changed into or exchanged for stock or other securities of any other Person (or of the Company) or cash or any other property, or (iii) the Company shall sell or otherwise transfer (or one or more of its Subsidiaries shall sell or otherwise transfer), in one or more transactions, assets or earning power aggregating 50% or more of the assets or earning power of the Company and its Subsidiaries (taken as a whole) to any other Person (other than the Company or one or more wholly-owned Subsidiaries of the Company), then upon the first occurrence of such event, proper provision shall be made so that (A) each holder of a Right (other than Rights that have become void pursuant to Section 11(a)(ii) hereof) shall thereafter have the right to receive, upon the exercise thereof at the Purchase Price (as theretofore adjusted in accordance with Section 11(a)(ii) hereof), in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and in lieu of shares of Preferred Stock or Common Stock of the Company, such number of validly authorized and issued, fully paid, non-assessable and freely tradeable shares of Common Stock of the Principal Party (as such term is hereinafter defined), not subject to any liens, encumbrances, rights of first refusal or other adverse claims, as shall equal the result obtained by dividing the Purchase Price (as theretofore adjusted in accordance with Section 11(a)(ii) hereof) by 50% of the current per share market price of the Common Stock of such Principal Party (determined pursuant to Section 11(d) hereof) on the date of consummation of such consolidation, merger, sale or

transfer; provided, however, that the Purchase Price (as theretofore adjusted in accordance with Section 11(a)(ii) hereof) and the number of shares of Common Stock of such Principal Party so receivable upon exercise of a Right shall be subject to further adjustment as appropriate in accordance with Section 11(f) hereof to reflect any events occurring in respect of the Common Stock of such Principal Party after the occurrence of such consolidation, merger, sale or transfer; (B) such Principal Party shall thereafter be liable for, and shall assume, by virtue of such consolidation, merger, sale or transfer, all the obligations and duties of the Company pursuant to this Agreement; (C) the term "Company" shall thereafter be deemed to refer to such Principal Party; and (D) such Principal Party shall take such steps (including, but not limited to, the reservation of a sufficient number of its shares of Common Stock in accordance with Section 9 hereof) in connection with such consummation of any such transaction as may be necessary to assure that the provisions hereof shall thereafter be applicable, as nearly as reasonably may be, in relation to the shares of its Common Stock thereafter deliverable upon the exercise of the Rights; provided that, upon the subsequent occurrence of any consolidation, merger, sale or transfer of assets or other extraordinary transaction in respect

of such Principal Party, each holder of a Right shall thereupon be entitled to receive, upon exercise of a Right and payment of the Purchase Price as provided in this Section 13(a), such cash, shares, rights, warrants and other property that such holder would have been entitled to receive had such holder, at the time of such transaction, owned the Common Stock of the Principal Party receivable upon the exercise of a Right pursuant to this Section 13(a), and such Principal Party shall take such steps (including, but not limited to, reservation of shares of stock) as may be necessary to permit the subsequent exercise of the Rights in accordance with the terms hereof for such cash, shares, rights, warrants and other property.

(b) "Principal Party" shall mean:

(i) in the case of any transaction described in (i) or (ii) of the first sentence of Section 13(a) hereof, (A) the Person that is the issuer of the securities into which the shares of Common Stock are converted in such merger or consolidation, or, if there is more than one such issuer, the issuer the shares of Common Stock of which have the greatest aggregate market value of shares outstanding, or (B) if no securities are so issued, (x) the Person that is the other party to the merger, if such Person survives said merger, or, if there is more than one such Person, the Person the shares of Common Stock of which have the greatest aggregate market value of shares outstanding or (y) if the Person that is the other party to the merger does not survive the merger, the Person that does survive the merger (including the Company if it survives) or (z) the Person resulting from the consolidation; and

(ii) in the case of any transaction described in (iii) of the first sentence of Section 13(a) hereof, the Person that is the party receiving the greatest portion of the assets or earning power transferred pursuant to such transaction or transactions, or, if each Person that is a party to such transaction or transactions receives the same portion of the assets or earning power so transferred or if the Person receiving the greatest portion of the assets or earning power cannot be determined, whichever of such Persons is the issuer of Common Stock having the greatest aggregate market value of shares outstanding; provided, however, that in any such case described in the foregoing clause (b)(i) or (b)(ii), if the Common Stock of such Person is not at such time or has not been continuously over the preceding 12-month period registered under Section 12 of

the Exchange Act, then (1) if such Person is a direct or indirect Subsidiary of another Person the Common Stock of which is and has been so registered, the term "Principal Party" shall refer to such other Person, or (2) if such Person is a Subsidiary, directly or indirectly, of more than one Person, the Common Stock of all of which is and has been so registered, the term "Principal Party" shall refer to whichever of such Persons is the issuer of Common Stock having the greatest aggregate market value of shares outstanding, or (3) if such Person is owned, directly or indirectly, by a joint venture formed by two or more Persons that are not owned, directly or indirectly, by the same Person, the rules set forth in clauses (1) and (2) above shall apply to each of the owners having an interest in the venture as if the Person owned by the joint venture was a Subsidiary of both or all of such joint venturers, and the Principal Party in each such case shall bear the obligations set forth in this Section 13 in the same ratio as its interest in such Person bears to the total of such interests.

(c) The Company shall not consummate any consolidation, merger, sale or transfer referred to in Section 13(a) hereof unless prior thereto the Company and the Principal Party involved therein shall have executed and delivered to the Rights Agent an agreement confirming that the requirements of Sections 13(a) and (b) hereof shall promptly be performed in accordance with their terms and that such consolidation, merger, sale or transfer of assets shall not result in a default by the Principal Party under this Agreement as the same shall have been assumed by the Principal Party pursuant to Sections 13(a) and (b) hereof

and providing that, as soon as practicable after executing such agreement pursuant to this Section 13, the Principal Party will:

(i) prepare and file a registration statement under the Securities Act, if necessary, with respect to the Rights and the securities purchasable upon exercise of the Rights on an appropriate form, use its best efforts to cause such registration statement to become effective as soon as practicable after such filing, and use its best efforts to cause such registration statement to remain effective (with a prospectus at all times meeting the requirements of the Securities Act) until the Expiration Date and similarly comply with applicable state securities laws;

(ii) use its best efforts, if the Common Stock of the Principal Party shall be listed or admitted to trading on the New York Stock Exchange or on another national securities exchange, to list or admit to trading (or continue the listing of) the Rights and the securities purchasable upon exercise of the Rights on the New York Stock Exchange or such securities exchange, or, if the Common Stock of the Principal Party shall not be listed or admitted to trading on the New York Stock Exchange or a national securities exchange, to cause the Rights and the securities receivable upon exercise of the Rights to be authorized for quotation on NASDAQ or on such other system then in use;

(iii) deliver to holders of the Rights historical financial statements for the Principal Party that comply in all respects with the requirements for registration on Form 10 (or any successor form) under the Exchange Act; and

(iv) obtain waivers of any rights of first refusal or preemptive rights in respect of the Common Stock of the Principal Party subject to purchase upon exercise of outstanding Rights.

(d) In case the Principal Party has a provision in any of its authorized securities or in its certificate of incorporation or by-laws or other instrument governing its affairs, which provision would have the effect of (i) causing such Principal Party to issue (other than to holders of Rights pursuant to this Section 13), in connection with, or as a consequence of, the consummation of a transaction referred to in this Section 13, shares of Common Stock or Common Stock Equivalents of such Principal Party at less than the then-current market price per share thereof (determined pursuant to Section 11(d) hereof) or securities exercisable for, or convertible into, Common Stock or Common Stock Equivalents of such Principal Party at less than such then-current market price, or (ii) providing for any special payment, tax or similar provision in connection with the issuance of the Common Stock of such Principal Party pursuant to the provisions of Section 13, then, in such event, the Company hereby agrees with each holder of Rights that it shall not consummate any such transaction unless prior thereto the Company and such Principal Party shall have executed and delivered to the Rights Agent a supplemental agreement providing that the provision in question of such Principal Party shall have been canceled, waived or amended, or that the authorized securities shall be redeemed, so that the applicable provision will have no effect in connection with, or as a consequence of, the consummation of the proposed transaction.

(e) The Company covenants and agrees that it shall not, at any time after the Flip-In Event, enter into any transaction of the type described in clauses (i) through (iii) of Section 13(a) hereof if (i) at the time of or immediately after such consolidation, merger, sale, transfer or other transaction there are any rights, warrants or other instruments or securities outstanding or agreements in effect that would substantially diminish or otherwise eliminate the benefits intended to be afforded by the Rights, (ii) prior to, simultaneously with or immediately after such consolidation, merger, sale, transfer or other transaction, the stockholders of the Person that constitutes, or would constitute, the Principal Party for purposes of Section

13(b) hereof shall have received a distribution of Rights previously owned by such Person or any of its Affiliates or Associates or (iii) the form or nature of organization of the Principal Party would preclude or limit the exercisability of the Rights.

Section 14. Fractional Rights and Fractional Shares.

(a) The Company shall not be required to issue fractions of Rights (except prior to the Distribution Date in accordance with Section 11(n) hereof) or to distribute Right Certificates that evidence fractional Rights. In lieu of such fractional Rights, there shall be paid to the registered holders of the Right Certificates with regard to which such fractional Rights would otherwise be issuable, an amount in cash equal to the same fraction of the current market value of a whole Right. For the purposes of this Section 14(a), the current market value of a whole Right shall be the closing price of the Rights for the Trading Day immediately prior to the date on which such fractional Rights would have been otherwise issuable. The closing price for any day shall be the last sale price, regular way, or, in case no such sale takes place on such day, the average of the closing bid and asked prices, regular way, in either case as reported in the principal consolidated transaction reporting system with respect to securities listed or admitted to trading on the New York Stock Exchange or, if the Rights are not listed or admitted to trading on the New York Stock Exchange, as reported in the principal consolidated transaction reporting system

with respect to securities listed on the principal national securities exchange on which the Rights are listed or admitted to trading or, if the Rights are not listed or admitted to trading on any national securities exchange, the last quoted price or, if not so quoted, the average of the high bid and low asked prices on NASDAQ or in the over-the-counter market, as reported by NASDAQ or such other system then in use or, if on any such date the Rights are not quoted by any such organization, the average of the closing bid and asked prices as furnished by a professional market maker making a market in the Rights selected by the Board of Directors of the Company. If on any such date no such market maker is making a market in the Rights, the fair value of the Rights on such date as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors of the Company shall be used.

(b) The Company shall not be required to issue fractions of Preferred Stock (other than fractions that are integral multiples of one one-thousandth of a share of Preferred Stock) or to distribute certificates that evidence fractional shares of Preferred Stock (other than fractions that are integral multiples of one one-thousandth of a share of Preferred Stock) upon the exercise or exchange of Rights. Interests in fractions of Preferred Stock in integral multiples of one one-thousandth of a share of Preferred Stock may, at the election of the Company, be evidenced by depositary receipts, pursuant to an appropriate agreement between the Company and a depositary selected by it; provided, that such agreement shall provide that the holders of such depositary receipts shall have all the rights, privileges, and preferences to which they are entitled as beneficial owners of the Preferred Stock represented by such depositary receipts. In lieu of fractional shares of Preferred Stock that are not integral multiples of one one-thousandth of a share of Preferred Stock, the Company shall pay to the registered holders of Right Certificates at the time such Rights are exercised or exchanged as herein provided an amount in cash equal to the same fraction of the current market value of a whole share of Preferred Stock (as determined in accordance with Section 14(a) hereof) for the Trading Day immediately prior to the date of such exercise or exchange.

(c) The Company shall not be required to issue fractions of shares of Common Stock or to distribute certificates that evidence fractional shares of Common Stock upon the exercise or exchange of Rights. In lieu of such fractional shares of Common Stock, the Company shall pay to the registered holders of the Right Certificates with regard to which such fractional shares of Common Stock would otherwise be issuable an amount in cash equal to the same fraction of the current market value of a whole share of Common Stock (as

determined in accordance with Section 14(a) hereof) for the Trading Day immediately prior to the date of such exercise or exchange.

(d) By the acceptance of a Right, the holder of such Right expressly waives his, her, or its right to receive any fractional Rights or any fractional shares upon exercise or exchange of a Right (except as provided above).

Section 15. Rights of Action. All rights of action in respect of this Agreement, excepting the rights of action given to the Rights Agent under Section 18 hereof, are vested in the respective registered holders of the Right Certificates (and, prior to the Distribution Date, the registered holders of the Common Stock); and any registered holder of any Right Certificate (or, prior to the Distribution Date, of the Common Stock), without the consent of the Rights Agent

or of the holder of any other Right Certificate (or, prior to the Distribution Date, of the Common Stock), on his, her, or its own behalf and for his, her, or its own benefit, may enforce, and may institute and maintain any suit, action or proceeding against the Company to enforce, or otherwise act in respect of, his, her, or its right to exercise the Rights evidenced by such Right Certificate (or, prior to the Distribution Date, such Common Stock) in the manner provided therein and in this Agreement. Without limiting the foregoing or any remedies available to the holders of Rights, it is specifically acknowledged that the holders of Rights would not have an adequate remedy at law for any breach of this Agreement and will be entitled to specific performance of the obligations under, and injunctive relief against actual or threatened violations of, the obligations of any Person subject to this Agreement.

Section 16. Agreement of Right Holders. Every holder of a Right, by accepting the same, consents and agrees with the Company and the Rights Agent and with every other holder of a Right that:

(a) prior to the Distribution Date, the Rights will be transferable only in connection with the transfer of the Common Stock;

(b) after the Distribution Date, the Right Certificates are transferable only on the registry books of the Rights Agent if surrendered at the office or agency of the Rights Agent designated for such purpose, duly endorsed or accompanied by a proper instrument of transfer; and

(c) the Company and the Rights Agent may deem and treat the Person in whose name the Right Certificate (or, prior to the Distribution Date, the Common Stock certificate) is registered as the absolute owner thereof and of the Rights evidenced thereby (notwithstanding any notations of ownership or writing on the Right Certificates or the Common Stock certificate made by anyone other than the Company or the Rights Agent) for all purposes whatsoever, and neither the Company nor the Rights Agent, subject to Section 7(e) hereof, shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

Section 17. Right Certificate Holder Not Deemed a Stockholder. No holder, as such, of any Right Certificate shall be entitled to vote, receive dividends or be deemed for any purpose the holder of the Preferred Stock or any other securities of the Company that may at any time be issuable on the exercise or exchange of the Rights represented thereby, nor shall anything contained herein or in any Right Certificate be construed to confer upon the holder of any Right Certificate, as such, any of the rights of a stockholder of the Company or any right to vote for the election of directors or upon any matter submitted to stockholders at any meeting thereof, or to give or withhold consent to any corporate action, or to receive notice of meetings or other actions affecting stockholders (except as provided in this Agreement), or to receive dividends or subscription rights, or otherwise, until the Rights evidenced by such Right Certificate shall have been exercised or exchanged in accordance with the provisions hereof.

Section 18. Concerning the Rights Agent.

(a) The Company agrees to pay to the Rights Agent reasonable compensation for all services rendered by it hereunder and, from time to time, on demand of the Rights Agent, its reasonable expenses and counsel fees and other disbursements incurred in the administration and execution of this Agreement and the exercise and performance of its duties hereunder. The Company also agrees to indemnify the Rights Agent for, and to hold it harmless against, any loss, liability or expense, incurred without negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct on the part of the Rights Agent, for anything done or omitted by the Rights Agent in connection with the acceptance and administration of this Agreement, including the costs and expenses of defending against any claim of liability arising therefrom, directly or indirectly.

(b) The Rights Agent shall be protected and shall incur no liability for, or in respect of any action taken, suffered or omitted by it in connection with, its administration of this Agreement in reliance upon any Right Certificate or certificate for the Preferred Stock or Common Stock or for other securities of the Company, instrument of assignment or transfer, power of attorney, endorsement, affidavit, letter, notice, direction, consent, certificate, statement or other paper or document believed by it to be genuine and to be signed, executed and, where necessary, verified or acknowledged, by the proper Person or Persons, or otherwise upon the advice of counsel as set forth in Section 20 hereof.

Section 19. Merger or Consolidation or Change of Name of Rights Agent.

(a) Any corporation into which the Rights Agent or any successor Rights Agent may be merged or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger or consolidation to which the Rights Agent or any successor Rights Agent shall be a party, or any corporation succeeding to the stock transfer or corporate trust powers of the Rights Agent or any successor Rights Agent, shall be the successor to the Rights Agent under this Agreement without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto; provided, that such corporation would be eligible for appointment as a successor Rights Agent under the provisions of Section 21 hereof. In case at the time such successor Rights Agent shall succeed to the agency created by this Agreement, any of the Right Certificates shall have been countersigned but not delivered, any such successor Rights Agent may adopt the countersignature of the predecessor Rights Agent and deliver such Right Certificates so countersigned; and in case at that time any of the Right Certificates shall not have been countersigned, any successor Rights Agent may countersign such Right Certificates either in the name of the predecessor Rights Agent or in the name of the successor Rights Agent; and in all such cases such Right Certificates shall have the full force provided in the Right Certificates and in this Agreement.

(b) In case at any time the name of the Rights Agent shall be changed and at such time any of the Right Certificates shall have been countersigned but not delivered, the Rights Agent may adopt the countersignature under its prior name and deliver Right Certificates so countersigned; and in case at that time any of the Right Certificates shall not have been countersigned, the Rights Agent may countersign such Right Certificates either in its prior name

or in its changed name; and in all such cases such Right Certificates shall have the full force provided in the Right Certificates and in this Agreement.

Section 20. Duties of Rights Agent. The Rights Agent undertakes the duties and obligations imposed by this Agreement upon the following terms and conditions, by all of which the Company and the holders of Right Certificates, by their acceptance thereof, shall be bound:

(a) The Rights Agent may consult with legal counsel (who may be legal counsel for the Company), and the opinion of such counsel shall be full and

complete authorization and protection to the Rights Agent as to any action taken or omitted by it in good faith and in accordance with such opinion.

(b) Whenever in the performance of its duties under this Agreement the Rights Agent shall deem it necessary or desirable that any fact or matter be proved or established by the Company prior to taking or suffering any action hereunder, such fact or matter (unless other evidence in respect thereof be herein specifically prescribed) may be deemed to be conclusively proved and established by a certificate signed by the President and the Secretary of the Company and delivered to the Rights Agent; and such certificate shall be full authorization to the Rights Agent for any action taken or suffered in good faith by it under the provisions of this Agreement in reliance upon such certificate.

(c) The Rights Agent shall be liable hereunder to the Company and any other Person only for its own negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct.

(d) The Rights Agent shall not be liable for or by reason of any of the statements of fact or recitals contained in this Agreement or in the Right Certificates (except its countersignature thereof) or be required to verify the same, but all such statements and recitals are and shall be deemed to have been made by the Company only.

(e) The Rights Agent shall not be under any responsibility in respect of the validity of this Agreement or the execution and delivery hereof (except the due execution hereof by the Rights Agent) or in respect of the validity or execution of any Right Certificate (except its countersignature thereof); nor shall it be responsible for any breach by the Company of any covenant or condition contained in this Agreement or in any Right Certificate; nor shall it be responsible for any change in the exercisability of the Rights (including the Rights becoming void pursuant to Section 11(a)(ii) hereof) or any adjustment in
the terms of the Rights provided for in Sections 3, 11, 13, 23, and 24, or the ascertaining of the existence of facts that would require any such change or adjustment (except with respect to the exercise of Rights evidenced by Right Certificates after receipt of a certificate furnished pursuant to Section 12, describing such change or adjustment); nor shall it by any act hereunder be deemed to make any representation or warranty as to the authorization or reservation of any shares of Preferred Stock or other securities to be issued pursuant to this Agreement or any Right Certificate or as to whether any shares of Preferred Stock or other securities will, when issued, be validly authorized and issued, fully paid, and nonassessable.

(f) The Company agrees that it will perform, execute, acknowledge, and deliver or cause to be performed, executed, acknowledged, and delivered all such further and other acts, instruments and assurances as may reasonably be required by the Rights Agent for the carrying out or performing by the Rights Agent of the provisions of this Agreement.

(g) The Rights Agent is hereby authorized and directed to accept instructions with respect to the performance of its duties hereunder from any person reasonably believed by the Rights Agent to be one of the President or the Secretary of the Company, and to apply to such officers for advice or instructions in connection with its duties, and it shall not be liable for any action taken or suffered by it in good faith in accordance with instructions of any such officer or for any delay in acting while waiting for those instructions. Any application by the Rights Agent for written instructions from the Company may, at the option of the Rights Agent, set forth in writing any action proposed to be taken or omitted by the Rights Agent under this Agreement and the date on and/or after which such action shall be taken or such omission shall be effective. The Rights Agent shall not be liable for any action taken by, or omission of, the Rights Agent in accordance with a proposal included in any such application on or after the date specified in such application (which date shall not be less than five Business Days after the date any officer of the Company actually receives such application unless any such officer shall have consented in writing to an earlier date) unless, prior to taking any such action (or the effective date in the case of an omission), the Rights Agent shall have received written instructions in response to such application specifying the action to be taken or omitted.

(h) The Rights Agent and any stockholder, director, officer or employee of the Rights Agent may buy, sell or deal in any of the Rights or other securities of the Company or become pecuniarily interested in any transaction in which the Company may be interested, or contract with or lend money to the Company or otherwise act as fully and freely as though it were not Rights Agent under this Agreement. Nothing herein shall preclude the Rights Agent from acting in any other capacity for the Company or for any other legal entity.

(i) The Rights Agent may execute and exercise any of the rights or powers hereby vested in it or perform any duty hereunder either itself or by or through its attorneys or agents, and the Rights Agent shall not be answerable or accountable for any act, default, neglect or misconduct of any such attorneys or agents or for any loss to the Company resulting from any such act, default, neglect or misconduct, provided reasonable care was exercised in the selection and continued employment thereof.

(j) If, with respect to any Rights Certificate surrendered to the Rights Agent for exercise or transfer, the certificate contained in the form of assignment or the form of election to purchase set forth on the reverse thereof, as the case may be, has not been completed to certify the holder is not an Acquiring Person (or an Affiliate or Associate thereof) or a transferee thereof, the Rights Agent shall not take any further action with respect to such requested exercise or transfer without first consulting with the Company.

Section 21. Change of Rights Agent. The Rights Agent or any successor Rights Agent may resign and be discharged from its duties under this Agreement upon 30 days' notice in writing mailed to the Company and to each transfer agent of the Common Stock or Preferred

Stock by registered or certified mail, and, following the Distribution Date, to the holders of the Right Certificates by first-class mail. The Company may remove the Rights Agent or any successor Rights Agent upon 30 days' notice in writing, mailed to the Rights Agent or successor Rights Agent, as the case may be, and to each transfer agent of the Common Stock or Preferred Stock by registered or certified mail, and, following the Distribution Date, to the holders of the Right Certificates by first-class mail. If the Rights Agent shall resign or be removed or shall otherwise become incapable of acting, the Company shall appoint a successor to the Rights Agent. If the Company shall fail to make such appointment within a period of 30 days after giving notice of such removal or after it has been notified in writing of such resignation or incapacity by the resigning or incapacitated Rights Agent or by the holder of a Right Certificate (who shall, with such notice, submit his Right Certificate for inspection by the Company), then the registered holder of any Right Certificate may apply to any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a new Rights Agent. Any successor Rights Agent, whether appointed by the Company or by such a court, shall be a corporation organized and doing business under the laws of the United States or the laws of any state of the United States or the District of Columbia, in good standing, having an office in the State of Nevada or the State of New York, which is authorized under such laws to exercise corporate trust or stock transfer powers and is subject to supervision or examination by federal or state authority and which has at the time of its appointment as Rights Agent a combined capital and surplus of at least $50 million. After appointment, the successor Rights Agent shall be vested with the same powers, rights, duties, and responsibilities as if it had been originally named as Rights Agent without further act or deed; but the predecessor Rights Agent shall deliver and transfer to the successor Rights Agent any property at the time held by it hereunder and execute and deliver any further assurance, conveyance, act or deed necessary for the purpose. Not later than the effective date of any such appointment, the Company shall file notice thereof in writing with the predecessor Rights Agent and each transfer agent of the Common Stock or Preferred Stock and, following the Distribution Date, mail a notice thereof in writing to the registered holders of the Right Certificates. Failure to give any notice provided for in this Section 21, however, or any defect therein, shall not affect the legality or validity of the resignation or removal of the Rights Agent or the appointment of the successor Rights Agent, as the case may be.

Section 22. Issuance of New Right Certificates. Notwithstanding any of

the provisions of this Agreement or of the Rights to the contrary, the Company may, at its option, issue new Right Certificates evidencing Rights in such forms as may be approved by its Board of Directors to reflect any adjustment or change in the Purchase Price and the number or kind or class of shares or other securities or property purchasable under the Right Certificates made in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement. In addition, in connection with the issuance or sale of Common Stock following the Distribution Date and prior to the Expiration Date, the Company may with respect to shares of Common Stock so issued or sold (i) pursuant to the exercise of stock options, (ii) under any employee plan or arrangement, (iii) upon the exercise, conversion or exchange of securities, notes or debentures issued by the Company or (iv) pursuant to a contractual obligation of the Company, in each case existing prior to the Distribution Date, issue Rights Certificates representing the appropriate number of Rights in connection with such issuance or sale.

Section 23. Redemption.

(a) The Board of Directors of the Company, at any time prior to the Flip-In Event, may cause the Company to redeem all but not less than all the then-outstanding Rights at a redemption price of $.01 per Right, appropriately adjusted to reflect any stock split, stock dividend or similar transaction occurring in respect of the Common Stock after the date hereof (the redemption price being hereinafter referred to as the "Redemption Price"). The redemption of the Rights may be made effective at such time, on such basis and with such conditions as the Board of Directors of the Company in its sole discretion may establish. The Redemption Price shall be payable, at the option of the Company, in cash, shares of Common Stock, or such other form of consideration as the Board of Directors of the Company shall determine.

(b) Immediately upon the action of the Board of Directors of the Company ordering the redemption of the Rights pursuant to Section 23 (a) (or at such later time as the Board of Directors of the Company may establish for the effectiveness of such redemption), and without any further action and without any notice, the right to exercise the Rights will terminate and the only right thereafter of the holders of Rights shall be to receive the Redemption Price. The Company shall promptly give public notice of any such redemption; provided, however, that the failure to give, or any defect in, any such notice shall not affect the validity of such redemption. Within 10 days after such action of the Board of Directors of the Company ordering the redemption of the Rights (or such later time as the Board of Directors of the Company may establish for the effectiveness of such redemption), the Company shall mail a notice of redemption to all the holders of the then-outstanding Rights at their last addresses as they appear upon the registry books of the Rights Agent or, prior to the Distribution Date, on the registry books of the transfer agent for the Common Stock. Any notice that is mailed in the manner herein provided shall be deemed given, whether or not the holder receives the notice. Each such notice of redemption shall state the method by which the payment of the Redemption Price will be made.

Section 24. Exchange.

(a) The Board of Directors of the Company, at its option, at any time after the Flip-In Event, may cause the Company to exchange all or part of the then-outstanding and exercisable Rights (which shall not include Rights that have become void pursuant to the provisions of Section 11(a)(ii) hereof) for Common Stock at an exchange ratio of one share of Common Stock per Right, appropriately adjusted to reflect any stock split, stock dividend or similar transaction occurring in respect of the Common Stock after the date hereof (such amount per Right being hereinafter referred to as the "Exchange Ratio"). Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Board of Directors of the Company shall not be empowered to effect such exchange at any time after an Acquiring Person shall have become the Beneficial Owner of shares of Common Stock aggregating 50% or more of the shares of Common Stock then outstanding. From and after the occurrence of an event specified in Section 13(a) hereof, any Rights that

theretofore have not been exchanged pursuant to this Section 24(a) shall thereafter be exercisable only in accordance with Section 13 and may not be exchanged pursuant to this Section 24(a). The exchange of the Rights by the Board of Directors of the Company may be made effective at such time, on such

basis and with such conditions as the Board of Directors of the Company in its sole discretion may establish.

(b) Immediately upon the effectiveness of the action of the Board of Directors of the Company ordering the exchange of any Rights pursuant to Section 24(a) and without any further action and without any notice, the right to exercise such Rights shall terminate and the only right thereafter of a holder of such Rights shall be to receive that number of shares of Common Stock equal to the number of such Rights held by such holder multiplied by the Exchange Ratio. The Company shall promptly give public notice of any such exchange; provided, however, that the failure to give, or any defect in, such notice shall not affect the validity of such exchange. The Company shall promptly mail a notice of any such exchange to all of the holders of the Rights so exchanged at their last addresses as they appear upon the registry books of the Rights Agent. Any notice that is mailed in the manner herein provided shall be deemed given, whether or not the holder receives the notice. Each such notice of exchange will state the method by which the exchange of the shares of Common Stock for Rights will be effected and, in the event of any partial exchange, the number of Rights that will be exchanged. Any partial exchange shall be effected pro rata based on the number of Rights (other than Rights that have become void pursuant to the provisions of Section 11(a)(ii) hereof) held by each holder of Rights.

(c) The Company, at its option, may substitute and, in the event that there shall not be sufficient shares of Common Stock issued but not outstanding or authorized but unissued to permit an exchange of Rights for Common Stock as contemplated in accordance with this Section 24, the Company shall substitute to the extent of such insufficiency, for each share of Common Stock that would otherwise be issuable upon exchange of a Right, a number of shares of Preferred Stock or fraction thereof (or Equivalent Preferred Shares, as such term is defined in Section 11(b)) such that the current per share market price (determined pursuant to Section 11(d) hereof) of one share of Preferred Stock (or Equivalent Preferred Share) multiplied by such number or fraction is equal to the current per-share market price of one share of Common Stock (determined pursuant to Section 11(d) hereof) as of the date of such exchange.

Section 25. Notice of Certain Events.

(a) In case the Company shall at any time after the earlier of the Distribution Date or the Stock Acquisition Date propose (i) to pay any dividend payable in stock of any class to the holders of its Preferred Stock or to make any other distribution to the holders of its Preferred Stock (other than a regular quarterly cash dividend), (ii) to offer to the holders of its Preferred Stock rights or warrants to subscribe for or to purchase any additional shares of Preferred Stock or shares of stock of any class or any other securities, rights or options, (iii) to effect any reclassification of its Preferred Stock (other than a reclassification involving only the subdivision or combination of outstanding Preferred Stock), (iv) to effect the liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Company, or (v) to pay any dividend on the Common Stock payable in Common Stock or to effect a subdivision, combination or consolidation of the Common Stock (by reclassification or otherwise than by payment of dividends in Common Stock), then, in each such case, the Company shall give to each holder of a Right Certificate, in accordance with Section 26 hereof, a notice of such proposed action, which shall specify the record date for the

purposes of such dividend or distribution or offering of rights or warrants, or the date on which

such liquidation, dissolution, winding up, reclassification, subdivision, combination or consolidation is to take place and the date of participation therein by the holders of the Common Stock and/or Preferred Stock, if any such date is to be fixed, and such notice shall be so given in the case of any action covered by clause (i) or (ii) above at least 10 days prior to the record date for determining holders of the Preferred Stock for purposes of such action, and in the case of any such other action, at least 10 days prior to the date of the taking of such proposed action or the date of participation therein by the holders of the Common Stock and/or Preferred Stock, whichever shall be the earlier.

(b) In case any event described in Section 11(a)(ii) or Section 13 shall occur, then the Company shall as soon as practicable thereafter give to each holder of a Right Certificate (or if occurring prior to the Distribution Date, the holders of the Common Stock) in accordance with Section 26 hereof, a notice of the occurrence of such event, which notice shall describe such event and the consequences of such event to holders of Rights under Section 11(a)(ii) and Section 13 hereof.

Section 26. Notices. Notices or demands authorized by this Agreement to be given or made by the Rights Agent or by the holder of any Right Certificate to or on the Company shall be sufficiently given or made if sent by first-class mail, postage prepaid, addressed (until another address is filed in writing with the Rights Agent) as follows:

YP Corp.
Attention: President
4840 E. Jasmine Street
Mesa, Arizona 85205-3321

Subject to the provisions of Section 21 hereof, any notice or demand authorized by this Agreement to be given or made by the Company or by the holder of any Right Certificate to or on the Rights Agent shall be sufficiently given or made if sent by first-class mail, postage prepaid, addressed (until another address is filed in writing with the Company) as follows:

Registrar and Transfer Company
Attention: Mary Anne Hurley
10 Commerce Drive
Cranford, New Jersey 07016

Notices or demands authorized by this Agreement to be given or made by the Company or the Rights Agent to the holder of any Right Certificate shall be sufficiently given or made if sent by first-class mail, postage prepaid, addressed to such holder at the address of such holder as shown on the registry books of the Company.

Section 27. Supplements and Amendments. Except as provided in the penultimate sentence of this Section 27, for so long as the Rights are then redeemable, the Company may in its sole and absolute discretion, and the Rights Agent shall if the Company so directs, supplement or amend any provision of this Agreement in any respect without the approval of any holders of the Rights. At any time when the Rights are no longer redeemable, except as provided

in the penultimate sentence of this Section 27, the Company may, and the Rights Agent shall, if the Company so directs, supplement or amend this Agreement without the approval of any holders of Rights, provided that no such supplement

or amendment may (a) adversely affect the interests of the holders of Rights as such (other than an Acquiring Person or an Affiliate or Associate of an Acquiring Person), (b) cause this Agreement again to become amendable other than in accordance with this sentence or (c) cause the Rights again to become redeemable. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Agreement to the contrary, no supplement or amendment shall be made that changes the Redemption Price. Upon the delivery of a certificate from an appropriate officer of the Company that states that the supplement or amendment is in compliance with the terms of this Section 27, the Rights Agent shall execute such supplement or amendment, provided that any supplement or amendment that does not amend Sections 18, 19, 20 or 21 hereof or this Section 27 in a manner adverse to the Rights Agent shall become effective immediately upon execution by the Company, whether or not also executed by the Rights Agent.

Section 28. Successors. All the covenants and provisions of this Agreement by or for the benefit of the Company or the Rights Agent shall bind and inure to the benefit of their respective successors and assigns hereunder.

Section 29. Benefits of this Agreement. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to give to any Person other than the Company, the Rights Agent, and the registered holders of the Right Certificates (and, prior to the Distribution Date, the Common Stock) any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under this Agreement; but this Agreement shall be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Company, the Rights Agent, and the registered holders of the Right Certificates (and, prior to the Distribution Date, the Common Stock).

Section 30. Determinations and Actions by the Board of Directors. The Board of Directors of the Company shall have the exclusive power and authority to administer this Agreement and to exercise the rights and powers specifically granted to the Board of Directors of the Company or to the Company, or as may be necessary or advisable in the administration of this Agreement, including, without limitation, the right and power to (i) interpret the provisions of this Agreement and (ii) make all determinations deemed necessary or advisable for the administration of this Agreement (including, without limitation, a determination to redeem or not redeem the Rights or to amend or not amend this Agreement). All such actions, calculations, interpretations, and determinations that are done or made by the Board of Directors of the Company in good faith shall be final, conclusive and binding on the Company, the Rights Agent, the holders of the Rights, as such, and all other parties.

Section 31. Severability. If any term, provision, covenant or restriction of this Agreement is held by a court of competent jurisdiction or other authority to be invalid, void or unenforceable, the remainder of the terms, provisions, covenants, and restrictions of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be affected, impaired or invalidated.

Section 32. Governing Law. This Agreement and each Right Certificate issued hereunder shall be deemed to be a contract made under the laws of the State of New Jersey and

for all purposes shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of such State applicable to contracts to be made and performed entirely within such State.

Section 33. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts and each of such counterparts shall for all purposes be deemed to be an original, and all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument.

Section 34. Descriptive Headings. Descriptive headings of the several Sections of this Agreement are inserted for convenience only and shall not

control or affect the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

[SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be duly executed, all as of the day and year first above written.

YP CORP.

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER COMPANY,
as Rights Agent

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Exhibit A
- ---------

FORM OF
CERTIFICATE OF DESIGNATION

of

SERIES A JUNIOR PARTICIPATING PREFERRED STOCK

of

YP CORP.

YP CORP., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Nevada (the "Corporation"), DOES HEREBY CERTIFY:

That pursuant to the authority vested in the Board of Directors of the Corporation (the "Board of Directors") in accordance with the provisions of the Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation of the said Corporation, the said Board of Directors on April 26, 2004 adopted the following resolution creating a series of 800,000 shares of Preferred Stock designated as "Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock":

> RESOLVED, that pursuant to the authority vested in the Board of Directors of this Corporation in accordance with the provisions of the Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation a series of Preferred Stock, par value $0.001 per share, of the Corporation be and hereby is created, and that the designation and number of shares thereof and the voting and other powers, preferences, and relative, participating, optional or other rights of the shares of such series and the qualifications, limitations and restrictions thereof are as follows:

SERIES A JUNIOR PARTICIPATING PREFERRED STOCK

1. Designation and Amount. There shall be a series of Preferred Stock that shall be designated as "Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock," and the number of shares constituting such series shall be 800,000. Such number of shares may be increased or decreased by resolution of the Board of Directors; provided, however, that no decrease shall reduce the number of shares of Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock to less than the number of shares then issued and outstanding plus the number of shares issuable upon exercise of outstanding rights, options or warrants or upon conversion of outstanding securities issued by the Corporation.

2. Dividends and Distribution.

(A) Subject to the prior and superior rights of the holders of any shares of any class or series of stock of the Corporation ranking prior and superior to the shares of Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock with respect to dividends, the holders of shares of Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock, in preference to the holders of shares of any class or series

of stock of the Corporation ranking junior to the Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock in respect thereof, shall be entitled to receive, when, as, and if declared by the Board of Directors out of funds legally available for the purpose, quarterly dividends payable in cash on the first day of January, April, July and October, in each year (each such date being referred to herein as a "Quarterly Dividend Payment Date"), commencing on the first Quarterly Dividend Payment Date after the first issuance of a share or fraction of a share of Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock, in an amount per share (rounded to the nearest cent) equal to the greater of (a) $10.00 or (b) the Adjustment Number (as defined below) times the aggregate per share amount of all cash dividends declared on the Common Stock, par value $0.001 per share, of the Corporation (the "Common Stock"), plus the Adjustment Number times the aggregate per share amount (payable in kind) of all non-cash dividends or other distributions other than a dividend payable in shares of Common Stock or a subdivision of the outstanding shares of Common Stock (by reclassification or otherwise) declared on the Common Stock, in each case since the immediately preceding Quarterly Dividend Payment Date or, with respect to the first Quarterly Dividend Payment Date, since the first issuance of any share or fraction of a share of Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock. The "Adjustment Number" initially shall be 1000. In the event the Corporation shall at any time after May 18, 2004 (i) declare and pay any dividend on Common Stock payable in shares of Common Stock, (ii) subdivide the outstanding Common Stock, or (iii) combine the outstanding Common Stock into a smaller number of shares, then in each such case the Adjustment Number in effect immediately prior to such event shall be adjusted by multiplying such Adjustment Number by a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately after such event and the denominator of which is the number of shares of Common Stock that were outstanding immediately prior to such event.

(B) The Corporation shall declare a dividend or distribution on the Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock as provided in Section 2(A) above immediately after it declares a dividend or distribution on the Common Stock (other than a dividend payable in shares of Common Stock).

(C) Dividends shall begin to accrue and be cumulative on outstanding shares of Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock from the Quarterly Dividend Payment Date next preceding the date of issue of such shares of Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock, unless the date of issue of such shares is prior to the record date for the first Quarterly Dividend Payment Date, in which case dividends on such shares shall begin to accrue from the date of issue of such shares, or unless the date of issue is a Quarterly Dividend Payment Date or is a date after the record date for the determination of holders of shares of Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock entitled to receive a quarterly dividend and before such Quarterly Dividend Payment Date, in either of which events such dividends shall begin to accrue and be cumulative from such Quarterly Dividend Payment Date. Accrued but unpaid dividends shall not bear interest. Dividends paid on the shares of Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock in an amount less than the total amount of such dividends at the time accrued and payable on such shares shall be allocated pro rata on a share-by-share basis among all such shares at the time outstanding. The Board

of Directors may fix a record date for the determination of holders of shares of Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock entitled to receive payment of a dividend

or distribution declared thereon, which record date shall be no more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for the payment thereof.

3. Voting Rights. The holders of shares of Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock shall have the following voting rights:

(A) Each share of Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock shall entitle the holder thereof to a number of votes equal to the Adjustment Number on all matters submitted to a vote of the stockholders of the Corporation.

(B) Except as required by law, by Section 3(C), and by Section 10 hereof, holders of Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock shall have no special voting rights and their consent shall not be required (except to the extent they are entitled to vote with holders of Common Stock as set forth herein) for taking any corporate action.

(C) If, at the time of any annual meeting of stockholders for the election of directors, the equivalent of six quarterly dividends (whether or not consecutive) payable on any share or shares of Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock are in default, the number of directors constituting the Board of Directors of the Corporation shall be increased by two. In addition to voting together with the holders of Common Stock for the election of other directors of the Corporation, the holders of record of the Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock, voting separately as a class to the exclusion of the holders of Common Stock, shall be entitled at said meeting of stockholders (and at each subsequent annual meeting of stockholders), unless all dividends in arrears on the Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock have been paid or declared and set apart for payment prior thereto, to vote for the election of two directors of the Corporation, the holders of any Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock being entitled to cast a number of votes per share of Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock as is specified in Section 3(A). Until the default in payments of all dividends that permitted the election of said directors shall cease to exist, any director who shall have been so elected pursuant to the provisions of this Section 3(C) may be removed at any time, without cause, only by the affirmative vote of the holders of the shares of Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock at the time entitled to cast a majority of the votes entitled to be cast for the election of any such director at a special meeting of such holders called for that purpose, and any vacancy thereby created may be filled by the vote of such holders. If and when such default shall cease to exist, the holders of the Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock shall be divested of the foregoing special voting rights, subject to revesting in the event of each and every subsequent like default in payments of dividends. Upon the termination of the foregoing special voting rights, the terms of office of all persons who may have been elected directors pursuant to said special voting rights shall forthwith terminate, and the number of directors constituting the Board of Directors shall be reduced by two. The voting rights granted by this Section 3(C) shall be in addition to any other voting rights granted to the holders of the Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock in this Section 3.

4. Certain Restrictions.

(A) Whenever quarterly dividends or other dividends or distributions payable on the Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock as provided in Section 2 are in arrears, thereafter and until all accrued and unpaid dividends and distributions, whether or not declared, on shares of Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock outstanding shall have been paid in full, the Corporation shall not:

(i) declare or pay dividends on, make any other distributions on, or redeem or purchase or otherwise acquire for consideration any shares of stock ranking junior (either as to dividends or upon liquidation, dissolution or winding up) to the Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock;

(ii) declare or pay dividends on or make any other distributions on any shares of stock ranking on a parity (either as to dividends or upon liquidation, dissolution or winding up) with the Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock, except dividends paid ratably on the Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock and all such parity stock on which dividends are payable or in arrears in proportion to the total amounts to which the holders of all such shares are then entitled; or

(iii) purchase or otherwise acquire for consideration any shares of Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock, or any shares of stock ranking on a parity with the Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock, except in accordance with a purchase offer made in writing or by publication (as determined by the Board of Directors) to all holders of Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock, or to such holders and holders of any such shares ranking on a parity therewith, upon such terms as the Board of Directors, after consideration of the respective annual dividend rates and other relative rights and preferences

of the respective series and classes, shall determine in good faith will result in fair and equitable treatment among the respective series or classes.

(B) The Corporation shall not permit any subsidiary of the Corporation to purchase or otherwise acquire for consideration any shares of stock of the Corporation unless the Corporation could, under Section 4(A), -----
purchase or otherwise acquire such shares at such time and in such manner.

5. Reacquired Shares. Any shares of Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock purchased or otherwise acquired by the Corporation in any manner whatsoever shall be retired promptly after the acquisition thereof. All such shares shall upon their retirement become authorized but unissued shares of Preferred Stock and may be reissued as part of a new series of Preferred Stock to be created by resolution or resolutions of the Board of Directors, subject to any conditions and restrictions on issuance set forth herein.

6. Liquidation, Dissolution or Winding Up.

(A) Upon any liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation, voluntary or otherwise, no distribution shall be made to the holders of shares of stock ranking junior (either as to dividends or upon liquidation, dissolution or winding up) to the Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock unless, prior thereto, the holders of shares of Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock shall have received an amount per share (the "Series A Liquidation Preference") equal to the greater of (i) $1.00 plus an amount equal to accrued and unpaid dividends and distributions thereon, whether or not declared, to the date of such payment, or (ii) the Adjustment Number times the per share amount of all cash and other property to be distributed in respect of the Common Stock upon such liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation.

(B) In the event, however, that there are not sufficient assets available to permit payment in full of the Series A Liquidation Preference and the liquidation preferences of all other classes and series of stock of the Corporation, if any, that rank on a parity with the Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock in respect thereof, then the assets available for such distribution shall be distributed ratably to the holders of the Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock and the holders of such parity shares in proportion to their respective liquidation preferences.

(C) Neither the merger or consolidation of the Corporation into or with another entity nor the merger or consolidation of any other entity into or with the Corporation shall be deemed to be a liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation within the meaning of this Section 6.
----

7. Consolidation, Merger, Etc. In case the Corporation shall enter into any consolidation, merger, combination or other transaction in which the outstanding shares of Common Stock are exchanged for or changed into other stock or securities, cash and/or any other

property, then in any such case each share of Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock shall at the same time be similarly exchanged or changed in an amount per share equal to the Adjustment Number times the aggregate amount of stock, securities, cash and/or any other property (payable in kind), as the case may be, into which or for which each share of Common Stock is changed or exchanged.

8. No Redemption. Shares of Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock shall not be subject to redemption by the Corporation.

9. Ranking. The Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock shall rank junior to all other series of the Preferred Stock as to the payment of dividends and as to the distribution of assets upon liquidation, dissolution or winding up, unless the terms of any such series shall provide otherwise, and shall rank senior to the Common Stock as to such matters.

10. Amendment. At any time that any shares of Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock are outstanding, the Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation of the Corporation shall not be amended, by merger, consolidation or otherwise, in any manner that would materially alter or change the powers, preferences or special rights of the Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock so as to affect them adversely without the affirmative vote of the holders of two-thirds of the outstanding shares of Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock, voting separately as a class.

11. Fractional Shares. Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock may be issued in fractions of a share that shall entitle the holder, in proportion to such holder's fractional shares, to exercise voting rights, receive dividends, participate in distributions and to have the benefit of all other rights of holders of Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has executed this Certificate this ___ day of May, 2004.

YP CORP.

Angelo Tullo, Chief Executive Officer

Exhibit B

Form of Right Certificate

Certificate No. R-_____ _____ Rights

NOT EXERCISABLE AFTER APRIL 26, 2014 OR EARLIER IF REDEMPTION OR EXCHANGE OCCURS. THE RIGHTS ARE SUBJECT TO REDEMPTION AT $.01 PER RIGHT AND TO EXCHANGE ON THE TERMS SET FORTH IN THE RIGHTS AGREEMENT. UNDER CERTAIN CIRCUMSTANCES, AS SET FORTH IN THE RIGHTS AGREEMENT, RIGHTS OWNED BY OR TRANSFERRED TO ANY PERSON THAT IS OR BECOMES AN ACQUIRING PERSON (AS DEFINED IN THE RIGHTS AGREEMENT) AND CERTAIN TRANSFEREES THEREOF WILL BECOME NULL AND VOID AND WILL NO LONGER BE EXERCISABLE OR TRANSFERABLE.

RIGHT CERTIFICATE

YP CORP.

This certifies that _____ or registered assigns, is

the registered owner of the number of Rights set forth above, each of which entitles the owner thereof, subject to the terms, provisions and conditions of the Rights Agreement, dated as of May 6, 2004, as the same may be amended from time to time (the "Rights Agreement"), between YP Corp., a Nevada corporation (the "Company"), and Registrar and Transfer Company, as Rights Agent (the "Rights Agent"), to purchase from the Company at any time after the Distribution Date (as such term is defined in the Rights Agreement) and prior to 5:00 P.M., New York City time, on April 26, 2014 at the office or agency of the Rights Agent designated for such purpose, or of its successor as Rights Agent, one one-thousandth of a fully paid non-assessable share of Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock, par value $0.001 per share (the "Preferred Stock"), of the Company at a purchase price of $36.50 per one one-thousandth of a share of Preferred Stock (the "Purchase Price"), upon presentation and surrender of this Right Certificate with the Form of Election to Purchase duly executed. The number of Rights evidenced by this Rights Certificate (and the number of one one-thousandths of a share of Preferred Stock that may be purchased upon exercise hereof) set forth above, and the Purchase Price set forth above, are the number and Purchase Price as of April 26, 2004, based on the Preferred Stock as constituted at such date. As provided in the Rights Agreement, the Purchase Price, the number of one one-thousandths of a share of Preferred Stock (or other securities or property) that may be purchased upon the exercise of the Rights, and the number of Rights evidenced by this Right Certificate are subject to modification and adjustment upon the happening of certain events.

This Right Certificate is subject to all of the terms, provisions, and conditions of the Rights Agreement, which terms, provisions, and conditions are hereby incorporated herein by

reference and made a part hereof and to which Rights Agreement reference is hereby made for a full description of the rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties, and immunities hereunder of the Rights Agent, the Company, and the holders of the Right Certificates. Copies of the Rights Agreement are on file at the principal executive offices of the Company and the above-mentioned office or agency of the Rights Agent. The Company will mail to the holder of this Right Certificate a copy of the Rights Agreement without charge after receipt of a written request therefor.

This Right Certificate, with or without other Right Certificates, upon surrender at the office or agency of the Rights Agent designated for such purpose, may be exchanged for another Right Certificate or Right Certificates of like tenor and date evidencing Rights entitling the holder to purchase a like aggregate number of shares of Preferred Stock as the Rights evidenced by the Right Certificate or Right Certificates surrendered shall have entitled such holder to purchase. If this Right Certificate shall be exercised in part, the holder shall be entitled to receive upon surrender hereof another Right Certificate or Right Certificates for the number of whole Rights not exercised.

Subject to the provisions of the Rights Agreement, the Rights evidenced by this Certificate (i) may be redeemed by the Company at a redemption price of $.01 per Right or (ii) may be exchanged in whole or in part for shares of the Company's Common Stock, par value $0.001 per share, or shares of Preferred Stock.

No fractional shares of Preferred Stock or Common Stock will be issued upon the exercise or exchange of any Right or Rights evidenced hereby (other than fractions of Preferred Stock that are integral multiples of one one-thousandth of a share of Preferred Stock, which may, at the election of the Company, be evidenced by depository receipts), but in lieu thereof a cash payment will be made, as provided in the Rights Agreement.

No holder of this Right Certificate, as such, shall be entitled to vote or receive dividends or be deemed for any purpose the holder of the Preferred Stock or of any other securities of the Company that may at any time be issuable on the exercise or exchange hereof, nor shall anything contained in the Rights Agreement or herein be construed to confer upon the holder hereof, as such, any of the rights of a stockholder of the Company or any right to vote for the election of directors or upon any matter submitted to stockholders at any meeting thereof, or to give or withhold consent to any corporate action, or to receive notice of meetings or other actions affecting stockholders (except as provided in the Rights Agreement) or to receive dividends or subscription

rights, or otherwise, until the Right or Rights evidenced by this Right Certificate shall have been exercised or exchanged as provided in the Rights Agreement.

This Right Certificate shall not be valid or obligatory for any purpose until it shall have been countersigned by the Rights Agent.

[SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]

WITNESS the facsimile signature of the proper officers of the Company and its corporate seal. Dated as of _____ __, 2004.

YP CORP.

By:

President

ATTEST:

- ---
Secretary

Countersigned:

REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER COMPANY, as Rights Agent

By

Name:

Title:

Form of Reverse Side of Right Certificate

FORM OF ASSIGNMENT

(To be executed by the registered holder if such holder desires to transfer the Right Certificate)

FOR VALUE RECEIVED _____ hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto _____
_____
(Please print name and address of transferee)

_____ Rights represented by this Right Certificate, together with all right, title and interest therein, and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____ Attorney, to transfer said Rights on the books of the within-named Company, with full power of substitution.

Dated:

Signature

Signature Guaranteed:

Signatures must be guaranteed by a bank, trust company, broker, dealer or other eligible institution participating in a recognized signature guarantee medallion program.

. . . . . .
(To be completed)

The undersigned hereby certifies that the Rights evidenced by this Right Certificate are not beneficially owned by, were not acquired by the undersigned from, and are not being assigned to an Acquiring Person or an Affiliate or Associate thereof (as defined in the Rights Agreement).

Signature

Form of Reverse Side of Right Certificate - continued

FORM OF ELECTION TO PURCHASE

(To be executed if holder desires to exercise
Rights represented by the Rights Certificate)

TO YP CORP.:

The undersigned hereby irrevocably elects to exercise _____ Rights represented by this Right Certificate to purchase the shares of Preferred Stock (or other securities or property) issuable upon the exercise of such Rights and requests that certificates for such shares of Preferred Stock (or such other securities) be issued in the name of:

_____
(Please print name and address)
_____

If such number of Rights shall not be all the Rights evidenced by this Right Certificate, a new Right Certificate for the balance remaining of such Rights shall be registered in the name of and delivered to (Please print name and address below):

_____

_____

Please insert social security
or other identifying number:

Dated:

Signature

(Signature must conform to holder specified on Right Certificate)

Signature Guaranteed:

Signature must be guaranteed by a bank, trust company, broker, dealer or other eligible institution participating in a recognized signature guarantee medallion program.

- ---
(To be completed)

The undersigned certifies that the Rights evidenced by this Right Certificate are not beneficially owned by, and were not acquired by the undersigned from, an Acquiring Person or an Affiliate or Associate thereof (as defined in the Rights Agreement).

Signature

- ---

NOTICE

The signature in the Form of Assignment or Form of Election to Purchase, as the case may be, must conform to the name as written upon the face of this Right Certificate in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatsoever.

In the event the certification set forth above in the Form of Assignment or the Form of Election to Purchase, as the case may be, is not completed, such Assignment or Election to Purchase will not be honored.

Exhibit C

UNDER CERTAIN CIRCUMSTANCES, AS SET FORTH IN THE RIGHTS AGREEMENT, RIGHTS OWNED BY OR TRANSFERRED TO ANY PERSON THAT IS OR BECOMES AN ACQUIRING PERSON (AS DEFINED IN THE RIGHTS AGREEMENT) AND CERTAIN TRANSFEREES THEREOF WILL BECOME NULL AND VOID AND WILL NO LONGER BE EXERCISABLE OR TRANSFERABLE.

SUMMARY OF RIGHTS TO PURCHASE
SHARES OF PREFERRED STOCK OF
YP CORP.

On April 26, 2004, the Board of Directors of YP Corp. (the "Company") declared a dividend of one preferred share purchase right (a "Right") for each outstanding share of common stock, par value $0.001 per share, of the Company (the "Common Stock"). The dividend is payable on May 18, 2004 (the "Payment Date") to the stockholders of record on May 4, 2004 (the "Record Date"). Each Right entitles the registered holder to purchase from the Company one one-thousandth of a share of Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock, par value $0.001 per share, of the Company (the "Preferred Stock") at a price of $36.50 per one one-thousandth of a share of Preferred Stock (the "Purchase Price"), subject to adjustment. The description and terms of the Rights are set forth in a Rights Agreement dated as of May 6, 2004, as the same may be amended from time to time (the "Rights Agreement"), between the Company and Registrar and Transfer Company, as Rights Agent (the "Rights Agent").

Until the earlier to occur of (i) 10 days following a public announcement that a person or group of affiliated or associated persons has become an "Acquiring Person" (as described below) or (ii) 10 business days (or such later date as may be determined by action of the Board of Directors of the Company prior to such time as any person or group of affiliated persons becomes an Acquiring Person) following the commencement of, or announcement of an intention to make, a tender offer or exchange offer the consummation of which would result in any person or group of affiliated persons becoming an Acquiring Person (the earlier of such dates being called the "Distribution Date"), the Rights will be evidenced, with respect to any of the Common Stock certificates outstanding as of the Record Date, by such Common Stock certificate together with this Summary of Rights. Except in certain situations, a person or group of affiliated or

associated persons becomes an "Acquiring Person" upon acquiring beneficial ownership of 15% or more of the outstanding shares of Common Stock.

In the case of Frank J. Husic and his affiliates (which together currently own approximately 15.4% of the Company's outstanding shares of Common Stock), those persons will become an Acquiring Person if such persons, together with their respective affiliates and associates, (a) have acquired beneficial ownership of 18% or more of the outstanding shares of Common Stock, or (b) beneficially own 15% or more of the outstanding shares of Common Stock and commence or announce a tender or exchange offer to acquire beneficial ownership of 18% or more of the outstanding Common Stock, or (c) at any time beneficially own less than

15% of the outstanding Common Stock and acquire beneficial ownership of 15% or more of the outstanding shares of Common Stock, or commence or announce a tender or exchange offer to acquire beneficial ownership of 15% or more of the outstanding Common Stock. In the case of Mathew and Markson, Ltd. (which currently owns 22.2% of the outstanding shares of Common Stock) or Morris & Miller, Ltd. (which currently owns 21.7% of the Company's outstanding shares of Common Stock), either of those persons will become an Acquiring Person if such entity, together with its affiliates and associates, (a) has acquired beneficial ownership of 24% or more of the outstanding shares of Common Stock, or (b) beneficially owns 15% or more of the outstanding shares of Common Stock and commences or announces a tender or exchange offer to acquire beneficial ownership of 24% or more of the outstanding Common Stock, or (c) at any time beneficially own less than 15% of the outstanding Common Stock and acquire beneficial ownership of 15% or more of the outstanding shares of Common Stock, or commence or announce a tender or exchange offer to acquire beneficial ownership of 15% or more of the outstanding Common Stock.

The Rights Agreement provides that, until the Distribution Date (or earlier expiration of the Rights), the Rights will be transferred with and only with the Common Stock. Until the Distribution Date (or earlier expiration of the Rights), new Common Stock certificates issued after the Record Date upon transfer or new issuances of Common Stock will contain a notation incorporating the Rights Agreement by reference. Until the Distribution Date (or earlier expiration of the Rights), the surrender for transfer of any certificates for shares of Common Stock outstanding as of the Record Date, even without such notation or a copy of this Summary of Rights, will also constitute the transfer of the Rights associated with the shares of Common Stock represented by such certificate. As soon as practicable following the Distribution Date, separate certificates evidencing the Rights ("Right Certificates") will be mailed to holders of record of the Common Stock as of the close of business on the Distribution Date and such separate Right Certificates alone will evidence the Rights.

The Rights are not exercisable until the Distribution Date. The Rights will expire on April 26, 2014 (the "Final Expiration Date"), unless the Final Expiration Date is advanced or extended or unless the Rights are earlier redeemed or exchanged by the Company, in each case as described below.

The Purchase Price payable, and the number of shares of Preferred Stock or other securities or property issuable, upon exercise of the Rights is subject to adjustment from time to time to prevent dilution (i) in the event of a stock dividend on, or a subdivision, combination or reclassification of, the Preferred Stock, (ii) upon the grant to holders of the Preferred Stock of certain rights or warrants to subscribe for or purchase Preferred Stock at a price, or securities convertible into Preferred Stock with a conversion price, less than the then-current market price of the Preferred Stock or (iii) upon the distribution to holders of the Preferred Stock of evidences of indebtedness or assets (excluding regular periodic cash dividends or dividends payable in Preferred Stock) or of subscription rights or warrants (other than those referred to above).

The number of outstanding Rights is subject to adjustment in the event of a stock dividend on the Common Stock payable in shares of Common Stock or subdivisions,

consolidations or combinations of the Common Stock occurring, in any such case,

prior to the Distribution Date.

Shares of Preferred Stock purchasable upon exercise of the Rights will not be redeemable. Each share of Preferred Stock will be entitled, when, as, and if declared, to a minimum preferential quarterly dividend payment of the greater of (a) $10.00 per share, and (b) an amount equal to 1000 times the dividend declared per share of Common Stock. In the event of liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Company, the holders of the Preferred Stock will be entitled to a minimum preferential payment of the greater of (a) $1.00 per share (plus any accrued but unpaid dividends), and (b) an amount equal to 1000 times the payment made per share of Common Stock. Each share of Preferred Stock will have 1000 votes, voting together with the Common Stock. If the Company fails to pay dividends on the Preferred Stock for six quarters (whether or not consecutive), the size of the Company's Board of Directors will be increased by two members and the holders of Preferred Stock, voting as a separate class, will be entitled to elect the two additional directors. The holders of Preferred Stock will retain this right until all dividend arrearages on the Preferred Stock have been cured, at which time the two additional members will cease to be directors of the Company and the size of the Company's Board of Directors will be decreased by two members.

In the event of any merger, consolidation or other transaction in which outstanding shares of Common Stock are converted or exchanged, each share of Preferred Stock will be entitled to receive 1000 times the amount received per share of Common Stock. These rights are protected by customary antidilution provisions.

Because of the nature of the Preferred Stock's dividend, liquidation, and voting rights, the value of the one one-thousandth interest in a share of Preferred Stock purchasable upon exercise of each Right should approximate the value of one share of Common Stock.

In the event that any person or group of affiliated or associated persons becomes an Acquiring Person, each holder of a Right, other than Rights beneficially owned by the Acquiring Person (which will thereupon become void), will thereafter have the right to receive upon exercise of a Right that number of shares of Common Stock having a market value of two times the exercise price of the Right.

In the event that, after a person or group has become an Acquiring Person, the Company is acquired in a merger or other business combination transaction or 50% or more of its consolidated assets or earning power are sold, proper provisions will be made so that each holder of a Right (other than Rights beneficially owned by an Acquiring Person, which will have become void) will thereafter have the right to receive upon the exercise of a Right that number of shares of common stock of the person with which the Company has engaged in the foregoing transaction (or its parent) that at the time of such transaction have a market value of two times the exercise price of the Right.

At any time after any person or group becomes an Acquiring Person and prior to the earlier of one of the events described in the previous paragraph or the acquisition by such Acquiring Person of 50% or more of the outstanding shares of Common Stock, the Board of

Directors of the Company may exchange the Rights (other than Rights owned by such Acquiring Person, which will have become void), in whole or in part, for shares of Common Stock or Preferred Stock (or a series of the Company's preferred stock having equivalent rights, preferences, and privileges), at an exchange ratio of one share of Common Stock, or a fractional share of Preferred Stock (or other preferred stock) equivalent in value thereto, per Right.

With certain exceptions, no adjustment in the Purchase Price will be required until cumulative adjustments require an adjustment of at least 1% in such Purchase Price. No fractional shares of Preferred Stock or Common Stock will be issued (other than fractions of Preferred Stock that are integral multiples of one one-thousandth of a share of Preferred Stock, that may, at the election of the Company, be evidenced by depositary receipts), and in lieu thereof an adjustment in cash will be made based on the current market price of the Preferred Stock or the Common Stock.

At any time prior to the time an Acquiring Person becomes such, the Board

of Directors of the Company may redeem the Rights in whole, but not in part, at a price of $.01 per Right (the "Redemption Price") payable, at the option of the Company, in cash, shares of Common Stock or such other form of consideration as the Board of Directors of the Company shall determine. The redemption of the Rights may be made effective at such time, on such basis, and with such conditions as the Board of Directors of the Company in its sole discretion may establish. Immediately upon any redemption of the Rights, the right to exercise the Rights will terminate and the only right of the holders of Rights will be to receive the Redemption Price.

For so long as the Rights remain redeemable, the Company may, except with respect to the Redemption Price, amend the Rights Agreement in any manner. After the Rights are no longer redeemable, the Company may, except with respect to the Redemption Price, amend the Rights Agreement in any manner that does not adversely affect the interests of holders of the Rights.

Until a Right is exercised or exchanged, the holder thereof, as such, will have no rights as a stockholder of the Company, including, without limitation, the right to vote or to receive dividends.

A copy of the Rights Agreement has been filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission as an Exhibit to a Registration Statement on Form 8-A dated May, 2004. A copy of the Rights Agreement is available free of charge from the Company. This summary description of the Rights does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by reference to the Rights Agreement, as the same may be amended from time to time, which is hereby incorporated herein by reference.

Exhibit 4.3

AMENDMENT NO. 1 TO RIGHTS AGREEMENT

THIS AMENDMENT NO. 1 TO RIGHTS AGREEMENT (this "Amendment"), dated as of May 31, 2004, is between YP Corp., a Nevada corporation (the "Company"), and Registrar and Transfer Company, as rights agent (the "Rights Agent").

WHEREAS, the Company and the Rights Agent are parties to a Rights Agreement, dated as of May 6, 2004 (the "Rights Agreement"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 27 of the Rights Agreement, the Company and the Rights Agent desire to amend the Rights Agreement as set forth below;

NOW, THEREFORE, the Rights Agreement is hereby amended as follows:

1. Amendment of Section 1(k).

Section 1(k) of the Rights Agreement is amended by replacing clause (ii) thereof with the following:

> "(ii) Frank J. Husic, for so long as such Person, together with any of his Affiliates and Associates, shall be the Beneficial Owner of 15% or more, but not more than 25%, of the shares of Common Stock then outstanding, provided that such Persons shall cease to be an Exempt Person at such time when such Person, together with any of his Affiliates and Associates, (A) shall become the Beneficial Owner of less than 15% of the shares of Common Stock then outstanding or (B) shall commerce or publicly announce the intention to commence a tender or exchange offer the consummation of which would result in such Persons becoming the Beneficial Owner of shares of Common Stock aggregating more than 25% of the Common Stock then outstanding."

2. Effectiveness.

This Amendment shall be deemed effective as of May 31, 2004 as if executed by both parties hereto on such date. Except as amended hereby, the Rights Agreement shall remain in full force and effect and shall be otherwise unaffected hereby.

3. Miscellaneous.

This Amendment shall be deemed to be a contract made under the laws of the State of Nevada and for all purposes shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of such state applicable to contracts to be made and performed entirely within such state. This Amendment may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of such counterparts shall for

all purposes be deemed to be an original, and all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument. If any term, provision, covenant or restriction of this Amendment is held by a court of competent jurisdiction or other authority to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable, the remainder of the terms, provisions, covenants and restrictions of this Amendment shall remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be affected, impaired or invalidated.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Amendment to be duly executed as of the date set forth above.

YP CORP.

By: _____

Name: Peter Bergmann
Title: Chief Executive Officer

REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER COMPANY

By:

Name:
Title:

EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

THIS EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT ("Agreement") is made and entered into on June 6, 2004 by and between YP Corp., a Nevada corporation (the "Company") and Peter J. Bergmann ("Executive").

In consideration of the mutual promises, covenants and agreements herein contained, intending to be legally bound, the parties agree as follows:

1. Employment. The Company hereby agrees to employ Executive, and Executive hereby agrees to serve, subject to the provisions of this Agreement, as an employee of the Company in the position of Chief Executive Officer, President and Chairman. Executive will perform all services and acts reasonably necessary to fulfill the duties and responsibilities of his position and will render such services on the terms set forth herein and will report to the Company's Board of Directors (the "Board"). In addition, Executive will have such other executive and managerial powers and duties with respect to the Company as may be reasonably required to perform his services and fulfill his duties hereunder and as otherwise may reasonably be assigned to him by the Board, to the extent consistent with his position and status as set forth above. Executive agrees to devote his business time, attention and energies to the extent reasonably necessary to perform the duties assigned hereunder, and to perform such duties diligently, faithfully and to the best of his abilities. It is expressly understood and agreed that Executive shall have the right to engage in any activities that are generally engaged in by executives of his position and status, provided that Executive agrees to refrain from any activity that does, will or could reasonably be deemed to conflict with the best interests of the Company. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Company acknowledges and agrees that during the Term Executive shall have the right to (i) engage in activities as a producer, director and consultant with respect to various projects in the motion picture, television and related entertainment industries ("Outside Activities") and (ii) render Executive's services as an employee, officer, director, agent, consultant, independent contractor, proprietor, principal, or partner of and/or to have a "financial interest" in any business engaging in such Outside Activities; provided that Executive agrees that engaging in such Outside Activities shall not substantially interfere with the performance of Executive's duties hereunder.

2. Term. This Agreement is for the three-year period (the "Term") commencing on the date hereof and terminating on the third anniversary of such date, or upon the date of termination of employment pursuant to Section 8 of this Agreement; provided, however, that commencing on the third anniversary of the date hereof and each anniversary thereafter the Term will automatically be extended for one additional year unless, not later than 30 days prior to any such anniversary, either party hereto will have notified the other party hereto that such extension will not take effect, in which event the Term shall end on the last day of the then current period.

3. Place of Performance. Except for required travel on the Company's business, Executive will perform the majority of his duties and conduct the majority of his business on behalf of the Company at the Company's offices in Mesa, Arizona and at Executive's office in Marina del Rey, California.

4. Compensation.

(a) Salary. Executive's salary during the first year of this Agreement will be at the annual rate of $200,000 (the "Annual Salary"), payable in accordance with the Company's regular payroll practices. All applicable withholdings, including taxes, will be deducted from such payments. The Annual Salary will be increased to $225,000 during the second year of this Agreement and to $275,000 during the third year of this Agreement. Thereafter, the Annual Salary will be as determined by the Compensation Committee of the Board, but shall in no event be less than 110% of the previous year's Annual Salary.

(b) Signing Bonus. Executive will receive $190,000 as a nonreturnable, nonrefundable signing bonus payable upon the execution of this Agreement, subject to all applicable withholdings, including taxes.

(c) Performance Bonuses. Executive will receive a one-time bonus of $130,000 upon the resolution of existing and outstanding corporate issues involving the Company as determined by the Board in its reasonable business judgment, but in no event later than the date one year from the date above. Additionally, promptly following the commencement of each fiscal year, Executive will receive an annual bonus of $135,000 in the event that the Company's basic earnings per share (as reported in the Company's SEC reports) for that respective fiscal year ended September 30, exceed the prior fiscal year's basic earnings per share by a minimum of 40%. To the extent such test is met, the bonus will be paid to Executive no later than 30 days after the Company receives from its independent public accountants the audited financial statements for the relevant fiscal year indicating that the Company's basic earnings per share for such fiscal year exceed the basic earnings per share for the prior year by a minimum of 40%. All bonuses payable under this Section 4(c) will be subject to all applicable withholdings, including taxes.

(d) Discretionary Bonus. During each year of the Term, the Compensation Committee of the Board will review Executive's performance and may, in its sole discretion, cause to be paid to Executive a discretionary bonus in addition to the Annual Salary and other bonuses, subject to all applicable withholdings, including taxes.

(e) Restricted Stock. Promptly following the date of execution of this Agreement, the Company will grant 1,000,000 shares of restricted common stock of the Company, $.001 par value, to Executive ("Restricted Stock") and pursuant to a form of Restricted Stock Agreement used by the Company which shall be provided to Executive prior to the execution of this Agreement. The Restricted Stock will vest in accordance with the terms of the Restricted Stock Agreement, provided that Executive's employment is not terminated pursuant to Section 8(iii) below. In the event that Executive's employment is terminated pursuant to Section 8(vi) below, such Restricted Stock shall vest immediately upon notice of termination. The Restricted Stock will be subject in all respects to the terms and conditions of the Restricted Stock Agreement. The Company will register those shares of Restricted Stock for which contractual transfer restrictions have lapsed with the Securities and Exchange Commission within 60 days of such vesting and, in any event, will endeavor (using reasonable commercial efforts) to obtain an effective registration statement with respect to such shares of Restricted Stock within 90 days of vesting.

(f) Housing Allowance. For the first 18 months of the Term of this Agreement, Executive will receive $2,000 per month to defray the cost of maintaining a home in Arizona. Thereafter, the Board will review the allowance and provide it to Executive as necessary and appropriate as reasonably determined by the Board.

(g) Automobile. Executive will be provided with an automobile for Executive's use and Company shall pay all related costs and expenses, including, but not limited to, fuel, oil, maintenance, repairs, garage and insurance.

(h) Mobile Phone Allowance. Executive will be reimbursed for two cellular telephones and their reasonable usage.

(i) Office. Executive shall be provided with an executive office suitable for his position and status. Company, at its sole cost and expense, shall provide Executive with assistants at both his Arizona and California offices.

5. Business Expenses. During the Term, the Company will reimburse Executive for all business expenses incurred by him in connection with his employment, including first class travel and top line accommodations, upon submission by the Executive of receipts and other documentation in conformance with the Company's normal procedures for executives of Executive's position and status.

6. Vacation, Holidays and Sick Leave. During the Term, Executive will be entitled to paid vacation (25 business days per calendar year), paid holidays and paid sick leave in accordance with the Company's standard policies for its officers, as may be amended from time to time.

7. Benefits. During the Term, Executive will be eligible to participate fully in all health, disability and dental benefits, insurance programs, pension and retirement plans and other employee benefit and compensation arrangements (collectively, the "Employee Benefits") available to senior officers of the Company generally, as the same may be amended from time to time by the Board. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Company shall reimburse Executive for any and all medical and dental costs and expenses incurred by Executive and/or his significant other to the extent that such costs and expenses are not covered by Company's insurance policies.

8. Termination of Employment.

(a) Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, the employment of Executive hereunder will terminate on the first to occur of the following dates:

(i) the date of Executive's death;

(ii) the date on which Executive has experienced a Disability (as defined below), and the Company gives Executive notice of termination on account of Disability;

(iii) the date on which Executive has engaged in conduct that constitutes Cause (as defined below), and the Company gives Executive notice of termination for Cause;

(iv) expiration of the Term without renewal or extension;

(v) the date on which the Company gives Executive notice of termination for any reason other than the reasons set forth in (i) through (iv) above; or

(vi) the date on which Executive gives the Company notice of termination for Good Reason (as defined below).

(b) For purposes of this Agreement, "Disability" will mean an illness injury or other incapacitating condition as a result of which Executive is unable to perform, with reasonable accommodation, the services required to be performed under this Agreement for 180 consecutive days during the Term. In any such event, the Company, in its sole discretion, may terminate this Agreement by giving notice to Executive of termination for Disability. Executive agrees to submit to such medical examinations as may be necessary to determine whether a Disability exists, pursuant to such reasonable requests made by the Company from time to time. Any determination as to the existence of a Disability will be made by a physician mutually selected by the Company and Executive.

(c) For purposes of this Agreement, "Cause" will mean the occurrence of any of the following events, as reasonably determined by the Board:

(i) Executive's willful and continued failure to substantially perform his duties hereunder;

(ii) Executive's conviction of a felony, or his guilty plea to or entry of a nolo contendere plea to a felony charge;

(iii) the willful engaging by Executive in conduct that is materially injurious to the Company's business or reputation; or

(iv) Executive's breach of any material term of this Agreement or the Company's written policies and procedures, as in effect from time to time; provided, however, that with respect to (i), (iii) or (iv) above, such termination for Cause will only be effective if the conduct constituting Cause is not cured by Executive within 30 days of receipt by Executive of notice specifying in reasonable detail the nature of the alleged breach. For purposes of this subparagraph (c), no act or omission by Executive shall be considered "willful" unless done, or not done, by Executive in bad faith or without reasonable belief that such act or omission was in the best interests of Company, and any act or omission by Executive based upon or consistent with authority given to Executive under this Agreement or by the Board or upon advise of Company's counsel, shall be conclusively presumed to be done in good faith and in the best interests of Company .

(d) For purposes of this Agreement, "Good Reason" will mean the occurrence of any of the following events, as reasonably determined by Executive:

(i) a substantial reduction in Executive's responsibilities and duties by the Board, but excluding for reasons of Cause;

(ii) the failure of the Company to pay Executive his total Annual Salary and/or bonuses earned (not including discretionary bonuses);

(iii) the Company's breach of any material term of this Agreement; provided that in all cases Executive will have provided the Company with notice and not less than a 15 calendar day opportunity to cure the conduct that Executive claims constitutes Good Reason; and/or

(iv) a Change of Control shall have occurred. For purposes of this Agreement, "Change of Control" shall have the meaning ascribed to it in the Company's 2003 Stock Plan.

9. Compensation in Event of Termination. Upon termination of the Term, this Agreement will terminate and the Company will have no further obligation to Executive except to pay the amounts set forth in this Section 9.

(a) In the event Executive's employment is terminated pursuant to Sections 8(a)(i), (ii), (iii) or (iv) on or before the expiration of the Term, Executive or his estate, conservator or designated beneficiary, as the case may be, will be entitled to payment of any earned but unpaid Annual Salary for the year in which the Executive's employment is terminated through the date of termination, as well as any accrued but unused vacation, reimbursement of expenses and vested benefits to which Executive is entitled in accordance with the terms of each applicable Employee Benefits plan.

(b) In the event Executive's employment is terminated pursuant to Section 8(a)(v) or (vi) on or before the expiration of the Term, Executive will be entitled to receive on the date of termination, as his sole and exclusive remedy, a lump sum amount equal to 18 months of payments that Executive would receive under the Agreement if his employment with the Company had not been terminated, including, but not limited to, the Annual Salary in effect at the time of termination and bonuses (payable at time they would be otherwise be payable), vacation, benefits and reimbursement of expenses.

(c) In the event that it shall be determined by the Company's public accounting firm that any payment or distribution by the Company or its affiliated companies to or for the benefit of Executive (whether paid or payable or distributed or distributable pursuant to the terms of this Agreement or otherwise, but determined without regard to any adjustment required under this Section 9(c) (a "Payment")), would be subject to the excise tax imposed by Section 4999 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended or any amendment, replacement or similar provision thereto, or any interest or penalties are incurred by Executive (other than interest or penalties incurred as a result of Executive's failure promptly to file appropriate tax returns or amended tax returns after notification of such determination by the Company's public accounting firm) with respect to such excise tax (such excise tax, together with

any such interest and penalties, are hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Excise Tax"), then Executive shall be entitled to receive within 30 days following such determination or such occurrence, as the case may be, an additional payment (a "Gross Up Payment") in an amount such that after payment by Executive of the Excise Tax imposed upon the Gross-Up Payment, Executive will retain an amount equal to the amount he would have retained had no Exercise Tax been imposed.

10. Confidentiality. Executive covenants and agrees that he will not at any time during or after the end of the Term, without written consent of the Company or as may be required by law or valid legal process, directly or indirectly, use for his own account, or disclose to any person, firm or corporation, other than authorized officers, directors, attorneys, accountants and employees of the Company or its subsidiaries, Confidential Information (as hereinafter defined) of the Company. As used herein, "Confidential Information" of the Company means information about the Company of any kind, nature or description, including but not limited to, any proprietary information, trade secrets, data, formulae, supplier, client and customer lists or requirements, price lists or pricing structures, marketing and sales information, business plans or dealings and financial information and plans as well as all papers, resumes and records (including computer records) that are disclosed to or otherwise known to Executive as a direct or indirect consequence of Executive's employment with the Company, which information is not generally known to the public or in the businesses in which the Company is engaged. Confidential Information also includes any information furnished to the Company by a third party with restrictions on its use or further disclosure.

11. Nonsolicitation and Noninterference.

(a) Customers and Suppliers. While employed by the Company and for a one-year period thereafter, Executive will not, directly or indirectly, solicit or influence or attempt to solicit or influence any current or prospective customer, client, vendor or supplier of the Company or any of its affiliates or subsidiaries to divert their business to any Competitor (as defined below) of the Company (whether or not exclusive) or otherwise terminate his or its relationship with the Company.

(b) Employees.

(i) Executive recognizes that, as a result of Executive's association with the Company, he will possess confidential information about other employees or consultants of the Company and its subsidiaries and affiliates relating to their education, experience, skills, abilities, compensation and benefits, and their interpersonal relationships with customers. Executive acknowledges and agrees that the information he possesses or will possess about these other employees or consultants is not generally known, is of substantial value to the Company and its affiliates and subsidiaries in developing its business and in securing and retaining customers, and is, will be or may be known to Executive because of his employment with the Company.

(ii) Accordingly, Executive agrees that, while employed by the Company and for a one-year period thereafter, Executive will not, directly or indirectly, induce, solicit or recruit any employee or consultant of the Company or its subsidiaries or affiliates for the purpose of (A) being employed by Executive or by any Competitor of the Company or (B) causing such individual to terminate his or her employment relationship with the Company for any purpose or no purpose.

(iii) For purposes of this Agreement, a "Competitor" will mean any other entity or person that provides or proposes to provide services or products similar in kind or purpose to those provided or proposed to be provided by the Company during the Term.

(iv) The provisions of Sections 11(a) and (b) above shall not apply in the event that Executive terminates this Agreement for Good Reason.

12. Rights and Remedies upon Breach. In the event that Executive breaches, or threatens to breach, any of the material agreements or material covenants set forth herein, the Company will have the right and remedy to seek to obtain injunctive relief, it being agreed that any breach or threatened breach of any of the confidentiality, nonsolicitation or other restrictive covenants and agreements contained herein would cause irreparable injury to the Company and that money damages would not provide an adequate remedy at law to the Company.

13. Dispute Resolution. Except for an action exclusively seeking injunctive relief, any disagreement, claim or controversy arising under or in connection with this Agreement, including Executive's employment or termination of employment with the Company will be resolved exclusively by arbitration before a single arbitrator in accordance with the National Rules for the Resolution of Employment Disputes of the American Arbitration Association (the "Rules"), provided that, the arbitrator will allow for discovery sufficient to adequately arbitrate any statutory claims, including access to essential documents and witnesses; provided further, that the Rules will be modified by the arbitrator to the extent necessary to be consistent with applicable law. The arbitration will take place in Phoenix, Arizona. The award of the arbitrator with respect to such disagreement, claim or controversy will be in writing with sufficient explanation to allow for such meaningful judicial review as permitted by law, and that such decision will be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction and will be binding on the parties hereto. The remedies available in arbitration will be identical to those allowed at law. The arbitrator will be entitled to award reasonable attorneys' fees to the prevailing party in any arbitration or judicial action under this Agreement, consistent with applicable law. The Company and Executive each will pay its or his own attorneys' fees and costs in any such arbitration, provided that, the Company will pay for any costs, including the arbitrator's fee, that Executive would not have otherwise incurred if the dispute were adjudicated in a court of law, rather than through arbitration.

14. Binding Agreement. This Agreement is a personal contract and the rights and interests of Executive hereunder may not be sold, transferred, assigned, pledged, encumbered or hypothecated by him, provided that all rights of the Executive hereunder shall inure to the benefit of, and be enforceable by Executive's personal or legal representatives, executors, heirs, administrators, successors, distributors, devisees and legatees.

(b) In addition to any obligations impose by law upon any successor to Company (whether direct or indirect, by purchase, merger, consolidation or otherwise) to all or substantially all of the assets of Company, by agreement in form and substance satisfactory to Executive, to expressly assume and agree to perform this Agreement in the same manner and to the same extent that the Company would by required to perform if no such succession had taken place.

15. Disclosure Obligations. During the Term, Executive agrees to make prompt and full disclosure to the Company of any change of facts or circumstances that may affect Executive's obligations undertaken and acknowledged herein, and Executive agrees that the Company has the right to notify any third party of the existence and content of Executive's obligations hereunder.

16. Return of Company Property. Executive agrees that following the termination of his employment for any reason, he will promptly return all property of the Company, its subsidiaries, affiliates and any divisions thereof he may have managed that is then in or thereafter comes into his possession, including, but not limited to, documents, contracts, agreements, plans, photographs, books, notes, electronically stored data and all copies of the foregoing, as well as any materials or equipment supplied by the Company to Executive.

17. Entire Agreement. This Agreement contains all the understandings between the parties hereto pertaining to the matters referred to herein, and

supersedes all undertakings and agreements, whether oral or written, previously entered into by them with respect thereto. Executive represents that, in executing this Agreement, he does not rely, and has not relied, on any representation or statement not set forth herein made by the Company with regard to the subject matter, bases or effect of this Agreement or otherwise.

18. Amendment or Modification, Waiver. No provision of this Agreement may be amended or waived unless such amendment or waiver is agreed to in writing, signed by Executive and by a duly authorized officer of the Company. The failure of either party to this Agreement to enforce any of its terms, provisions or covenants will not be construed as a waiver of the same or of the right of such party to enforce the same. Waiver by either party hereto of any breach or default by the other party of any term or provision of this Agreement will not operate as a waiver of any other breach or default.

19. Notices. Any notice to be given hereunder will be in writing and will be deemed given when delivered personally, sent by courier or fax or registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, addressed to the party concerned at the address indicated below or to such other address as such party may subsequently give notice of hereunder in writing:

To Executive at:

Peter J. Bergmann
Suite 214
520 Washington Blvd.
Marina del Rey, California 90292
Phone: (310) 578-2040
Fax: (310) 388-4617

YP Corp.
Suite 105
4840 East Jasmine Street
Mesa, Arizona 85205-3321
Phone: (480) 860-0011
Fax: (480) 325-1257

To the Company at:

YP Corp.
Suite 105
4840 East Jasmine Street
Mesa, Arizona 85205-3321
Phone: (480) 860-0011
Fax: (480) 325-1257
Attention: Board of Directors

Any notice delivered personally or by courier under this Section will be deemed given on the date delivered. Any notice sent by fax or registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, will be deemed given on the date faxed or mailed. Each party may change the address to which notices are to be sent by giving notice of such change in conformity with the provisions of this Section. A copy of all notices sent to Executive shall be simultaneously sent to Phillips Nizer LLP, 666 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10103-0084; attention: David H. Chidekel, Esq.

20. Severability. In the event that any one or more of the provisions of this Agreement will be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remainder of the Agreement will not in any way be affected or impaired thereby. Moreover, if any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement will be held to be excessively broad as to duration, activity or subject, such provisions will be construed by limiting and reducing them so as to be enforceable to the maximum extent allowed by applicable law.

21. Survivorship. The respective rights and obligations of the parties hereunder will survive any termination of this Agreement to the extent necessary

for the intended preservation of such rights and obligations.

22. Each Party the Drafter. This Agreement and the provisions contained in it will not be construed or interpreted for or against any party to this Agreement because that party drafted or caused that party's legal representative to draft any of its provisions.

23. Governing Law. This Agreement will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Arizona, without regard to its conflicts of laws principles.

24. Headings. All descriptive headings of sections and paragraphs in this Agreement are intended solely for convenience, and no provision of this Agreement is to be construed by reference to the heading of any section or paragraph.

25. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which will be deemed an original, but all of which together will constitute one and the same instrument.

26. Indemnification. Company shall indemnify, hold harmless and defend Executive for all acts or omissions taken or not taken by Executive while performing services for Company upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Indemnification Agreement to be entered into by the parties contemporaneously with this Agreement. At all times during the Term Company shall maintain an insurance policy covering all Officers and Directors of the Company against third party

claims and lawsuits, and Company shall insure that Executive shall be covered by such policy upon terms and conditions no less favorable to Executive than the terms and conditions governing the coverage accorded to such other Officers and Directors.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement as of the date first written above.

YP CORP., a Nevada corporation	EXECUTIVE
/s/ DeVal Johnson	/s/ Peter J. Bergmann
DeVal Johnson Executive Vice President and Corporate Secretary	Peter J. Bergmann

RESTRICTED STOCK AGREEMENT

This Restricted Stock Agreement (the "Agreement") is entered into between YP Corp., a Nevada corporation (the "Company"), and Peter J. Bergmann (the "Grantee"), as of June 6, 2004 ("Date of Grant").

Background

The Company and Grantee have entered into an Employment Agreement of even date herewith ("Employment Agreement"). Pursuant to the Employment Agreement, the Company is obligated to grant Grantee shares of common stock of the Company, $.001 par value per share, subject to the restrictions set forth in this Agreement.

Agreement

In consideration of the mutual covenants and conditions in this Agreement and for other good and valuable consideration, the Company and the Grantee agree as follows:

1. GRANT OF STOCK.

Subject to the terms of this Agreement, the Company hereby grants 1,000,000 shares of the Company's common stock, $.001 par value (the "Stock") to the Grantee. The delivery of any documents evidencing the Stock granted pursuant to this Agreement shall be subject to the provisions of Section 5 below.

2. RIGHTS OF GRANTEE.

Upon the execution of this Agreement, the Grantee will become a shareholder with respect to all of the Stock granted to him pursuant to Section 1 and will have all of the rights of a shareholder in the Company with respect to all such Stock including the right to vote and receive dividends; provided, however, that such Stock will be subject to the restrictions set forth in this Agreement.

3. RESTRICTIONS ON STOCK SUBJECT TO THIS AGREEMENT.

A. General.

Except as set forth in this Agreement, the Grantee will transfer those shares of Stock for which the restrictions have not lapsed under Section 4 to the Company immediately and without any payment to the Grantee if the Grantee's employment or status as a non-employee service provider with the Company (or its Subsidiary) is terminated for any reason. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event that Grantee's employment or status as a non-employee service provider with the Company (or its Subsidiary) is terminated six months or more after the Date of Grant as a result of Grantee's death or Disability (as defined in the Employment Agreement), Grantee or Grantee's beneficiaries, as applicable, will be permitted to retain the Stock subject to the continuing restrictions set forth in this Agreement.

B. Limitations on Transfer.

Unless approved by the Committee or the Board, the Grantee agrees not to sell, transfer, pledge, exchange, hypothecate, or otherwise dispose of any shares of Stock under this Agreement ("Transfer") before the date on which the restrictions on those shares of Stock lapse in accordance with Section 4. Any attempted disposition of the Stock in violation of the preceding sentence

will be null and void, and the Company will not recognize or give effect to such transfer on its books and records or recognize the person or persons to whom such proposed transfer has been made as the legal or beneficial owner of the shares of Stock. In the event that a Transfer is approved by the Committee or the Board, the Grantee must, prior to consummating or effecting a Transfer, first obtain the written agreement of the transferee to be bound by the terms of this Agreement as if such transferee were deemed the original "Grantee."

4. LAPSE OF RESTRICTIONS.

A. Schedule.

Subject to the other conditions in this Section 4, the restrictions on the Stock set forth in Section 3 will lapse in accordance with the following schedule, subject to and as adjusted for, in the case of closing prices of the Company's common stock, stock splits, reverse stock splits, combinations, reclassifications and the like:

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

Date Restriction Lapses (earlier to occur of the following)	Percentage of Stock Becomes Unrestricted
<S>	<C>
Third Anniversary of Date of Grant	100%
Change of Control (as defined in the Company's 2003 Stock Plan)	100%
Termination of Grantee's Employment with Company by Grantee for "Good Reason" (as defined in the Employment Agreement)	100%
Date that Company's common stock as listed on the Over-the-Counter Bulletin Board, Nasdaq, the American Stock Exchange, The New York Stock Exchange, or a similar exchange or quotation system ("Exchange") reaches an average closing price of $4 for three consecutive trading days	20%
Date that Company's common stock as listed on an Exchange reaches an average closing price of $5 for three consecutive trading days	40%
Date that Company's common stock as listed on an Exchange reaches an average closing price of $6 for three consecutive trading days	60%
Date that Company's common stock as listed on an Exchange reaches an average closing price of $7 for three consecutive trading days	80%
Date that Company's common stock as listed on an Exchange reaches an average closing price of $8 for three consecutive trading days	100%

</TABLE>

Notwithstanding the above, if the Grantee's employment or service is terminated for Cause (as defined in the Employment Agreement), the Grantee will be required to transfer all shares of Stock set forth in Section 1 (whether or not subject to restrictions set forth in Section 3) back to the Company for no consideration, excluding shares of Stock that have been transferred by Grantee in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

B. Condition That Must be Satisfied Before Restrictions Lapse.

Subject to Section 3A, the restrictions on the Stock subject to this Agreement will not lapse unless the Grantee is employed by, or is providing services to, the Company (or a Subsidiary) as of the date the restrictions lapse in accordance with the above schedule.

5. SECURITIES ACT.

A. Registration.

Without limiting the registration rights set forth in the Employment Agreement, the Company agrees to register the Stock pursuant to a Form S-8 registration statement filed within 30 days following the date hereof and to file a reoffer prospectus with the Form S-8 to permit Executive to offer and sell the Stock and to maintain the effectiveness of such registration statement and prospectus for a period of at least two years after restrictions on the Stock lapse.

B. Condition on Delivery of Stock.

The Company will not be required to deliver any shares of Stock if, in the opinion of counsel for the Company, the issuance would violate the Securities Act of 1933 or any other applicable federal or state securities laws or regulations. The Company may require the Grantee, prior to or after the issuance of any such Stock, to sign and deliver to the Company a written statement ("Investment Letter") in form and content acceptable to the Company in its sole discretion. Grantee agrees (i) that the Grantee is acquiring the Stock for investment and not with a view to the sale or distribution thereof, (ii) that the Grantee will not sell any Stock received hereunder that remains subject to restrictions except with the prior written approval of the Company, and (iii) that Grantee will comply with the Securities Act of 1933 or other applicable federal or state securities laws and regulations.

C. Legend.

If the Stock has not been registered under the Securities Act of 1933 or other applicable federal or state securities laws or regulations, such shares will bear a legend restricting the transferability. The legend will be substantially in the following form:

> "The Stock represented by this certificate have not been registered or qualified under federal or state securities laws. The Stock may not be offered for sale, sold, pledged, or otherwise disposed of unless so registered or qualified, unless an exemption exists or unless such disposition is not subject to the federal or state securities laws, and the availability of any exemption or the inapplicability of such securities laws must be established by an opinion of counsel, which opinion of counsel will be reasonably satisfactory to the Company."

6. REPRESENTATIONS OF GRANTEE.

In connection with Grantee's receipt of the Stock, Grantee hereby represents and warrants to the Company as follows:

A. Further Limitations on Disposition.

Grantee understands and acknowledges that he may not make any disposition, sale, or transfer (including transfer by gift or operation of law) of all or any portion of the Stock except as provided in this Agreement. Moreover, Grantee agrees to make no disposition of all or any portion of the Stock unless and until: (i) there is then in effect a registration statement under the Securities Act of 1933 covering such proposed disposition and such disposition is made in accordance with said Registration Statement; (ii) the resale provisions of Rule 701 or Rule 144 are available in the opinion of counsel to the Company; or (iii)(A) Grantee notifies the Company of the proposed

disposition and has furnished the Company with a detailed statement of the circumstances surrounding the proposed disposition, (B) Grantee furnishes the Company with an opinion of Grantee's counsel to the effect that such disposition will not require registration of such Stock under the Securities Act, and (C) such opinion of Grantee's counsel shall have been concurred with by counsel for the Company and the Company shall have advised Grantee of such concurrence.

B. Determination of Fair Market Value.

Grantee understands Fair Market Value of the Stock shall be determined in accordance with Section 3.1(k) of the Company's 2003 Stock Plan.

C. Section 83(b) Election.

Grantee understands that Section 83 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the "Code") taxes as ordinary income the difference between the amount paid for the Stock and the fair market value of the Stock as of the date any restrictions on the Stock lapse. In this context, "restriction" means the restrictions set forth in Section 3. The Grantee understands that he may elect to be taxed at the time the Stock is granted rather than when and as the Stock vests by filing an election under Section 83(b) of the Code with the Internal Revenue Service within 30 days from the Date of Grant. The Grantee understands that failure to make this filing timely will result in the recognition of ordinary income by the Grantee, as the Stock vests, on the Fair Market Value of the Stock at the time such restrictions lapse.

THE GRANTEE ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT IS THE GRANTEE'S SOLE RESPONSIBILITY AND NOT THE COMPANY'S TO FILE TIMELY THE ELECTION UNDER SECTION 83(b), EVEN IF THE GRANTEE REQUESTS THE COMPANY OR ITS REPRESENTATIVES TO MAKE THIS FILING ON THE GRANTEE'S BEHALF.

7. NONTRANSFERABILITY OF AGREEMENT.

Unless approved by the Committee or the Board, this Agreement will not be transferable by the Grantee during his life other than by will or pursuant to applicable laws of descent and distribution. Unless approved by the Committee or the Board, any rights and privileges of the Grantee will not be transferred, assigned, pledged, or hypothecated by the Grantee, or by any other person or persons, in any way, whether by operation of law, or otherwise, and will not be subject to execution, attachment, garnishment or similar process. In the event of any such occurrence, this Agreement will automatically be terminated and will thereafter be null and void.

8. FEDERAL AND STATE TAXES.

The Grantee may incur certain liabilities for federal, state, or local taxes and the Company may be required by law to withhold taxes. Upon determination of the year in which such taxes are due and the determination by the Company of the amount of taxes required to be withheld, the Grantee shall pay an amount equal to the amount of federal, state, or local taxes required to be withheld to the Company.

9. ADJUSTMENT OF SHARES.

The number of shares of Stock granted to the Grantee pursuant to this Agreement will be proportionately adjusted in the event of any recapitalization, forward or reverse split, reorganization, merger, consolidation, spin-off, combination, repurchase, or share exchange, or other similar corporate transaction or event affecting the Stock all as set forth in Article 11 of the Company's 2003 Stock Plan.

10. AMENDMENT OF THIS AGREEMENT.

This Agreement may only be amended with the written approval of the Grantee and the Company.

11. GOVERNING LAW.

This Agreement shall be governed in all respects, whether as to validity, construction, capacity, performance, or otherwise, by the laws of the State of Arizona.

12. SEVERABILITY.

In the event that a court of competent jurisdiction determines that any portion of this Agreement is in violation of any statute or public policy, then only the portions of this Agreement which violate such statute or public policy shall be stricken. All portions of this Agreement which do not violate any statute or public policy shall continue in full force and effect. Further, any court order striking any portion of this Agreement shall modify the stricken terms as narrowly as possible to give as much effect as possible to the intentions of the parties under this Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused this Agreement to be executed by its duly authorized representative and Grantee has signed this Agreement as of the day and year first written above.

YP CORP., a Nevada corporation	GRANTEE
/s/ DeVal Johnson	/s/ Peter J. Bergmann
DeVal Johnson Executive Vice President and Corporate Secretary	Peter J. Bergmann

[Signature Page to YP. Corp. Restricted Stock Agreement]

INDEMNIFICATION AGREEMENT

Parties

This INDEMNIFICATION AGREEMENT (the "Agreement") is made by YP Corp., a Nevada corporation (the "Company"), and Peter J. Bergmann (the "Indemnitee") as of June 6, 2004.

Background

A. Recently highly competent persons have become more reluctant to serve publicly-held companies as directors, officers, or in other capacities, unless they are provided with better protection from the risk of claims and actions against them arising out of their service to and activities on behalf of such corporations.

B. The high cost of obtaining adequate insurance and the uncertainties related to indemnification have increased the difficulty of attracting and retaining such persons.

C. The Board of Directors of the Company (the "Board") has determined that the potential inability to attract and retain such persons is detrimental to the best interests of the Company's securityholders and that such persons should be assured that they will have better protection in the future.

D. It is reasonable, prudent and necessary for the Company to obligate itself contractually to indemnify such persons to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law so that such persons will serve or continue to serve the Company free from undue concern that they will not be adequately indemnified.

E. In recognition of Indemnitee's need for substantial protection against personal liability in order to enhance Indemnitee's continued service to the Company in an effective manner and Indemnitee's reliance on the protections currently provided by the Company's Operating Agreement and in part to provide Indemnitee with specific contractual assurance that the protection promised thereby will be available to Indemnitee (regardless of, among other things, any amendment thereto or revocation thereof or any change in the composition of the Company's Board of Directors or acquisition transaction relating to the Company), the Company wishes to provide in this Agreement for the indemnification of and the advancing of expenses to Indemnitee to the fullest extent permitted by law and as set forth in this Agreement, and, to the extent insurance is maintained, for the continued coverage of Indemnitee under the Company's directors' and officers' liability insurance policies.

F. Indemnitee is willing to serve, continue to serve and to take on additional service for or on behalf of the Company on the condition that he be indemnified according to the terms of this Agreement.

Terms of Agreement

In consideration of the premises and the mutual covenants contained herein, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Company and Indemnitee hereby agree as follows:

Section 1. Definitions. For purposes of this Agreement:

(a) "Change in Control" means a change in control of the Company occurring after the date of this Agreement of a nature that would be required to be reported in response to Item 6(e) of Schedule 14A of Regulation 14A (or in response to any similar item on any similar schedule or form) promulgated, under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "1934 Act"), whether or not the Company is then subject to such reporting requirement; provided, that, without limitation, such change in control shall be deemed to have occurred if (i) any "person" (as such term is used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the 1934 Act) is or becomes the "beneficial owner" (as defined in Rule 13d-3 under the 1934 Act), directly or indirectly, of securities of the Company representing 20%

or more of the combined voting power of the Company's then outstanding securities without the prior approval of at least two-thirds of the members of the Board in office immediately prior to such person attaining such percentage interest; (ii) the Company is a party to a merger, consolidation, sale of assets or other reorganization, or a proxy contest, as a consequence of which members of the Board in office immediately prior to such transaction or event constitute less than a majority of the Board thereafter, or (iii) during any period of two consecutive years, individuals who at the beginning of such period constituted the Board (including for this purpose any new director whose election or nomination for election by the Company's stockholders was approved by a vote of at least two-thirds of the directors then still in office who were directors at the beginning of such period) cease for any reason to constitute at least a majority of the Board.

(b) "Company Status" means the status of a person who is or was a director, officer, employee, agent or fiduciary of the Company or of any other corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise which such person is or was serving at the request of the Company.

(c) "Disinterested Director" means a director of the Company who is not and was not a party to the Proceeding in respect of which indemnification is sought by Indemnitee.

(d) "Expense" means all reasonable attorneys' fees, retainers, court costs, transcript costs, fees of experts, witness fees, travel expenses, duplicating costs, printing and binding costs, telephone charges, postage, delivery service fees, and all other disbursements or expenses of the types customarily incurred in connection with prosecuting, defending, preparing to prosecute or defend, investigating, or being or preparing to be a witness in a Proceeding.

(e) "Independent Counsel" means a law firm, or a member of a law firm, that is experienced in matters of corporation law and neither presently is, nor in the past five years has been, retained to represent: (i) the Company or Indemnitee in any other matter material to either such party, or (ii) any other party to the proceeding giving rise to a claim for indemnification hereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the term "Independent Counsel"

shall not include any person who, under the applicable standards of professional conduct then prevailing, would have a conflict of interest in representing either the Company or Indemnitee in an action to determine Indemnitee's rights under this Agreement.

(f) "Potential Change in Control" shall be deemed to have occurred if (i) the Company enters into an agreement or arrangement, the consummation of which would result in the occurrence of a Change in Control or (ii) the Board adopts a resolution to the effect that, for purposes of this Agreement, a Potential Change in Control has occurred.

(g) "Proceeding" means any threatened, pending or completed action, suit, arbitration, alternate dispute resolution mechanism, investigation, administrative hearing or any other proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative, whether formal or informal, except one initiated by an Indemnitee pursuant to Section 11 of this Agreement to enforce his rights under this Agreement.

Section 2. Services by Indemnitee. Indemnitee agrees to serve as an officer and director of the Company, and, at its request, as a director, officer, employee, agent or fiduciary of certain other corporations and entities. Indemnitee may at any time and for any reason resign from any such position (subject to any other contractual obligation or any obligation imposed by operation of law).

Section 3. Indemnification - General. The Company shall indemnify, and advance Expenses to, Indemnitee as provided in this Agreement to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law in effect on the date hereof and to such greater extent as applicable law may thereafter from time to time permit. The rights of Indemnitee provided under the preceding sentence shall include, but shall not be limited to, the rights set forth in the other Sections of this

Agreement.

Section 4. Proceedings Other Than Proceedings by or in the Right of the Company. Indemnitee shall be entitled to the rights of indemnification provided in this Section if, by reason of his Company Status, he is, or is threatened to be made, a party to any threatened, pending or completed Proceeding, other than a Proceeding by or in the right of the Company. Pursuant to this Section, Indemnitee shall be indemnified against Expenses, judgments, penalties, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by him or on his behalf in connection with any such Proceeding or any claim, issue or matter therein, if he acted in good faith and in a manner he reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company, and, with respect to any criminal Proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe his conduct was unlawful.

Section 5. Proceedings by or in the Right ofthe Company. Indemnitee shall be entitled to the rights of indemnification provided in this Section if, by reason of his Company Status, he is, or is threatened to be made, a party to any threatened proceeding or completed Proceeding brought by or in the right of the Company to procure a judgment in its favor. Pursuant to this Section, Indemnitee shall be indemnified against Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by him or on his behalf in connection with any such Proceeding if he acted in good faith and in a manner he reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests

of the Company. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no indemnification against such Expenses shall be made in respect of any claim, issue or matter in any such proceeding as to which Indemnitee shall have been adjudged to be liable to the Company if applicable law prohibits such indemnification unless a court of competent jurisdiction in Nevada, or the court in which such Proceeding shall have been brought or is pending, shall determine that indemnification against Expenses may nevertheless be made by the Company.

Section 6. Indemnification for Expenses of Party Who is Wholly or Partly Successful. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, to the extent the Indemnitee is, by reason of his Company Status, a party to and is successful, on the merits or otherwise, in any Proceeding, he shall be indemnified against all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by him or on his behalf in connection therewith. If Indemnitee is not wholly successful in such Proceeding but is successful, on the merits or otherwise, as to one or more but less than all claims, issues or matters in such Proceeding, the Company shall indemnify Indemnitee against all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by him or on his behalf in connection with each successfully resolved claim, issue or matter. For the purposes of this Section and without limiting the foregoing, the termination of any claim, issue or matter in any such Proceeding by dismissal, with or without prejudice, shall be deemed to be a successful result as to such claim, issue or matter.

Section 7. Indemnification of Expenses of a Witness. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, to the extent that Indemnitee is, by reason of his Company Status, a witness in any Proceeding, he shall be indemnified against all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by him or on his behalf in connection therewith.

Section 8. Advancement of Expenses. The Company shall advance all Expenses incurred by or on behalf of Indemnitee in connection with any Proceeding within 20 days after the receipt by the Company of a statement or statements from Indemnitee requesting such advance or advances from time to time, whether prior to or after final disposition of such Proceeding. Such statement or statements shall reasonably evidence the Expenses incurred by Indemnitee and shall include or be preceded or accompanied by an undertaking by or on behalf of Indemnitee to repay any Expenses advanced if it shall ultimately be determined that Indemnitee is not entitled to be indemnified against such Expenses.

Section 9. Procedure for Determination of Entitlement to Indemnification.

(a) To obtain indemnification under this Agreement in connection with any Proceeding, and for the duration thereof, Indemnitee shall submit to the Company a written request, including therein or therewith such documentation and information as is reasonably available to Indemnitee and is reasonably necessary to determine whether and to what extent Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification. The Secretary of the Company shall, promptly upon receipt of any such request for indemnification, advise the Board in writing that Indemnitee has requested indemnification.

(b) Upon written request by Indemnitee for indemnification pursuant to Section 9(a) hereof, a determination, if required by applicable law, with respect to Indemnitee's

entitlement thereto shall be made in such case: (i) if a Change in Control shall have occurred, by Independent Counsel in a written opinion to the Board, a copy of which shall be delivered to Indemnitee (unless Indemnitee shall request that such determination be made by the Board or the securityholders, in which case in the manner provided for in clauses (ii) or (iii) of this Section 9(b)); (ii) if a Change in Control shall not have occurred, (A) by the Board by a majority vote of a quorum consisting of Disinterested Directors, or (B) if a quorum of the Board consisting of Disinterested Directors is not obtainable, or even if such quorum is obtainable, if such quorum of Disinterested Directors so directs, either (x) by Independent Counsel in a written opinion to the Board, a copy of which shall be delivered to Indemnitee, or (y) by the securityholders of the Company, as determined by such quorum of Disinterested Directors, or a quorum of the Board, as the case may be; or (iii) as provided in Section 10(b) of this Agreement. If it is so determined that Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification, payment to Indemnitee shall be made within 10 days after such determination. Indemnitee shall cooperate with the person, persons or entity making such determination with respect to Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification, including providing to such person, persons or entity upon reasonable advance request any documentation or information which is not privileged or otherwise protected from disclosure and which is reasonably available to Indemnitee and reasonably necessary to such determination. Any costs or expenses (including attorneys' fees and disbursements) incurred by Indemnitee in so cooperating with the person, persons or entity making such determination shall be borne by the Company (irrespective of the determination as to Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification) and the Company hereby indemnifies and agrees to hold Indemnitee harmless therefrom.

(c) If required, Independent Counsel shall be selected as follows: (i) if a Change in Control shall not have occurred, Independent Counsel shall be selected by the Board, and the Company shall give written notice to Indemnitee advising him of the identity of Independent Counsel so selected or (ii) if a Change in Control shall have occurred, Independent Counsel shall be selected by Indemnitee (unless Indemnitee shall request that such selection be made by the Board, in which event the foregoing clause (i) shall apply), and Indemnitee shall give written notice to the Company advising it of the identity of Independent Counsel so selected. In either event, Indemnitee or the Company, as the case may be, may, within seven days after such written notice of selection shall have been given, deliver to the Company or to Indemnitee, as the case may be, a written objection to such selection. Such objection may be asserted only on the ground that Independent Counsel so selected does not meet the requirements of "Independent Counsel" as defined in Section 1 of this Agreement, and the objection shall set forth with particularity the factual basis of such assertion. If such written objection is made, Independent Counsel so selected may not serve as Independent Counsel unless and until a court has determined that such objection is without merit. If, within 20 days after submission by Indemnitee of a written request for indemnification pursuant to Section 9(a) hereof, no Independent Counsel shall have been selected and not objected to, either the Company or Indemnitee may petition a court of competent jurisdiction in the State of Nevada, or other court of competent jurisdiction, for resolution of any objection which shall have been made by the Company or Indemnitee to the other's selection of Independent Counsel and/or for the appointment as Independent Counsel of a person selected by such court or by such other person

as such court shall designate, and the person with respect to whom an objection is so resolved or the person so appointed shall act as Independent Counsel under Section 9(b) hereof. The

Company shall pay any and all reasonable fees and expenses of Independent Counsel incurred by such Independent Counsel in connection with its actions pursuant to this Agreement, and the Company shall pay all reasonable fees and expenses incident to the procedures of this Section 9(c), regardless of the manner in which such Independent Counsel was selected or appointed. Upon the due commencement date of any judicial proceeding or arbitration pursuant to Section 11(a) of this Agreement, Independent Counsel shall be discharged and relieved of any further responsibility in such capacity (subject to the applicable standards of professional conduct then prevailing).

Section 10. Presumptions and Effects of Certain Proceedings.

(a) If a Change in Control shall have occurred, in making a determination with respect to entitlement to indemnification hereunder, the person or persons or entity making such determination shall presume that Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification under this Agreement if Indemnitee has submitted a request for indemnification in accordance with Section 9(a) of this Agreement, and the Company shall have the burden of proof to overcome that presumption in connection with the making by any person, persons or entity of any determination contrary to that presumption.

(b) If the person, persons or entity empowered or selected under Section 9 of this Agreement to determine whether Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification shall not have made a determination within 60 days after receipt by the Company of the request therefor, the requisite determination of entitlement to indemnification shall be deemed to have been made and Indemnitee shall be entitled to such indemnification, absent (i) a misstatement by Indemnitee of a material fact, or an omission of a material fact necessary to make Indemnitee's statement not materially misleading, in connection with the request for indemnification, or (ii) prohibition of such indemnification under applicable law; provided, that such 60-day period may be extended for a

reasonable time, not to exceed an additional 30 days, if the person, persons or entity making the determination with respect to entitlement to indemnification in good faith require(s) such additional time for the obtaining or evaluating of documentation and/or information relating thereto and so notifies Indemnitee in writing prior to the expiration of such 60 day period; and provided, further, that the foregoing provisions of this Section 10(b) shall not apply (i) if the determination of entitlement to indemnification is to be made by the securityholders pursuant to Section 9(b) of this Agreement and if (A) within 15 days after receipt by the Company of the request for such determination the Board has resolved to submit such determination to the securityholders for their consideration at an annual meeting thereof to be held within 75 days after such receipt and such determination is made thereat, or (B) a special meeting of securityholders is called within 15 days after such receipt for the purpose of making such determination, such meeting is held for such purpose within 60 days after having been so called and such determination is made thereat, or (ii) if the determination of entitlement to indemnification is to be made by Independent Counsel pursuant to Section 9(b) of this Agreement.

(c) The termination of any Proceeding or of any claim, issue or matter therein, by judgment, order, settlement or conviction, or upon a plea of nolo contendere or its equivalent, shall not (except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement) of itself adversely affect the

right of Indemnitee to indemnification or create a presumption that Indemnitee did not act in good faith and in a manner which he reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company or, with respect to any criminal proceeding, that Indemnitee had reasonable cause to believe that his conduct was unlawful.

Section 11. Remedies of Indemnitee.

(a) In the event that (i) a determination is made pursuant to Section 9 of this Agreement that Indemnitee is not entitled to indemnification under this Agreement, (ii) advancement of Expenses is not timely made pursuant to Section 8 of this Agreement, (iii) the determination of indemnification is to be made by Independent Counsel pursuant to Section 9(b) of this Agreement and such determination shall not have been made and delivered in a written opinion within 90 days after receipt by the Company of the request for indemnification, (iv) payment of indemnification is not made pursuant to Section 7 of this Agreement within ten days after receipt by the Company of a written request therefor, or (v) payment of indemnification is not made within 10 days after a determination has been made that Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification or such determination is deemed to have been made pursuant to Section 9 or 10 of this Agreement, Indemnitee shall be entitled to an adjudication in an appropriate court of the State of Delaware, or in any other court of competent jurisdiction, of his entitlement to such indemnification or advancement of Expenses. Alternatively, the Indemnitee, at his option, may seek an award in arbitration to be conducted by a single arbitrator pursuant to the rules of the American Arbitration Association. Indemnitee shall commence such proceeding seeking an adjudication or an award in arbitration within 180 days following the date on which Indemnitee first has the right to commence such proceeding pursuant to this Section 11(a). The Company shall not oppose Indemnitee's right to seek any such adjudication or award in arbitration.

(b) In the event that a determination shall have been made pursuant to Section 9 of this Agreement that Indemnitee is not entitled to indemnification, any judicial proceeding or arbitration commenced pursuant to this Section shall be conducted in all respects as a de novo trial or arbitration on the merits and Indemnitee shall not be prejudiced by reason of that adverse determination. If a Change in Control shall have occurred in any judicial proceeding or arbitration commenced pursuant to this Section, the Company shall have the burden of proving that Indemnitee is not entitled to indemnification or advancement of Expenses, as the case may be.

(c) If a determination shall have been made or deemed to have been made pursuant to Section 9 or 10 of this Agreement that Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification, the Company shall be bound by such determination in any judicial proceeding or arbitration commenced pursuant to this Section, absent (i) a misstatement by Indemnitee of a material fact, or an omission of a material fact necessary to make Indemnitee's statement not materially misleading, in connection with the request for indemnification, or (ii) prohibition of such indemnification under applicable law.

(d) The Company shall be precluded from asserting in any judicial proceeding or arbitration commenced pursuant to this Section that the procedures and presumptions of this

Agreement are not valid, binding and enforceable and shall stipulate in any such court or before any such arbitrator that the Company is bound by all the provisions of this Agreement.

(e) In the event that Indemnitee, pursuant to this Section, seeks a judicial adjudication of, or an award in arbitration to enforce his rights under, or to recover damages for breach of, this Agreement, Indemnitee shall be entitled to recover from the Company, and shall be indemnified by the Company against, any and all expenses (of the kinds described in the definition of Expenses) actually and reasonably incurred by him in such judicial adjudication or arbitration, but only if he prevails therein. If it shall be determined in such judicial adjudication or arbitration that Indemnitee is not entitled to receive all of the indemnification or advancement of expenses sought, the expenses incurred by Indemnitee in connection with such judicial adjudication or arbitration shall be appropriately prorated.

Section 12. Non-Exclusivity; Survival of Rights; Insurance; Subrogation.

(a) The rights of indemnification and to receive advancement of Expenses as provided by this Agreement shall not be deemed exclusive of, and shall not diminish, any other rights to which Indemnitee may at any time be entitled under applicable law, the certificate of incorporation or by-laws of the Company, any agreement, a vote of securityholders or a resolution of

directors, or otherwise, and shall neither be deemed to be a substitute therefor nor to diminish or abrogate any rights of Indemnitee thereunder. No amendment, alteration or repeal of this Agreement or any provision hereof shall be effective as to any Indemnitee with respect to any action taken or omitted by such Indemnitee in his Company Status prior to such amendment, alteration or repeal.

(b) To the extent that the Company maintains an insurance policy or policies providing liability insurance for directors, officers, employees, agents or fiduciaries of the Company or of any other corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise which such person serves at the request of the Company, Indemnitee shall be covered by such policy or policies in accordance with its or their terms to the maximum extent of the coverage available for any such director, officer, employee, agent or fiduciary under such policy or policies.

(c) In the event of any payment under this Agreement, the Company shall be subrogated to the extent of such payment to all of the rights of recovery of Indemnitee, who shall execute all papers required and take all action necessary to secure such rights, including execution of such documents as are necessary to enable the Company to bring suit to enforce such rights.

(d) The Company shall not be liable under this Agreement to make any payment of amounts otherwise indemnifiable hereunder if and to the extent that Indemnitee has otherwise actually received such payment under any insurance policy, contract, agreement or otherwise.

Section 13. Establishment of Trust. In the event of a Potential Change
---
in Control or a Change in Control, the Company shall, promptly upon written request by Indemnitee, create a Trust for the benefit of Indemnitee and from time to time, upon written request of Indemnitee

to the Company, shall fund such Trust in an amount, as set forth in such request, sufficient to satisfy any and all Expenses reasonably anticipated at the time of each such request, if, by reason of his Company Status, he is, or is threatened to be made, a party to any threatened, pending or completed Proceeding, and any and all judgments, fines, penalties and settlement amounts actually and reasonably incurred by him or on his behalf in connection with any such Proceeding from time to time actually paid or claimed, reasonably anticipated or proposed to be paid. The terms of the Trust shall provide that upon a Change in Control (i) the Trust shall not be revoked or the principal thereof invaded, without the written consent of Indemnitee; (ii) the Trustee shall advance, within two business days of a request by Indemnities, any and all Expenses to Indemnitee, not advanced directly by the Company to Indemnitee (and Indemnitee hereby agrees to reimburse the Trust under the circumstances under which Indemnitee would be required to reimburse the Company under Section 8 of this Agreement); (iii) the Trust shall continue to be funded by the Company in accordance with the funding obligation set forth above; (iv) the Trustee shall promptly pay to Indemnitee all amounts for which Indemnitee shall be entitled to indemnification pursuant to this Agreement or otherwise; and (v) all unexpended funds in such Trust shall revert to the Company upon a final determination by the Board, arbitrator or court of competent jurisdiction, as the case may be, that Indemnitee has been fully indemnified under the terms of this Agreement. The Trustee shall be chosen by Indemnitee. Nothing in this Section 13 shall relieve the Company of any of its obligations under this Agreement.

Section 14. Contribution. In the event that the indemnification
---
provided for in this Agreement is unavailable to Indemnitee for any reason whatsoever, the Company, in lieu of indemnifying Indemnitee, shall contribute to the amount incurred by Indemnitee, whether for judgments, fines, penalties, excise taxes, amounts paid or to be paid in settlement and/or for expenses, in connection with the Proceeding as to which such indemnification is unavailable, in such proportion as is deemed fair and reasonable in light of all of the circumstances of such action by the Board, arbitrator or court before which such action was brought, as the case may be, in order to reflect (i) the relative benefits received by the Company and Indemnitee as a result of the event(s) and/or transaction(s) giving cause to such action; and/or (ii) the relative fault of the Company (and its other directors, officers, employees and agents) and Indemnitee in connection with such event(s) and/or transactions(s).

Indemnitee's right to contribution under this Section 14 shall be determined in accordance with, pursuant to and in the same manner as, the provisions hereof relating to Indemnitee's right to indemnification under this Agreement.

Section 15. Duration of Agreement. This Agreement shall continue until and terminate upon the later of: (a) 10 years after the date that Indemnitee shall have ceased to serve as a director, officer, employee, agent or fiduciary of the Company or of any other corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise which Indemnitee served at the request of the Company; or (b) the final termination of all pending Proceedings in respect of which Indemnitee is granted rights of indemnification or advancement of Expenses hereunder and or any proceeding commenced by Indemnitee pursuant to Section 11 of this Agreement. This Agreement shall be binding upon the Company and its successors and assigns and shall inure to the benefit of Indemnitee and his heirs, executors and administrators.

Section 16. Period of Limitations. No legal action shall be brought and no cause of action shall be asserted by or on behalf of the Company or any affiliate of the Company

against Indemnitee, Indemnitee's spouse, heirs, executors or personal or legal representatives after the expiration of two years from the date of accrual of such cause of action, and any claim or cause of action of the Company or its affiliates shall be extinguished and deemed released unless asserted by the timely filing of a legal action within such two-year period; provided, that if any shorter period of limitations is otherwise applicable to any such cause of action such shorter period shall govern.

Section 17. Severability. If any provision or provisions of this Agreement shall be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable for any reason whatsoever: (a) the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Agreement (including, without limitation, each portion of any Section of this Agreement containing any such provision held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, that is not itself invalid, illegal or unenforceable) shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby; and (b) to the fullest extent possible, the provisions of this Agreement including, without limitation, each portion of any Section of this Agreement containing any such provision held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, that is not itself invalid, illegal or unenforceable) shall be construed so as to give effect to the intent manifested by the provision held invalid, illegal or unenforceable.

Section 18. Exception to Right of Indemnification or Advancement of Expenses.

Except as provided in Section 11(e), Indemnitee shall not be entitled to indemnification or advancement of Expenses under this Agreement with respect to any Proceeding, or any claim therein, brought or made by him against the Company.

Section 19. Identical Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall for all purposes be deemed to be an original but all of which together shall constitute one and the same Agreement. Only one such counterpart signed by the party against whom enforceability is sought needs to be produced to evidence the existence of this Agreement.

Section 20. Headings. The headings of the paragraphs of this Agreement are inserted for convenience only and shall not to constitute part of this Agreement or to affect the construction thereof.

Section 21. Modification and Waiver. No supplement, modification or amendment of this Agreement shall be binding unless executed in writing by both

of the parties hereto. No waiver of any of the provisions of this Agreement shall be deemed or shall constitute a waiver of any other provisions hereof (whether or not similar) nor shall such waiver constitute a continuing waiver.

Section 22. Notice by Indemnitee. Indemnitee agrees promptly to notify the Company in writing upon being served with any summons, citation, subpoena, complaint, indictment, information or other document relating any Proceeding or matter which may be subject to indemnification or advancement of Expenses covered hereunder.

Section 23. Notices. All notices, requests, demands and other communications hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given if (i) delivered by hand and receipted for by the party to whom such notice or other communication shall have been

directed, or (ii) mailed by certified or registered mail with postage prepaid, on the third business day after the date on which it is so mailed:

If to Indemnitee, to:

Peter J. Bergmann
Suite 214
520 Washington Blvd.
Marina del Rey, California 90292
Phone: (310) 578-2040
Fax: (310) 388-4617

If to the Company, to:

YP Corp.
Suite 105
4840 East Jasmine Street
Mesa, Arizona 85205-3321
Phone: (480) 860-0011
Fax: (480) 325-1257
Attention: Board of Directors

or to such other address or such other person as Indemnitee or the Company shall designate in writing in accordance with this Section, except that notices regarding changes in notices shall be effective only upon receipt. A copy of all notices sent to Executive shall be simultaneously sent to Phillips Nizer LLP, 666 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10103-0084; attention: David H. Chidekel, Esq.

Section 24. Governing Law. The parties agree that this Agreement shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of the State of Nevada.

Section 25. Miscellaneous. Use of the masculine noun shall be deemed to include usage of the feminine pronoun where appropriate.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement as of the date first written above.

YP CORP., a Nevada corporation	INDEMNITEE
/s/ DeVal Johnson	/s/ Peter J. Bergmann
DeVal Johnson	Peter J. Bergmann

Executive Vice President
and Corporate Secretary

[PETER BERGMANN INDEMNIFICATION AGREEMENT]

DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

ENHANCED TOOLBAR INCLUDING AUDIBILIZATION

This Agreement, dated as of June 8, 2004, is by and between YP Corp., a Nevada corporation with its principal place of business at 4840 E. Jasmine Street, Suite 105, Mesa, Arizona 85205 and SurfNet Media Group, Inc, a Delaware corporation with its principal place of business at 2801 South Fair Lane, Tempe, Arizona 85282. YP and SurfNet are sometimes referred to individually as the "Party" and collectively as the "Parties."

RECITALS:

A. SurtNet develops computer software that, among other things, provides enhanced communications capabilities via the Internet.

B. YP is in the business of providing Internet-based yellow page advertising space on or through www.yellow-page.net, www.yp.net and www.yp.com.

C. YP wishes to utilize in its business certain software applications developed by SurfNet to enhance and improve the functionality and utility of the products and services YP uses in its business.

D. SurfNet and YP desire to enter into a business relationship pursuant to which, among other things, (i) SurtNet would deliver certain software applications via the Internet to YP, and (ii) YP would make certain payments to SurfNet.

AGREEMENT:

Accordingly, the Parties hereby agree as follows:

1. Certain Definitions. For the purposes of this Agreement, the following terms will have the indicated meanings:

1.1 "Beneficial Owner" has the meaning set forth in Rule 13d-3 under the Securities Act of 1993, as amended.

1.2 "Change Of Control" means a change in control of YP of a nature that would be required to be reported in response to Item 6(e) of Schedule 14A of Regulation 14A under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), whether or not YP is subject to the Exchange Act at such time, including any of the following events:

1.2.1 Any Person becomes the Beneficial Owner, directly or indirectly, of securities of YP representing a majority of the combined voting power of or equity interest in YP in connection with a merger or otherwise. In applying the preceding sentence, securities acquired directly from YP, its

subsidiaries, or affiliates by or for the Person shall not be taken into account.

1.2.2 A merger or consolidation of YP is consummated will, any other corporation or entity or any other form of business combination pursuant to which the outstanding stock of YP is exchanged for cash, securities or other property paid, issued or caused to be issued by the surviving or acquiring corporation or entity unless the stockholders immediately before the merger or consolidation would continue to own equity securities that represent (either by remaining outstanding or by being converted into equity securities of the surviving entity) at least a controlling interest in YP or such surviving or acquiring entity corporation immediately after such merger or consolidation.

1.2.3 A sale, transfer or lease by YP of all, or substantially all, of YP's assets is consummated.

1.3 "Deliverables" means the software code as set forth in the

Specifications and other materials required to be delivered by SurfNet to YP hereunder, as more fully described in the Specifications, including, without limitation, the Toolbar. Unless otherwise set forth in this Agreement (including the Specifications), or unless otherwise agreed by the Parties, all code to be delivered to YP will be transmitted by SurfNet to YP electronically in accordance with such security measures as may be mutually agreed by the Parties.

1.4 "Error(s)" means defect(s) in the Technology which prevent(s) it from performing in accordance with the Specifications.

1.5 "Impression(s)" means a single instance of the Toolbar being accessed or viewed by an end user.

1.6 "Internet" means any systems for distributing digital electronic content and information to end users via transmission, broadcast, public display, or other forms of delivery, whether direct or indirect, whether over telephone lines, cable television systems, optical fiber connections, cellular telephones, satellites, wireless broadcast, or other mode of transmission now known or subsequently developed.

1.7 "Launch Date" will mean that date on which the Toolbar is first generally available for use by YP.

1.8 "Person" has the meaning given in Section 3(a)(9) of the Securities Act of 1933, amended, as modified and used in Section 13(d) of the Securities Act of 1933, amended, and will include a "group," as defined in Rule 13d-5 promulgated thereunder. However, a person will not include YP or any of its affiliates.

1.9 "Schedule" means the schedule(s) for completion of the Services, as set forth in the Specifications.

1.10 "Services" means the design, development and delivery of the Technology in accordance with the Specifications, as modified from time to time, and all other services performed by SurfNet pursuant to this Agreement.

1.11 "Specifications" means the specifications for the Services and Technology, attached to this Agreement as Exhibit A, which includes a Technology design and content summary, as well as a detailed specification for all required features and functionality, and a complete delivery and implementation schedule. The Parties contemplate that the Specifications may be modified by mutual consent from time to time during the Term; if and when the Specifications are modified, the Parties shall initial the new Specifications or amendments to the existing Specifications, and immediately following the last initialing such new Specifications or amendments shall automatically be deemed to supercede or supplement (as the case may be) Exhibit A.

1.12 "Technology" means (i) Metaphor desktop engine computer software developed by SurfNet driving a YP-designed toolbar created by SurfNet that will provide an end user with active desktop access to the Toolbar without imbedding the Technology in the operating system or desktop, as more fully described in the Specifications, and all future versions thereof and enhancements, upgrades and modifications thereto developed by SurfNet ("Phase I"); and (ii) an audibilized Metaphor desktop engine computer software developed by SurfNet, as more fully described in the Specifications, and all future versions thereof and enhancements, upgrades and modifications thereto developed by SurfNet driving a YP-designed toolbar created by SurfNet that will (A) provide an end user with active desktop access to the Toolbar without imbedding the Technology in the operating system or desktop, and (B) incorporate streaming audio into the Metaphor desktop engine for such uses as press releases, management announcements and other YP generated audible messaging ("Phase II").

1.13 "Toolbar" means the product derived from the Technology.

1.14 "Term" means the period of time commencing on the Effective Date and continuing thereafter indefinitely until this Agreement is terminated pursuant to Section 8 below.

1.15 "Territory" means the entire universe.

1.16 "Web" means the so-called World Wide Web, containing, inter alia, pages written in hypertext markup language (HTML) and/or any similar successor technology.

2. License. Subject to the terms and conditions contained in this Agreement, SurfNet hereby grants to YP for a duration of two (2) years commencing on the date that the

technology is delivered and accepted by YP a worldwide, exclusive license, with respect to the Internet yellow pages market only, to (i) use the Technology on YP's websites and permit the Technology to be copied onto the websites of YP's end users, and (ii) promote the Technology on a co-branded basis. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Launch Date does not occur within six (6) months from the date hereof, YP will forfeit its exclusivity and the foregoing license automatically will become a nonexclusive license. SurfNet reserves the right to make copies of, to make derivative works of and to use the Technology for commercial purposes and to license the Technology to third parties subject to the terms of this Agreement, subject to any additional terms relative to the original term sheet executed by the parties in _____. No rights or licenses are granted or deemed granted hereunder or in connection herewith, other than those rights or licenses expressly granted in this Agreement.

3. Compensation. YP shall pay SurfNet for the Services the following:

3.1 A development fee of eighty-five thousand dollars ($85,000), with fifty thousand dollars ($50,000) payable upon the execution of this Agreement and thirty-five thousand dollars ($35,000) payable upon delivery of Phase II.

3.2 A monthly license fee of three thousand seven hundred fifty dollars ($3,750), covering up to one million Impressions per month based on a streaming rate of 16kbs, payable in arrears on the 15th day of the month immediately following the Launch Date, and on the 15th day of each month thereafter during the Term; and

3.3 A monthly license fee of four thousand seven hundred fifty dollars ($4,750) for each additional one million Impressions per month, or any part thereof, in excess of the aggregate Impressions referenced in Section 3.2, based on a streaming rate of 16kbs, payable in arrears on the 15th day of the following month.

3.4 A Change of Control fee of one hundred thousand dollars ($100,000) payable not later than five (5) business days following a Change of Control.

4. Technology Development.

4.1 In General. SurfNet shall perform the Services, and deliver to YP the Technology, in accordance with the Specifications (including the Schedule), as the same may change from time to time during the Term with the mutual consent of YP and SurfNet, and all other terms and conditions contained in this Agreement. SurfNet will use its best efforts to meet each milestone in the Schedule for delivering the Technology. SurfNet agrees that the Services shall be performed in a professional manner and shall be of a high grade, nature and quality. Throughout the Term:

4.1.1 SurfNet will assign human and financial resources to develop the Technology.

4.1.2 SurfNet will monitor the reliability and accessibility of the Technology, and ensure that it continues to perform in accordance with the Specifications, excluding any modifications and changes

made by YP without the knowledge or consent of SurfNet.

4.1.3 From time to time, YP may request that SurfNet undertake to develop certain enhancements to the Technology. Upon such request, SurfNet shall confer in good faith with YP regarding the feasibility of developing such enhancements and the time frame for developing, testing and incorporating such enhancements. Then, SurfNet and YP shall mutually agree as to whether SurfNet should pursue development of such enhancements, and, if so, which of SurfNet and/or YP will fund such development. Upon mutual written agreement, the Specifications shall be deemed amended to include such enhancements.

4.2 Acceptance. The terms and conditions contained in this Section will apply to the initial release of the Technology, as well as to each subsequent release, upgrade, enhancement and version thereof.

4.2.1 SurfNet agrees to thoroughly test the Technology (including without limitation each and every release, version, and enhancement thereof), as appropriate under the circumstances, at all appropriate stages of development, and shall document its testing by written test documents delivered to YP. Such test documents shall include a detailed description of the tests as conducted, and test results (including, without limitation, resulting bug list and outstanding issues list). Notwithstanding anything contained in this Agreement to the contrary, SurfNet will not deploy the Technology, and/or any enhancement thereof, unless and until YP authorizes such deployment in writing.

4.2.2 If either Party is aware or becomes aware of a delay that will prevent SurfNet from meeting a scheduled milestone for any component of the Technology under the Schedule, such Party will promptly inform the other Party of such delay, and the reason therefore, in writing. If such delay is caused by YP, the Schedule will automatically be deemed extended, if and to the extent minimally necessitated by the original delay. If such delay is caused by SurfNet, SurfNet will be given a reasonable period (up to thirty (30) business days, depending on the circumstances) to cure. However, SurfNet acknowledges that timely meeting the Schedule is of critical importance under this Agreement, and that time is of the essence in curing a delayed delivery.

4.2.3 YP shall evaluate the beta and final version of the Technology and shall submit a written acceptance or rejection to SurfNet within ten (10) business days after YP Net's receipt of the beta versions and fifteen (15) business days after receipt of the final version of the Technology. If YP

identifies Errors in the Technology prior to acceptance, then SurfNet shall correct, at its sole expense, such Errors, and use its best efforts to effect such correction within fifteen (15) business days. If no written acceptance or rejection is received by SurfNet, acceptance shall he deemed to have occurred.

4.2.4 If SurfNet fails to deliver the Technology within the dates specified in the Schedule (after application of the applicable reasonable cure period) and if any Errors discovered during the acceptance process cannot be eliminated in the correction period specified in the Specifications or Exhibit B (whichever is applicable) then YP may, at its option: (i) extend the correction period; or (ii) suspend its performance until the problem is corrected to YP's reasonable satisfaction and/or, if the failure to deliver or uncorrected Error is material, terminate this Agreement for cause pursuant to Section 8.

4.2.5 Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, SurfNet shall at all times hereunder be responsible for ensuring that the Technology meets all Specifications, and if any Error in the originally submitted Technology is discovered after acceptance, SurfNet shall remain obligated to correct such Error

in accordance with the applicable timetable determined by YP and SurfNet as set forth in the Specifications or Exhibit B, or as otherwise may be mutually agreed under the circumstances.

5. Representations and Warranties.

5.1 By SurfNet. SurfNet warrants and represents that:

5.1.1 It is a corporation duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of Delaware.

5.1.2 It has the full power to enter into this Agreement and to grant the rights set forth herein.

5.1.3 This Agreement, when executed and delivered by SurfNet, will be the legal, valid and binding obligation of SurfNet, enforceable against it in accordance with its terms.

5.1.4 The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement by SurfNet does not conflict with, or constitute a breach or default under, any provision of any agreement, contract, commitment or instrument to which it is a party

5.2 By YP. YP warrants and represents that:

5.2.1 It is a corporation duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of Nevada.

5.2.2 It has the full power to enter into this Agreement and to grant the rights set forth herein.

5.2.3 This Agreement, when executed and delivered by YP, will be the legal, valid and binding obligation of YP, enforceable against it in accordance with its terms.

5.2.4 The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement by YP does not conflict with, or constitute a breach or default under, any provision of any agreement, contract, commitment or instrument to which it is a party.

6. Indemnification.

6.1 SurfNet warrants that the use of the Technology by YP pursuant to the terms hereof shall not constitute an infringement of any existing patent, copyright or other right. SurfNet hereby agrees to defend or settle any suit, proceeding or claim brought against YP based on a claim that the use of the Technology or any part thereof by YP constitutes an infringement of any existing patent, copyright or other right. SurfNet shall pay all damages or costs awarded against or expenses, including attorneys' fees, incurred by YP in such suit, proceeding or claim.

6.2 In the event the Technology or any part thereof shall be in SurfNet's opinion likely to or shall become the subject of a claim for patent, copyright, or other infringement, may, at its option and expense, and without diminishing SurfNet's obligations under Section 7.1, procure for YP the right to continue using such affected part of the Technology or modify such affected part to become non-infringing. Should SurfNet elect to remove or modify such infringing part of the Technology, SurfNet shall forthwith replace such part with a functionally equivalent non-infringing part and/or take other appropriate action to ensure that the Technology conforms to the Specifications to YP Net's satisfaction, without cost to YP.

6.3 In the event that SurfNet shall refuse or shall be unable to supply or shall be prevented from supplying the Technology or any part thereof to YP, or in the event that YP Net's continued use of the Technology shall be prohibited or enjoined at any time, SurfNet shall promptly replace all affected parts of the Technology with functionally equivalent non-infringing parts and/or shall take such other action to ensure that the Technology conforms to the Specifications to YP's

satisfaction, without cost to YP.

6.4 SurfNet warrants that YP shall suffer no interruption of its normal business activities or cycles as a result of any claimed infringement, any litigation referred to in Section 7.1 or any replacement of items contemplated in Sections 5.2 or 5.3 hereof.

7. Warranties.

7.1 SurfNet represents and warrants to YP that as of the date of delivery:

7.1.1 SurfNet has good and merchantable title to and the right to sell and/or license the Technology as the case may be as provided for in this Agreement, free and clear of all security interests, liens and encumbrances.

7.1.2 The Technology is designed in accordance with this Agreement.

7.1.3 The Technology is comprised of all of the features and functions agreed to herein.

7.1.4 YP shall receive any licenses or warranties extended by any third party used by SurfNet in connection with the Technology.

7.2 SurfNet further warrants and covenants that for a period of one year following the Technology Acceptance Date:

7.2.1 The Technology will be free from defects in workmanship and material.

7.2.2 The Technology will have all of the qualities and features, and be capable of performing all of the functions described in the Specifications.

7.2.3 The Technology will be of merchantable quality, will be fit for the ordinary purposes for which such goods are used, and will pass without objection in the trade.

7.3 During the one year following the Technology Acceptance Date, SurfNet will immediately and in no event later than thirty (30) business days after notice, provide, at no charge to YP, corrections, modifications or additions to the Technology where YP notifies SurfNet in writing, of any errors, omissions, deficiencies or inconsistencies in the Technology, except for any changes made by YP. YP shall assist SurfNet in identifying these circumstances on which such errors, omissions, deficiencies or inconsistencies are discovered, and, if requested by SurfNet, shall document their existence.

7.4 EXCEPT AS SPECIFICALLY PROVIDED IN THIS AGREEMENT, THERE ARE NO EXPRESS WARRANTIES WHICH EXTEND BEYOND THE DESCRIPTION SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT.

8. Termination and Other Remedies.

8.1 In addition to any other rights and/or remedies that YP may have under the circumstances, all of which are expressly reserved, YP may suspend performance and/or terminate this Agreement immediately upon written notice at any time if:

8.1.1 SurfNet is in material breach of this Agreement, and fails to cure that breach within sixty (60) business days after written notice thereof, in which case YP Net will have the right to withhold payment of amounts otherwise owed by YP Net to SurfNet pursuant to this Agreement; or

8.1.2 In the case of a failure to provide the technology or deliverables as promised by the delivery dates as mutually agreed by the parties herein or as extended than YP will be entitled to the return of all the development money tendered herein.

8.1.3 SurfNet becomes insolvent or makes any assignment for the benefit of creditors or similar transfer evidencing insolvency; or suffers or permits the commencement of any form of insolvency or receivership proceeding; or has any petition under any bankruptcy law filed against it, which petition is not dismissed within sixty (60) business days of such filing; or has a trustee or receiver appointed for its business or assets or any part thereof.

8.2 In addition to any other rights and/or remedies that SurfNet may have under the circumstances, all of which are expressly reserved, SurfNet may suspend performance and/or terminate this Agreement immediately upon written notice at any time if:

8.2.1 YP is in material breach of Section 3 of this Agreement, and fails to cure that breach within thirty (30) business days after written notice thereof; or

8.2.2 YP becomes insolvent or makes any assignment for the benefit of creditors or similar transfer evidencing insolvency; or suffers or permits the commencement of any form of insolvency or receivership proceeding; or has any petition under any bankruptcy law filed against it, which petition is not dismissed within sixty (60) business days of such filing; or has a trustee or receiver appointed for its business or assets or any part thereof.

8.3 In the event of termination or expiration of this Agreement for any reason, any provision required to interpret the rights and obligations of the Parties arising prior to termination of this Agreement shall survive termination.

9. Confidentiality.

9.1 Nondisclosure.

9.1.1 SurfNet shall maintain in confidence and shall not disclose to any third Party the Confidential Information received pursuant to this Agreement, without the prior written consent of YP. The foregoing obligation shall not apply to: (i) information that is known to SurfNet or independently developed by SurfNet prior to the time of disclosure; (ii) information disclosed to SurfNet by a third party that has a right to make such disclosure; (iii) information that becomes patented, published or otherwise part of the public domain as a result of acts by YP or by a third person who has the right to make such disclosure; or (iv) information that is required to be disclosed by order of any governmental authority or a court of competent jurisdiction; provided that SurfNet shall notify YP if it believes such disclosure is required and shall use its best efforts to obtain confidential treatment of such information by the agency or court.

9.1.2 YP shall maintain in confidence and shall not disclose to any third Party the Confidential Information received pursuant to this Agreement, without the prior written consent of SurfNet. The foregoing obligation shall not apply to: (i) information that is known to YP or independently developed by YP prior to the time of disclosure; (ii) information disclosed to YP by a third party that has a right to make such disclosure; (iii) information that becomes patented, published or otherwise part of the public domain as a result of acts by SurfNet or by a third person who has the right to make such disclosure; or (iv) information that is required to be disclosed by order of any governmental authority or a court of competent jurisdiction; provided that YP shall notify SurfNet if it believes such disclosure is required and shall use its best efforts to obtain confidential treatment of such information by the agency or court.

9.1.3 The receiving Party's obligations of confidentiality with

respect to Confidential Information that constitute trade secrets under the Uniform Trade Secrets Act as adopted in the State of Georgia (or other similar applicable law) shall run for as long as such information remains a trade secret. The receiving Party's obligations of confidentiality with respect to Confidential Information that is not covered under the Uniform Trade Secrets Act as adopted in the State of Arizona (or other similar applicable law), shall run for three (3) years from the date of termination of this Agreement.

9.2 Use of Confidential Information.

9.2.1 SurfNet shall ensure that all of its employees, agents and contractors having access to the Confidential Information of YP are obligated in writing to abide by SurfNet's obligations hereunder. SurfNet shall use the Confidential Information only for the purposes contemplated under this Agreement.

9.2.2 YP shall ensure that all of its employees, agents and contractors having access to the Confidential Information of SurfNet are obligated in writing to abide by YP Net's obligations hereunder. YP shall use the Confidential Information only for the purposes contemplated under this Agreement.

9.3 Disparagement. Without having first sought and obtained YP Net's written approval (which YP may withhold in its sole and absolute discretion), SurfNet shall not, directly or indirectly, (i) trade upon this transaction or any aspect of SurfNet's relationship with YP, or (ii) otherwise deprecate YP technology.

9.4 Press Release. Neither Party will issue any press release or make any public announcement(s) relating in any way whatsoever to this Agreement or the relationship established by this Agreement without the express prior written consent of the other Party. However, the Parties acknowledge that this Agreement, or portions thereof, may be required under applicable law to be disclosed, as part of or an exhibit to a Party's required public disclosure documents. If either Party is advised by its legal counsel that such disclosure is required, it will notify the other in writing and the Parties will jointly seek confidential treatment of this Agreement to the maximum extent reasonably possible, in documents approved by both Parties and filed with the applicable governmental or regulatory authorities. Notwithstanding the foregoing, YP and SurfNet will cooperate to create a mutually approved joint press release regarding the non-confidential aspects of this Agreement, which press release shall be issued by each Party on the Launch Date; provided, however, that the precise timing of such press release shall be subject to the approval of YP (in its sole and absolute discretion).

9.5 Injunctive Relief. Because damages at law will be an inadequate remedy for breach of any of the covenants, promises and agreements contained in this Article 9 hereof, the aggrieved Party shall be entitled to injunctive relief in any state or federal court located within the City of Phoenix, Arizona, including specific performance or an order enjoining the breaching Party from any threatened or actual breach of such covenants, promises or agreements. The rights set forth in this Section shall be in addition to any other rights which the aggrieved Party may have at law or in equity.

10. Miscellaneous

10.1 Neither Party shall represent itself as the agent nor legal representative of the other for any purpose whatsoever, and neither Party shall have the right to create or assume for the other any obligation of any kind. This Agreement shall not create or be deemed to create an agency, partnership, franchise, employment relationship or joint venture between the Parties. Each Party's employees who perform services related to this Agreement shall remain under the exclusive direction and control of their respective employer and shall

receive such salaries, compensation and benefits as their respective employer may from time to time determines. Each Party shall have full and sole responsibility for its employees who perform any service related to this Agreement with regard to compliance with all applicable laws, rules and regulations governing such Party relating to employment, labor, wages, benefits, taxes and other matters affecting its employees,

10.2 Any notice required or permitted to be given under this Agreement shall be made in writing and shall be deemed to have been given or made if it is in writing and is: (i) delivered in person, (ii) sent by same day or overnight courier, (iii) mailed by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, addressed to the Party at its address set forth below or at such other address as such Party may subsequently furnish to the other Party by notice hereunder, or (iv) delivered by facsimile, the transmittal of which shall be confirmed by a telephone call to the other Party and by dispatch of a confirming copy of the transmittal by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid. Notices will be deemed effective on the date of delivery in the case of personal delivery, or three (3) business days after mailing, or on the date of dispatch in the case of notification by facsimile (assuming confirmation of transmission). The Parties' addresses for purposes of notice shall be as set forth above.

10.3 This Agreement shall be construed, enforced, performed and in all respects governed by and in accordance with the laws in the State of Arizona. In any action or suit to enforce any right or remedy under this Agreement the prevailing Party shall be entitled to recover its reasonable attorneys' fees and costs.

10.4 In the event any provision of this Agreement is rendered null, void or otherwise ineffective in any given country or any political subdivision in a given country, then (i) the Parties agree to negotiate in good faith an acceptable alternative provision which reflects as closely as possible the intent of the unenforceable provision and which shall apply only with respect to that portion of the Territory in which the original provision is rendered null, void or otherwise ineffective and (ii) notwithstanding, and regardless of whether the Parties reach agreement after the good faith negotiations described in clause (i) immediately above, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Agreement with respect to such portion of the Territory (and of all of the provisions of this Agreement with respect to the balance of the Territory) shall not in any way be

affected or impaired thereby and shall remain in full force and effect. Section and all other headings used herein are provided for convenience only and are not to be given any legal effect or considered in interpreting any provision of this Agreement. No provision of this Agreement shall be interpreted against any Party because such Party or its legal representative drafted such provision.

10.5 Neither Party may transfer, assign or sublicense this Agreement, or any rights or obligations hereunder, whether by contract or by operation of law, except with the express written consent of the other Party, and any attempted transfer, assignment or sublicense by a Party in violation of this Section shall be void. For purposes of this Agreement, an "transfer" under this Section shall be deemed to include, without limitation, the following: (a) a merger or any other combination of an entity with another party, whether or not the entity is the surviving entity; (b) any transaction or series of transactions whereby a third party acquires direct or indirect power to control the management and policies of an entity, whether through the acquisition of voting securities, by contract, or otherwise; (c) the transfer of any rights or obligations in the course of a liquidation or other similar reorganization of an entity; or (d) the transfer to a subsidiary. Neither Party will unreasonably withhold or delay its consent to a requested transfer, assignment or sublicense. Subject to the provisions of this Section, this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of each Party and their respective successors and assigns.

10.6 All rights and obligations of the Parties hereunder arc personal to them. Except as otherwise specifically stated herein, this Agreement is not intended to benefit, nor shall it be deemed to give rise to, any rights in any third party.

10.7 Each Party shall be responsible for compliance with all applicable laws, rules and regulations, if any, related to the performance or its obligations under this Agreement.

10.8 No waiver of any breach of any provision of this Agreement shall constitute a waiver of any prior, concurrent or subsequent breach of the same or any other provisions hereof or thereof, and no waiver shall be effective unless made in writing and signed by an authorized representative of the waiving Party.

10.9 Neither Party shall be liable hereunder by reason of any failure or delay in the performance of its obligations hereunder during any event of force majeure.

10.10 This Agreement contains the entire agreement of the Parties with respect to the premises, and may not be modified or amended except by a written instrument executed by the Party sought to be charged or bound thereby.

10.11 The Parties acknowledge that there may be instances during the Term when, notwithstanding the Non-Disclosure Agreement referred to in Section 10.1 above, either party will not wish to disclose or have the other party become aware

(through inspection or otherwise) of certain confidential and proprietary information of the other party relating to its business and/or technology. In those instances, the Parties agree to work together in a spirit of cooperation to work around such disclosure so that each party is able to perform the Services under this agreement to the other party's reasonable satisfaction and otherwise discharge their obligations under this Agreement without making such disclosure.

11. Source Code Escrow. SurfNet agrees to deposit a full and complete electronic copy of the source code to the Technology, and all updates and enhancements thereto (the "Source Materials"), into escrow with a mutually agreed upon escrow services company. The parties will enter into a mutually agreeable escrow agreement. YP shall pay all fees for such escrow and SurfNet shall bear its own costs in preparing the Source Materials for deposit. The escrow agreement shall provide for the release of such Source Materials in the event SurfNet ceases to do business in the normal course (except in the cases of corporate restructuring, acquisition or reorganization under Chapter 11 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code). Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, upon release from escrow, YP shall have a nonexclusive, license to use and modify the Source Materials and distribute the same. Title in all Source Materials shall remain in SurfNet, and YP will take all reasonable precautions to maintain the secrecy of the Source Materials unless Surfnet becomes insolvent as defined herein.

Executed as of the date set forth above.

SURFNET MEDIA GROUP, INC.

By:_____
Robert Arkin
Chairman

YP CORP.

By:_____
Peter Bergmann
Chief Executive Office

EXHIBIT A
SPECIFICATIONS, DELIVERY AND IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE

The toolbar shall contain the following:

1. Search controls consistent with the YP main website
2. Stock ticker information
3. Rotating banners consisting of a YP banner and banners for YP's national customer base including audio commercials.
4. This will be based on Surfnet's MetaphorTM patented technology.

The toolbar shall be similar to that shown in www.toolbar.com on the Surfnet proofing station.

EXHIBIT B
CORRECTION PERIODS

Corrections shall be made as needed on an ongoing basis, Should such corrections result in designing a new toolbar or one with new functionalities, revised pricing will be instituted based on negotiations to be conducted at the time.

FIRST AMENDMENT TO
SWITCHBOARD SERVICES AGREEMENT

THIS FIRST AMENDMENT is made and entered into as of the first day of April, 2004 (the "Amendment Effective Date"), by and between Switchboard Incorporated, a Delaware corporation having its principal place of business at 120 Flanders Road, Westboro, MA 01581 ("Switchboard"), and YP Corp., a Nevada corporation having its principal place of business at 4840. E. Jasmine #110, Mesa, Arizona, 85205 f/k/a YP.Net, Inc.).

WHEREAS, Switchboard and YP Corp. are parties to that certain Switchboard Services Agreement with an Effective Date of April 1, 2003 (the "Agreement"); and

WHEREAS, the parties desire to amend the Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, Switchboard and YP Corp. hereby agree as follows:

1. Terms not defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to them in the Agreement. As used herein the term YP.Net shall mean YP Corp.

2. Delete the last sentence of the definition of Directory Ad in Section 1.0 of Schedule A and insert the following in its place:

Directory Ads shall appear in the form of a business Featured Listing, and shall contain multiple clickable elements, including (at all times) business name which links either to a YP.Net Merchant website or a YP.Net "More Info" page (also referred to as a Mini Web Page). Directory Ads may also include a web site address link and or other transactional links or information, such as one (1) line of promotional text to appear under the business name, which shall pertain to the Merchant's business or information and shall consist of no more than 70 text characters, business address, business telephone number, e-mail address, toll free number, fax number, hours of operation, enhanced data, and may include a link to a small web page hosted by YP.Nct ("Mini Web Page"), with placement in the Featured Listing section of the Yellow Pages results screen, substantially as depicted in the screen shot attached hereto as EXHIBIT "A".

3. Insert the following new definitions at the end of Section 1.0 of Schedule A:

"Directory Ad Click Through" shall mean a click by a user of the Switchboard Site or a Switchboard Affiliated Site as reported by Switchboard during a User Session on a clickable element in a Directory Ad.

"User Session" shall mean the session of activity that a unique user spends on the Switchboard Site or a Switchboard Affiliated Site beginning when the User first uses the Switchboard Site or returns after a previous session and ending with the

sooner of either the occurrence of the User leaving the site or after a thirty (30) minute period of time.

4. Delete Section 4.7 of Schedule A and insert the following:

4.7 DirectoryAdHosting Fees. Commencing as of the Amendment Effective Date, YP.Net shall pay Switchboard a fee of twenty five cents ($.25) for each Directory Ad Click Through up to a maximum of fifty five thousand dollars ($55,000) per month (the "Monthly Cap"). Any monthly Directory Ad Click Throughs in excess of two hundred twenty thousand (220,000) shall be at no charge to YP.Net for such month. YP.net shall in all months commencing as of the Amendment Effective Date guarantee and pay to Switchboard a minimum monthly fee of twenty thousand dollars ($20,000) regardless of the Directory Ad Click-Throughs generated during the month. In no event shall the total monthly amount owed by YP.Net to Switchboard hereunder exceed

fifty five thousand dollars ($55,000). For purposes of billing YP.Net for Directory Ad Click-Throughs, a click by a user on more than one clickable element of a Directory Ad during a User Session shall only be counted as one (1) Directory Ad Click-Through, subject to the following: Switchboard shall use commercially reasonable efforts to implement this User session technology by June 1, 2004, but in the instance that it is not available, only user clicks to a Mini Web Page and/or a web site address link shall be countable as Directory Ad Click-Throughs.

5. Notwithstanding anything contained in the Agreement, subsequent to insertion and submission of any Directory Ad by YP.Net pursuant to Section 4.3 of Schedule A of the Agreement, Switchboard reserves the right to place and/or move any Directory Ad in a Featured Listing "A", "B" or "C" rotation. In no event shall Switchboard remove any Directory Ad from the Switchboard Site (except for breach of the Agreement by YP.Net) or move any Directory Ad to the "All Listing" section or to any rotation below Featured Listing "C" rotation (for example, Featured Listing "D" rotation). Ads within the rotational tiers A, B and C are displayed on a random rotational basis within the respective tier. The tiers will be displayed in a sequential basis, with all ads in tier A showing before ads in tier B, which shows before ads in tier C.

6. On a monthly basis, Switchboard shall provide YP.Net with a report identifying the number of times a Directory Ad was displayed to users of the Switchboard Site and the number of Directory Ad Click Throughs for each Directory Ad; provided, in no event shall such report include in the number of Directory Ad Click Throughs fraudulent clicks on any Directory Ad, including but not limited to clicks generated by the use of robots or other automated query tools and/or computer generated search requests. In addition, Switchboard shall invoice YP.Net and YP.Nct shall pay Switchboard the amount equal to the aggregate number of billable Directory Ad Click Throughs times twenty five cents ($.25) up to the Monthly Cap but in any event no less than twenty thousand dollars ($20,000). Invoices shall be paid in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Agreement. Both parties acknowledge that each party's total monthly Click Through count may be different from the other party's total monthly Click-Through count. To the extent discrepancies exist, YP.Net agrees to pay Switchboard the undisputed portion of the amount due for the month in question and the parties agree to the following dispute resolution

process with respect to the disputed portion of the amount due: In any month where the Switchboard Click-Through count and the YP.Net's Click-Through count vary less than or equal to 10%, Company shall pay Switchboard based on the Switchboard Click-Through count. In any month where the Switchboard Click-Through count and the YP.Net Click-Through count vary by more than 10%, the parties agree to expeditiously reconcile the Click-Through counts. In the event of such discrepancy, the matter shall first be promptly escalated to each party's chief financial officer in an attempt to settle such dispute. If such chief financial officers are unable to resolve the dispute, it shall be promptly referred to the Chief Executive Officers or other senior level appointee of the respective companies who shall attempt to resolve such dispute. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event that both parties in good faith are unable to resolve such a dispute within thirty (30) days of the calendar month end for which such dispute results from, the parties shall submit to binding arbitration by one arbitrator. The arbitration shall be conducted in Boston, Massachusetts, in accordance with the rules, regulations, and procedures of the American Arbitration Association, and the decision of the arbitrator shall be final and binding on both parties.

7. Within 30 days from the Amendment Effective Date, YP.Net agrees that no page on a YP.Net Site to which a user of the Switchboard Site or a Switchboard Affiliated Site is referred via a clickable element on a Directory Ad shall contain a yellow pages search form similar to the Switchboard Site.

8. The Agreement, as amended by this Amendment, shall have a term of 13 months from the Amendment Effective Date through May 1, 2005 and may be extended by written mutual agreement of the parties. Notwithstanding the foregoing, YP.Net may terminate the Agreement at any time commencing after July 31, 2004, provided that YP.Net delivers to Switchboard written notice of such termination election at least forty-five (45) days in advance of the effective date of such termination.

9. Neither party shall issue any press release regarding the terms and

conditions of this Amendment or the extension of the Agreement or the terms and conditions hereof.

10. Except as amended herein, the Agreement remains in full force and effect as originally written. In the event of any conflict between the terms and conditions set forth herein and the Agreement, this Amendment shall govern in all respects.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Switchboard and Company have caused this First Amendment to be executed by their duly authorized representative as of the date first set forth above.

SWITCHBOARD INCORPORATED	YP CORP.
By:_____	By:_____
Name:_____	Name:_____
Title:_____	Title:_____

WCMA LOAN AND SECURITY AGREEMENT NO. 412-02104 ("Loan Agreement") dated as of April 13, 2004, between YP.NET, INC., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Nevada having its principal office at 4840 E. Jasmine Street, Suite 105, Mesa, AZ 85205 ("Customer"), and MERRILL LYNCH BUSINESS FINANCIAL SERVICES INC., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware having its principal office at 222 North LaSalle Street, Chicago, IL 60601 ("MLBFS").

Pursuant to that certain WORKING CAPITAL MANAGEMENT(R) ACCOUNT AGREEMENT NO. 412-02104 and the accompanying Program Description (as the same may be, or have been, amended, modified or supplemented, the "WCMA Agreement") between Customer and MLBFS' affiliate, MERRILL LYNCH, PIERCE, FENNER & SMITH INCORPORATED ("MLPF&S"), Customer opened, or shall prior to the Activation Date open, a Working Capital Management Account pursuant to the "WCMA Service" and the "WCMA Program" described in the WCMA Agreement and any documents incorporated therein. The WCMA Agreement is by this reference incorporated as a part hereof. In conjunction therewith and as part of the WCMA Program, Customer has requested that MLBFS provide, and subject to the terms and conditions herein set forth MLBFS has agreed to provide, a commercial line of credit for Customer.

Accordingly, and in consideration of the premises and of the mutual covenants of the parties hereto, Customer and MLBFS hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I. DEFINITIONS

1.1 SPECIFIC TERMS. In addition to terms defined elsewhere in this Loan Agreement, when used herein the following terms shall have the following meanings:

"Activation Date" shall mean the date upon which MLBFS shall cause the WCMA Line of Credit to be fully activated under MLPF&S' computer system as part of the WCMA Program.

"Bankruptcy Event" shall mean any of the following: (i) a proceeding under any bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, insolvency, readjustment of debt, liquidation, winding up or receivership law or statute shall be commenced, filed or consented to by any Credit Party; or (ii) any such proceeding shall be filed against any Credit Party and shall not be dismissed or withdrawn within sixty (60) days after filing; or (iii) any Credit Party shall make a general assignment for the benefit of creditors; or (iv) any Credit Party shall generally fail to pay or admit in writing its inability to pay its debts as they become due; or (v) any Credit Party shall be adjudicated a bankrupt or insolvent; or (vi) any Credit Party shall take advantage of any other law or procedure for the relief of debtors or shall take any action for the purpose of or with a view towards effecting any of the foregoing; or (vii) a receiver, trustee, custodian, fiscal agent or similar official for any Credit Party or for any substantial part of any of their respective property or assets shall be sought by such Credit Party or appointed.

"Business Day" shall mean any day other than a Saturday, Sunday, federal holiday or other day on which the New York Stock Exchange is regularly closed.

"Business Guarantor" shall mean every Guarantor that is not a natural person.

"Certificate of Compliance" shall mean, as applicable, that duly executed certificate, substantially the same form as Exhibit B attached hereto to the extent such certificate shall be applicable, of the president, chief financial officer or chief executive officer of Customer, certifying as to the matters set forth in such certificate.

"Collateral" shall mean the WCMA Account, all Accounts, Chattel Paper, Contract Rights, Inventory, Equipment, Fixtures, General Intangibles, Deposit Accounts, Documents, Instruments, Investment Property and Financial Assets of Customer, howsoever arising, whether now owned or existing or hereafter acquired or arising, and wherever located; together with all parts thereof (including spare parts), all accessories and accessions thereto, all books and records (including computer records) directly related thereto, all proceeds thereof (including, without limitation, proceeds in the form of Accounts and insurance proceeds),

and the additional collateral described in Section 3.6 (b) hereof.

"Commitment Expiration Date" shall mean May 5,2004.

"Credit Party" and "Credit Parties" shall mean, individually or collectively, the Customer, all Guarantors and all Pledgors.

"Default" shall mean either an "Event of Default" as defined in Section 3.5 hereof, or an event which with the giving of notice, passage of time, or both, would constitute such an Event of Default.

"Default Rate" shall mean an annual interest rate equal to the lesser of: (i) two percentage points over the Interest Rate; or (ii) the highest interest rate allowed by applicable law.

"Event of Loss" shall mean the occurrence whereby any tangible Collateral is damaged beyond repair, lost, totally destroyed or confiscated.

"Excess Interest" shall mean any amount or rate of interest (including the Default Rate and, to the extent that they may be deemed to constitute interest, any prepayment fees, late charges and other fees and charges) payable, charged or received in connection with any of the Loan Documents which exceeds the maximum amount or rate of interest permitted under applicable law.

"GAAP" shall mean the generally accepted accounting principles in effect in the United States of America from time to time.

"General Funding Conditions" shall mean each of the following conditions to any WCMA Loan by MLBFS hereunder: (i) Customer shall have validly subscribed to and continued to maintain the WCMA Account with MLPF&S, and the WCMA Account shall then be reflected as an active "commercial" WCMA Account (i.e., one with line of credit capabilities) on MLPF&S' WCMA computer system; (ii) no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would result from the making of any WCMA Loan hereunder by MLBFS; (iii) there shall not have occurred and be continuing any material adverse change in the business or financial condition of any Credit Party; (iv) all representations and warranties of all of the Credit Parties herein or in any of the Loan Documents shall then be true and correct in all material respects; (v) MLBFS shall have received this Loan Agreement and all of the other Loan Documents duly executed and fled or recorded where applicable, all of which shall be in form and substance satisfactory to MLBFS; (vi) MLBFS shall have received evidence satisfactory to it as to the ownership of the Collateral and the perfection and priority of MLBFS' liens and security interests thereon, as well as the ownership of and the perfection and priority of MLBFS' liens and security interests on any other collateral for the Obligations furnished pursuant to any of the Loan Documents; (vii) MLBFS shall have received evidence satisfactory to it of the insurance required hereby or by any of the Loan Documents; and (viii) any additional conditions specified in the "WCMA Line of Credit Approval" letter executed by MLBFS with respect to the transactions contemplated hereby shall have been met to the satisfaction of MLBFS.

"Guarantor" shall mean each Person obligated under a guaranty, endorsement or other undertaking by which such Person guarantees or assumes responsibility in any capacity for the payment or performance of any of the Obligations.

"Initial Maturity Date" shall mean the first date upon which the WCMA Line of Credit will expire (subject to renewal in accordance with the terms hereof); to wit: April 30,2005.

"Individual Guarantor" shall mean each Guarantor who is a natural person.

"Interest Due Date" shall mean the first Business Day of each calendar month during the term hereof.

"Interest Rate" shall mean a variable per annum rate of interest equal to the sum of 3.00% plus the One-Month LIBOR. "One-Month LIBOR" shall mean, as of the date of any determination, the interest rate then most recently published in the "Money Rates" section of The Wall Street Journal as the one-month London Interbank Offered Rate. The Interest Rate will change as of the date of publication in The Wall Street Journal of a One-Month LIBOR that is different from that published on the preceding Business Day, if more than one rate is

published, then the highest of such rates. In the event that The Wall Street Journal shall, for any reason, fail or cease to publish the One-Month LIBOR, MLBFS will choose a reasonably comparable index or source to use as the basis for the Interest Rate.

"Line Fee" shall mean a fee of $10,000.00 payable periodically by Customer to MLBFS in accordance with the provisions of Section 2.2 hereof.

"Loan Documents" shall mean this Loan Agreement, any indenture, any guaranty of any of the Obligations and all other security and other instruments, assignments, certificates, certifications and agreements of any kind relating to any of the Obligations, whether obtained, authorized, authenticated, executed, sent or received concurrently with or subsequent to this Loan Agreement, or which evidence the creation, guaranty or collateralization of any of the Obligations or the granting or perfection of liens or security interests upon any Collateral or any other collateral for the Obligations, including any modifications, amendments or restatements of the foregoing.

"Location of Tangible Collateral" shall mean the address of Customer set forth at the beginning of this Loan Agreement, together with any other address or addresses set forth on an exhibit hereto as being a Location of Tangible Collateral.

"Maturity Date" shall mean the date of expiration of the WCMA Line of Credit.

"Maximum WCMA Line of Credit" shall mean $1,000,000.00.

"Obligations" shall mean all liabilities, indebtedness and other obligations of Customer to MLBFS, howsoever created, arising or evidenced, whether now existing or hereafter arising, whether direct or indirect, absdute or contingent, due or to become due, primary or secondary or joint or several, and, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, shall include principal, accrued interest (including without limitation interest accruing after the filing of any petition in bankruptcy), all advances made by or on behalf of MLBFS under the Loan Documents, collection and other costs and expenses incurred by or on behalf of MLBFS, whether incurred before or after judgment and all present and future liabilities, indebtedness and obligations of Customer under this Loan Agreement.

"Permitted Liens" shall mean with respect to the Collateral: (i) liens for current taxes not yet due and payable, other non-consensual liens arising in the ordinary course of business for sums not due, and, if MLBFS' rights to and interest in the Collateral are not materially and adversely affected thereby, any such liens for taxes or other non-consensual liens arising in the ordinary course of business being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings; (ii) liens in favor of MLBFS; (iii) liens which will be discharged with the proceeds of the initial WCMA Loan; and (iv) any other liens expressly permitted in writing by MLBFS.

"Person" shall mean any natural person and any corporation, partnership (general, limited or otherwise), limited liability company, trust, association, joint venture, governmental body or agency or other entity having legal status of any kind.

"Pledger" shall mean each Person who at any time provides collateral, or otherwise now or hereinafter agrees to grant MLBFS a security interest in any assets as security for Customer's Obligations.

"Renewal Year" shall mean and refer to the 12-month period immediately following the Initial Maturity Date and each 12-month period thereafter.

"WCMA Account" shall mean and refer to the Working Capital Management Account of Customer with MLPF&S identified as Account No. 412-02104 and any successor Working Capital Management Account of Customer with MLPF&S.

"WCMA Line of Credit' shall mean a line of credit funded by MLBFS through the WCMA Account.

"WCMA Loan' shall mean each advance made by MLBFS pursuant to this Loan Agreement.

"WCMA Loan Balance' shall mean an amount equal to the aggregate unpaid principal

amount of all WCMA Loans.

"UCC" shall mean the Uniform Commercial Code of Illinois as in effect in Illinois from time to time.

1.2 OTHER TERMS. Except as otherwise defined herein: (i) all terms used in this Loan Agreement which are defined in the UCC shall have the meanings set forth in the UCC, and (ii) capitalized terms used herein which are defined in the WCMA Agreement (including, without limitation, "Money Accounts', "Minimum Money Accounts Balance', and "WCMA Directed Reserve Program') shall have the meanings set forth in the WCMA Agreement, and (iii) accounting terms not defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to them in GAAP.

1.3 UCC FILING. Customer hereby authorizes MLBFS to file a record or records (as defined or otherwise specified under the UCC), including, without limitation, financing statements, in all jurisdictions and with all filing offices as MLBFS may determine, in its sole discretion, are necessary or advisable to perfect the security interest granted to MLBFS herein. Such financing statements may describe the Collateral in the same manner as described herein or may contain an indication or description of collateral that describes such property in any other manner as MLBFS may determine, in its sole discretion, is necessary, advisable or prudent to ensure the perfection of the security interest in the Collateral granted to the MLBFS herein.

ARTICLE II. THE WCMA LINE OF CREDIT

2.1 WCMA PROMISSORY NOTE. FOR VALUE RECEIVED, Customer hereby promises to pay to the order of MLBFS, at the times and in the manner set forth in this Loan Agreement, or in such other manner and at such place as MLBFS may hereafter designate in writing, the following: (a) on the Maturity Date, or if earlier, on the date of termination of the WCMA Line of Credit, the WCMA Loan Balance; (b) interest at the Interest Rate (or, if applicable, at the Default Rate) on the outstanding WCMA Loan Balance, from and including the date on which the initial WCMA Loan is made until the date of payment of all WCMA Loans in full; and (c) on demand, all other sums payable pursuant to this Loan Agreement, including, but not limited to, the periodic Line Fee. Except as otherwise expressly set forth herein, Customer hereby waives presentment, demand for payment, protest and notice of protest, notice of dishonor, notice of acceleration, notice of intent to accelerate and all other notices and formalities in connection with this WCMA Promissory Note and this Loan Agreement.

2.2 WCMA LOANS

(a) ACTIVATION DATE. Provided that: (i) the Commitment Expiration Date shall not then have occurred, and (ii) Customer shall have subscribed to the WCMA Program and its subscription to the WCMA Program shall then be in effect, the Activation Date shall occur on or promptly after the date, following the acceptance of this Loan Agreement by MLBFS at its office in Chicago, Illinois, upon which each of the General Funding Conditions shall have been met or satisfied to the reasonable satisfaction of MLBFS. No activation by MLBFS of the WCMA Line of Credit for a nominal amount shall be deemed evidence of the satisfaction of any of the conditions herein set forth, or a waiver of any of the terms or conditions hereof. Customer hereby authorizes MLBFS to pay out of and charge to Customer's WCMA Account on the Activation Date any and all amounts necessary to fully pay off any bank or other financial institution having a lien upon any of the Collateral other than a Permitted Lien.

(b) WCMA LOANS. Subject to the terms and conditions hereof, during the period from and after the Activation Date to the first to occur of the Maturity Date or the date of termination of the WCMA Line of Credit pursuant to the terms hereof, and in addition to WCMA Loans automatically made to pay accrued interest, as hereafter provided: (i) MLBFS will make WCMA Loans to Customer in such amounts as Customer may from time to time request in accordance with the terms hereof, up to an aggregate outstanding amount not to exceed the Maximum WCMA Line of Credit, and (ii) Customer may repay any WCMA Loans in whole or in part at any time, and request a re-borrowing of amounts repaid on a revolving basis. Customer may request such WCMA Loans by use of WCMA Checks, FTS, Visa* charges, wire transfers, or such other means of access to the WCMA Line of Credit as may be permitted by MLBFS from time to time; it being understood that so long as the WCMA Line of Credit shall be in effect, any charge or debit to the WCMA Account which but for the WCMA Line of Credit would under the terms of the WCMA Agreement result in an overdraft, shall be deemed a request by Customer for a WCMA Loan.

(c) CONDITIONS OF WCMA LOANS. Notwithstanding the foregoing, MLBFS shall not be obligated to make any WCMA Loan, and may without notice refuse to honor any such request by Customer, if at the time of receipt by MLBFS of Customer's request: (i) the making of such WCMA Loan would cause the Maximum WCMA Line of Credit to be exceeded; or (ii) the Maturity Date shall have occurred, or the WCMA Line of Credit shall have otherwise been terminated in accordance with the terms hereof; or (iii) Customer's subscription to the WCMA Program shall have been terminated; or (iv) an event shall have occurred and be continuing which shall have caused any of the General Funding Conditions to not then be met or satisfied to the reasonable satisfaction of MLBFS. The making by MLBFS of any WCMA Loan at a time when any one or more of said conditions shall not have been met shall not in any event be construed as a waiver of said condition or conditions or of any Default, and shall not prevent MLBFS at any time thereafter while any condition shall not have been met from refusing to honor any request by Customer for a WCMA Loan.

(d) LIMITATION OF LIABILITY. MLBFS shall not be responsible, and shall have no liability to Customer or any other party, for any delay or failure of MLBFS to honor any request of Customer for a WCMA Loan or any other act or omission of MLBFS, MLPF&S or any of their affiliates due to or resulting from any system failure, error or delay in posting or other clerical error, loss of power, fire, Act of God or other cause beyond the reasonable control of MLBFS, MLPF&S or any of their affiliates unless directly arising out of the willful wrongful act or active gross negligence of MLBFS. In no event shall MLBFS be liable to Customer or any other party for any incidental or consequential damages arising from any act or omission by MLBFS, MLPF&S or any of their affiliates in connection with the WCMA Line of Credit or this Loan Agreement.

(e) INTEREST, (i) An amount equal to accrued Interest on the dally WCMA Loan Balance shall be payable by Customer monthly on each Interest Due Date, commencing with the first Interest Due Date after the Activation Date. Unless otherwise hereafter directed in writing by MLBFS on or after the first to occur of the Maturity Date or the date of termination of the WCMA Line of Credit pursuant to the terms hereof, such interest will be automatically charged to the WCMA Account on the applicable Interest Due Date, and, to the extent not paid with free credit balances or the proceeds of sales of any Money Accounts then in the WCMA Account, as hereafter provided, paid by a WCMA Loan and added to the WCMA Loan Balance. All interest shall be computed for the actual number of days elapsed on the basis of a year consisting of 360 days.

(ii) Upon the occurrence and during the continuance of any Default, but without limiting the rights and remedies otherwise available to MLBFS hereunder or waiving such Default, the interest payable by Customer hereunder shall at the option of MLBFS accrue and be payable at the Default Rate. The Default Rate, once implemented, shall continue to apply to the Obligations under this Loan Agreement and be payable by Customer until the date MLBFS gives written notice that such Default has been cured to the satisfaction of MLBFS.

(iii) Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in any of the Loan Documents, no provision of any of the Loan Documents shall require the payment or permit the collection of Excess Interest. If any Excess Interest is provided for, or is adjudicated as being provided for, in any of the Loan Documents, then: (A) Customer shall not be obligated to pay any Excess Interest; and (B) any Excess Interest that MLBFS may have received hereunder or under any of the Loan Documents shall, at the option of MLBFS, be either applied as a credit against the then unpaid WCMA Loan Balance or refunded to the payor thereof.

(f) PAYMENTS. All payments required or permitted to be made pursuant to this Loan Agreement shall be made in lawful money of the United States. Unless otherwise directed by MLBFS, payments on account of the WCMA Loan Balance may be made by the delivery of checks (other than WCMA Checks), or by means of FTS or wire transfer of funds (other than funds from the WCMA Line of Credit) to MLPF&S for credit to Customer's WCMA Account. Notwithstanding anything in the WCMA Agreement to the contrary, Customer hereby irrevocably authorizes and directs MLPF&S to apply available free credit balances in the WCMA Account to the repayment of the WCMA Loan Balance prior to application for any other purpose. Payments to MLBFS from funds in the WCMA Account shall be deemed to be made by Customer upon the same basis and schedule as funds are made available for investment in tie Money Accounts in accordance with the terms of the WCMA Agreement. All funds received by MLBFS from MLPF&S pursuant to the aforesaid authorization shall be applied by MLBFS to repayment of the WCMA Loan Balance.

The acceptance by or on behalf of MLBFS of a check or other payment for a lesser amount than shall be due from Customer, regardless of any endorsement or statement thereon or transmitted therewith, shall not be deemed an accord and satisfaction or anything other than a payment on account, and MLBFS or anyone acting on behalf of MLBFS may accept such check or other payment without prejudice to the rights of MLBFS to recover the balance actually due or to pursue any other remedy under this Loan Agreement or applicable law for such balance. All checks accepted by or on behalf of MLBFS in connection with the WCMA Line of Credit are subject to final collection.

(g) IRREVOCABLE INSTRUCTIONS TO MLPF&S. In order to minimize the WCMA Loan Balance, Customer hereby irrevocably authorizes and directs MLPF&S, effective on the Activation Date and continuing thereafter so long as this Loan Agreement shall be in effect: (i) to immediately and prior to application for any other purpose pay to MLBFS to the extent of any WCMA Loan Balance or other amounts payable by Customer hereunder all available free credit balances from time to time in the WCMA Account; and (ii) if such available free credit balances are insufficient to pay the WCMA Loan Balance and such other amounts, and there are in the WCMA Account at any time any investments in Money Accounts (other than any investments constituting any Minimum Money Accounts Balance under the WCMA Directed Reserve Program), to immediately liquidate such investments and pay to MLBFS to the extent of any WCMA Loan Balance and such other amounts the available proceeds from the liquidation of any such Money Accounts.

(h) LATE CHARGE. Any payment or deposit required to be made by Customer pursuant to the Loan Documents not paid or made within ten (10) days of the applicable due date shall be subject to a late charge in an amount equal to the lesser of: (a) 5% of the overdue amount, or (b) the maximum amount permitted by applicable law. Such late charge shall be payable on demand, or, without demand, may in the sole discretion of MLBFS be paid by a Subsequent WCMA Loan and added to the WCMA Loan Balance in the same manner as provided herein for accrued interest with respect to the WCMA Line of Credit.

(i) STATEMENTS. MLPF&S will include in each monthly statement it issues under the WCMA Program information with respect to WCMA Loans and the WCMA Loan Balance. Any questions that Customer may have with respect to such information should be directed to MLBFS; and any questions with respect to any other matter in such statements or about or affecting the WCMA Program should be directed to MLPF&S.

(j) USE OF WCMA LOAN PROCEEDS. The proceeds of each WCMA Loan initiated by Customer shall be used by Customer solely for working capital in the ordinary course of its business, or, with the prior written consent of MLBFS, for other lawful business purposes of Customer not prohibited hereby. CUSTOMER AGREES THAT UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES WILL THE PROCEEDS OF ANY WCMA LOAN BE USED: (I) FOR PERSONAL, FAMILY OR HOUSEHOLD PURPOSES OF ANY PERSON WHATSOEVER, OR (II) TO PURCHASE, CARRY OR TRADE IN SECURITIES, OR REPAY DEBT INCURRED TO PURCHASE, CARRY OR TRADE IN SECURITIES, WHETHER IN OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE WCMA ACCOUNT, ANOTHER ACCOUNT OF CUSTOMER WITH MLPF&S OR AN ACCOUNT OF CUSTOMER AT ANY OTHER BROKER OR DEALER IN SECURITIES, OR (III) UNLESS OTHERWISE CONSENTED TO IN WRITING BY MLBFS, TO PAY ANY AMOUNT TO MERRILL LYNCH AND CO., INC. OR ANY OF ITS SUBSIDIARIES, OTHER THAN MERRILL LYNCH BANK USA, MERRILL LYNCH BANK & TRUST CO. OR ANY SUBSIDIARY OF EITHER OF THEM (INCLUDING MLBFS AND MERRILL LYNCH CREDIT CORPORATION).

(k) RENEWAL AT OPTION OF MLBFS; RIGHT OF CUSTOMER TO TERMINATE. MLBFS may at any time, in its sole discretion and at its sole option, renew the WCMA Line of Credit for one or more Renewal Years or extend the Maturity Date; it being understood, however, that no such renewal or extension shall be effective unless set forth in a writing executed by a duly authorized representative of MLBFS and delivered to Customer. Unless any such renewal or extension is accompanied by a proposed change in tine terms of the WCMA Line of Credit (other than the extension of the Maturity Date), no Customer approval shall be required. Customer shall, however, have the right to terminate the WCMA Line of Credit at any time upon written notice to MLBFS. Concurrently with any such termination, Customer shall pay to MLBFS the entire WCMA Loan Balance and all other Obligations.

(l) LINE FEES, (i) In consideration of the extension of the WCMA Line of Credit by MLBFS to Customer during the period from the Activation Date to the Initial Maturity Date, Customer has paid or shall pay the Line Fee to MLBFS. If the Line

Fee has not heretofore been paid by Customer, Customer hereby authorizes MLBFS, at its option, to either cause the Line Fee to be paid on the Activation Date with a WCMA Loan, or invoice Customer for such Line Fee (in which event Customer shall pay said fee within 5 Business Days after receipt of such invoice). No delay in the Activation Date, howsoever caused, shall entitle Customer to any rebate or reduction in the Line Fee or to any extension of the Initial Maturity Date.

(ii) Customer shall pay to MLBFS an additional Line Fee for each Renewal Year, or an extension fee for any extension of the Maturity Date (each extension fee shall be equal to the pro rata amount of the Line Fee corresponding to the length of the extension period). In connection therewith, Customer hereby authorizes MLBFS, at its option, to either cause each such fee to be paid with a WCMA Loan on or at any time after the first Business Day of such Renewal Year or extension period, as applicable, or invoiced to Customer at such time (in which event Customer shall pay such Line Fee within 5 Business Days after receipt of such invoice). Each Line Fee and extension fee shall be deemed fully earned by MLBFS on the date payable by Customer, and no termination of the WCMA Line of Credit, howsoever caused, shall entitle Customer to any rebate or refund of any portion of such fee; provided, however, that if Customer shall terminate the WCMA Line of Credit not later than 5 Business Days after the receipt by Customer of notice from MLBFS of a renewal of the WCMA Line of Credit, Customer shall be entitled to a refund of any Line Fee charged by MLBFS for the ensuing Renewal Year.

ARTICLE III. GENERAL PROVISIONS

3.1 REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

Customer represents and warrants to MLBFS that:

(a) ORGANIZATION AND EXISTENCE. Customer is a corporation, duly organized and validly existing in good standing under tie laws of the State of Nevada and is qualified to do business and in good standing in each other state where the nature of its business or the property owned by it make such qualification necessary; and, where applicable, each Business Guarantor is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the state of its formation and is qualified to do business and in good standing in each other state where the nature of its business or the property owned by it make such qualification necessary.

(b) EXECUTION, DELIVERY AND PERFORMANCE. Each Credit Party has the requisite power and authority to enter into and perform the Loan Documents. The Customer holds all necessary permits, licenses, certificates of occupancy and other governmental authorizations and approvals required in order to own and operate the Customer's business. The execution, delivery and performance by Customer of this Loan Agreement and by each of the other Credit Parties of such of the other Loan Documents to which it is a party: (i) have been duly authorized by all requisite action, (ii) do not and will not violate or conflict with any law, order or other governmental requirement, or any of the agreements, instruments or documents which formed or govern any of the Credit Parties, and (iii) do not and will not breach or violate any of the provisions of, and will not result in a default by any of the Credit Parties under, any other agreement, instrument or document to which it is a party or is subject.

(c) NOTICES AND APPROVALS. Except as may have been given or obtained, no notice to or consent or approval of any governmental body or authority or other third party whatsoever (including, without limitation, any other creditor) is required in connection with the execution, delivery or performance by any Credit Party of such of this Loan Agreement and the Loan Documents to which it is a party.

(d) ENFORCEABILITY. The Loan Documents to which any Credit Party is a party are the respective legal, valid and binding obligations of such Credit Party, enforceable against it or them, as the case may be, in accordance with their respective terms, except as enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy and other similar laws affecting the rights of creditors generally or by general principles of equity.

(e) COLLATERAL. Except for priorities afforded to any Permitted Liens: (i) Customer has good and marketable title to the Collateral, (ii) none of the Collateral is subject to any lien, encumbrance or security interest, and (iii) upon the filing of all Uniform Commercial Code financing statements authenticated or otherwise authorized by Customer with respect to the Collateral

in the appropriate jurisdiction(s) and/or the completion of any other action required by applicable law to perfect its liens and security interests, MLBFS will have valid and perfected first liens and security interests upon all of the Collateral.

(f) FINANCIAL STATEMENTS. Except as expressly set forth in Customer's or any Business Guarantor's financial statements, all financial statements of Customer and each Business Guarantor furnished to MLBFS have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles, consistently applied, are true and correct in all material respects, and fairly present the financial condition of it as at such dates and the results of its operations for the periods then ended (subject, in the case of interim unaudited financial statements, to normal year-end adjustments); and since the most recent date covered by such financial statements, there has been no material adverse change in any such financial condition or operation. All financial statements furnished to MLBFS of any Guarantor other than a Business Guarantor are true and correct in all material respects and fairly represent such Guarantor's financial condition as of the date of such financial statements, and since the most recent date of such financial statements, there has been no material adverse change in such financial condition.

(g) LITIGATION; COMPLIANCE WITH ALL LAWS. No litigation, arbitration, administrative or governmental proceedings are pending or, to the knowledge of Customer, threatened against any Credit Party, which would, if adversely determined, materially and adversely affect (i) such Credit Party's interest in the Collateral or the liens and security interests of MLBFS hereunder or under any of the Loan Documents, or (ii) the financial condition of any Credit Party or its continued operations. Each Credit Party is in compliance in all material respects with all laws, regulations, requirements and approvals applicable to such Credit Party.

(h) TAX RETURNS. All federal, state and local tax returns, reports and statements required to be filed by any Credit Party have been filed with the appropriate governmental agencies and all taxes due and pay able by any Credit Party have been timely paid (except to the extent that any such failure to

file or pay will not materially and adversely affect (i) either the liens and security interests of MLBFS hereunder or under any of the Loan Documents, (ii) the financial condition of any Credit Party, or (iii) its continued operations).

(i) COLLATERAL LOCATION. All of the tangible Collateral is located at a Location of Tangible Collateral.

(j) NO DEFAULT. No "Default" or "Event of Default" (each as defined in this Loan Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents) has occurred and is continuing.

(k) NO OUTSIDE BROKER. Except for employees of MLBFS, MLPF&S or one of their affiliates, Customer has not in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby directly or indirectly engaged or dealt with, and was not introduced or referred to MLBFS by, any broker or other loan arranger.

Each of the foregoing representations and warranties: (i) has been and will be relied upon as an inducement to MLBFS to provide the WCMA Line of Credit, and (ii) is continuing and shall be deemed remade by Customer concurrently with each request for a WCMA Loan.

3.2 FINANCIAL AND OTHER INFORMATION

(a) Customer shall furnish or cause to be furnished to MLBFS during the term of this Loan Agreement a1! of the following:

(i) CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE. Within 45 days after the close of each fiscal quarter of Customer, a Certificate of Compliance, duly executed by an authorized officer of Customer, in the form of Exhibit B attached hereto, or such other form as reasonably required by MLBFS from time to time;

(ii) A/R AGINGS. Within 45 days after the close of each fiscal quarter of Customer, a copy of the Accounts Receivable Aging of Customer as of the end of such fiscal quarter;

(iii) SEC REPORTS. Customer shall furnish or cause to be furnished to MLBFS not

later than 10 days after the date of filing with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"), a copy of each 10-K, 10-Q and other report required to be filed with the SEC during the term hereof by Customer; and

(iv) OTHER INFORMATION. Such other information as MLBFS may from time to time reasonably request relating to Customer, any Credit Party or the Collateral.

(b) GENERAL AGREEMENTS WITH RESPECT TO FINANCIAL INFORMATION. Customer agrees that except as otherwise specified herein or otherwise agreed to in writing by MLBFS: (i) all annual financial statements required to be furnished by Customer to MLBFS hereunder will be prepared by either the current independent accountants for Customer or other independent accountants reasonably acceptable to MLBFS, and (ii) all other financial information required to be furnished by Customer to MLBFS hereunder will be certified as correct in all material respects by the party who has prepared such information, and, in the case of internally prepared information with respect to Customer or any Business Guarantor, certified as correct by their respective chief financial officer.

3.3 OTHER COVENANTS

Customer further covenants and agrees during the term of this Loan Agreement that:

(a) FINANCIAL RECORDS; INSPECTION. Each Credit Party (other than any Individual Guarantor) will: (i) maintain at its principal place of business complete and accurate books and records, and maintain all of its financial records in a manner consistent with the financial statements heretofore furnished to MLBFS, or prepared on such other basis as may be approved in writing by MLBFS; and (ii) permit MLBFS or its duly authorized representatives, upon reasonable notice and at reasonable times, to inspect its properties (both real and personal), operations, books and records.

(b) TAXES. Each Credit Party will pay when due all of its respective taxes, assessments and other governmental charges, howsoever designated, and all other liabilities and obligations, except to the extent that any such failure to file or pay will not materially and adversely affect either the liens and security interests of MLBFS hereunder or under any of the Loan Documents, the financial condition of any Credit Party or its continued operations.

(c) COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS AND AGREEMENTS. No Credit Party will violate (i) any law, regulation or other governmental requirement, any judgment or order of any court or governmental agency or authority; (ii) any agreement, instrument or document which is material to its operations or to the operation or use of any Collateral, in each case as contemplated by the Loan Documents; or (iii) any agreement, instrument or document to which it is a party or by which it is bound, if any such violation will materially and adversely affect either the liens and security interests of MLBFS hereunder or under any of the Loan Documents, the financial condition of any Credit Party, or its continued operations.

(d) NO USE OF MERRILL LYNCH NAME. No Credit Party will directly or indirectly publish, disclose or otherwise use in any advertising or promotional material, or press release or interview, the name, logo or any trademark of MLBFS, MLPF&S, Merrill Lynch and Co., Incorporated or any of their affiliates.

(e) NOTIFICATION BY CUSTOMER. Customer shall provide MLBFS with prompt written notification of: (i) any Default; (ii) any material adverse change in the business, financial condition or operations of any Credit Party; (iii) any information which indicates that any financial statements of any Credit Party fail in any material respect to present fairly the financial condition and results of operations purported to be presented in such statements; (iv) any threatened or pending litigation involving any Credit Party; (v) any casualty loss, attachment, lien, judicial process, encumbrance or claim affecting or involving $25,000 or more of any Collateral; and (vi) any change in Customer's outside accountants. Each notification by Customer pursuant hereto shall specify the event or information causing such notification, and, to the extent applicable, shall specify the steps being taken to rectify or remedy such event or information.

(f) ENTITY ORGANIZATION. Each Credit Party which is an entity will (i) remain

(A) validly existing and in good standing in the state of its organization and (B) qualified to do business and in good standing in each other state where the nature of its business or the property owned by it make such qualification necessary, and (ii) maintain all governmental permits, licenses and authorizations. Customer shall give MLBFS not less than 30 days prior written notice of any change in name (including any fictitious name) or chief executive office, place of business, or as applicable, the principal residence of any Credit Party.

(g) MERGER, CHANGE IN BUSINESS. Except upon the prior written consent of MLBFS Customer shall not cause or permit any Credit Party to: (i) be a party to any merger or consolidation with, or purchase or otherwise acquire all or substantially all of the assets of, or any material stock, partnership, joint venture or other equity interest in, any Person, or sell, transfer or lease all or any substantial part of its assets^ (ii) engage in any material business substantially different from its business in effect as of the date of application by Customer for credit from MLBFS, or cease operating any such material business; or (ill) cause or permit any other Person to assume or succeed to any material business or operations of such Credit Party.

(h) TOTAL LIABILITIES TO TANGIBLE NET WORTH. Customer's "Leverage Ratio" shall not at any time exceed 1.50 to 1.00. For purposes hereof, "Leverage Ratio" shall mean the ratio of Customer's total liabilities to Customer's Tangible Net Worth. The term "Tangible Net Worth" shall mean Customer's ret worth as shown on Customer's regular financial statements prepared in accordance with GAAP, but excluding an amount equal to: (i) any Intangible Assets, and (ii) any amounts now or hereafter directly or indirectly owing to Customer by officers, shareholders or affiliates of Customer. "Intangible Assets" shall mean the total amount of goodwill, patents, trade names, trade or service marks, copyrights, experimental expense, organization expense, unamortized debt discount and expense, the excess of cost of shares acquired over book value of related assets, and such other assets as are properly classified as "intangible assets" of the Customer determined in accordance with GAAP.

(i) FIXED CHARGE COVERAGE. Customer's "Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio" shall at all times exceed 1.50 to 1.00. For purposes hereof, "Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio" shall mean the ratio of: (a) income before interest (including payments in the nature of interest under capital leases), taxes, depreciation, amortization, and other similar non-cash charges, minus any internally financed capital expenditures, to (b) the sum of (i) any dividends and other distributions paid or payable to shareholders, any taxes paid in cash, and interest expense, as determined on a trailing 12-month basis, plus (ii) the aggregate principal scheduled to be paid or accrued over the next 12 month period and the aggregate rental under capital leases schedule to be paid or accrued over the next 12 month period; all as set forth in Customer's regular quarterly financial statements prepared in accordance with GAAP.

3.4 COLLATERAL

(a) PLEDGE OF COLLATERAL. To secure payment and performance of the Obligations, Customer hereby pledges, assigns, transfers and sets over to MLBFS, and grants to MLBFS first liens and security interests in and upon all of the Collateral, subject only to priorities afforded to Permitted Liens.

(b) LIENS. Except upon the prior written consent of MLBFS, Customer shall not create or permit to exist any lien, encumbrance or security interest upon or with respect to any Collateral now owned or hereafter acquired other than Permitted Liens.

(c) PERFORMANCE OF OBLIGATIONS. Customer shall perform all of its obligations owing on account of or with respect to the Collateral; it being understood that nothing herein, and no action or inaction by MLBFS, under this Loan Agreement or otherwise, shall be deemed an assumption by MLBFS of any of Customer's said obligations.

(d) SALES AND COLLECTIONS. Customer shall not sell, transfer or otherwise dispose of any Collateral, except that so long as no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, Customer may in the ordinary course of its business: (i) sell any Inventory normally held by Customer for sale, (ii) use or consume any materials and supplies normally held by Customer for use or consumption, and (ill) collect all of its Accounts.

(e) ACCOUNT SCHEDULES. Upon the request of MLBFS, which may be made from time to

time, Customer shall deliver to MLBFS, in addition to the other information required hereunder, a schedule identifying, for each Account and all Chattel Paper subject to MLBFS' security interests hereunder, each account debtor by name and address and amount, invoice or contract number and date of each invoice or contract. Customer shall furnish to MLBFS such additional information with respect to the Collateral, and amounts received by Customer as proceeds of any of the Collateral, as MLBFS may from time to time reasonably request.

(f) ALTERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE. Except upon the prior written consent of MLBFS, Customer shall not make or permit any material alterations to any tangible Collateral which might materially reduce or impair its market value or utility. Customer shall at all times (i) keep the tangible Collateral in good condition and repair, reasonable wear and tear excepted, (ii) protect the Collateral against loss, damage or destruction and (ill) pay or cause to be paid all obligations arising from the repair and maintenance of such Collateral, as well as all obligations with respect to any Location of Tangible Collateral (e.g., all obligations under any lease, mortgage or bailment agreement), except for any such obligations being contested by Customer in good faith by appropriate proceedings.

(g) LOCATION. Except for movements required in the ordinary course of Customer's business, Customer shall give MLBFS 30 days' prior written notice of the placing at or movement of any tangible Collateral to any location other than a Location of Tangible Collateral. In no event shall Customer cause or permit any material tangible Collateral to be removed from the United States without the express prior written consent of MLBFS. Customer will keep its books and records at its principal office address specified in the first paragraph of this Loan Agreement. Customer will not change the address where books and records are kept, or change its name or taxpayer identification number. Customer will place a legend acceptable to MLBFS on all Chattel Paper that is Collateral in the possession or control of Customer from time to time indicating that MLBFS has a security interest therein.

(h) INSURANCE. Customer shall insure all of the tangible Collateral under a policy or policies of physical damage insurance for the full replacement value thereof against such perils as MLBFS shall reasonably require and also providing that losses will be payable to MLBFS as its interests may appear pursuant to a lender's or mortgagee's long form loss payable endorsement and containing such other provisions as may be reasonably required by MLBFS. Customer shall further provide and maintain a policy or policies of commercial general liability insurance naming MLBFS as an additional party insured. Customer and each Business Guarantor shall maintain such other insurance as may be required by law or is customarily maintained by companies in a similar business or

otherwise reasonably required by MLBFS. All such insurance policies shall provide that MLBFS will receive not less than 10 days prior written notice of any cancellation, and shall otherwise be in form and amount and with an insurer or insurers reasonably acceptable to MLBFS. Customer shall furnish MLBFS with a copy or certificate of each such policy or policies and, prior to any expiration or cancellation, each renewal or replacement thereof.

(i) EVENT OF LOSS. Customer shall at its expense promptly repair all repairable damage to any tangible Collateral. In the event that there is an Event of Loss and the affected Collateral had a value prior to such Event of Loss of $25,000.00 or more, then, on or before the first to occur of (i) 90 days after the occurrence of such Event of Loss, or (ii) 10 Business Days after the date on which either Customer or MLBFS shall receive any proceeds of insurance on account of such Event of Loss, or any underwriter of insurance on such Collateral shall advise either Customer or MLBFS that it disclaims liability in respect of such Event of Loss, Customer shall, at Customer's option, either replace the Collateral subject to such Event of Loss with comparable Collateral free of all liens other than Permitted Liens (in which event Customer shall be entitled to utilize the proceeds of insurance on account of such Event of Loss for such purpose, and may retain any excess proceeds of such insurance), or permanently prepay the Obligations by an amount equal to the actual cash value of such Collateral as determined by either the insurance company's payment (plus any applicable deductible) or, in absence of insurance company payment, as reasonably determined by MLBFS; it being further understood that any such permanent prepayment shall cause an immediate permanent reduction in the Maximum WCMA Line of Credit in the amount of such prepayment and shall not reduce the amount of any future reductions in the Maximum WCMA Line of Credit that may be

required hereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if at the time of occurrence of such Event of Loss or any time thereafter prior to replacement or line reduction, as aforesaid, an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing hereunder, then MLBFS may at its sole option, exercisable at any time while such Event of Default shall be continuing, require Customer to either replace such Collateral or prepay the Obligations and reduce the Maximum WCMA Line of Credit, as aforesaid.

(j) NOTICE OF CERTAIN EVENTS. Customer shall give MLBFS immediate notice of any attachment, lien, judicial process, encumbrance or claim affecting or involving $25,000.00 or more of the Collateral.

(k) INDEMNIFICATION. Customer shall indemnify, defend and save MLBFS harmless from and against any and all claims, liabilities, losses, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses) of any nature whatsoever which may be asserted against or incurred by MLBFS arising out of or in any manner occasioned by (i) the ownership, collection, possession, use or operation of any Collateral, or (ii) any failure by Customer to perform any of its obligations hereunder; excluding, however, from said indemnity any such claims, liabilities, etc. arising directly out of the willful wrongful act or active gross negligence of MLBFS. This indemnity shall survive the expiration or termination of this Loan Agreement as to all matters arising or accruing prior to such expiration or termination.

3.5 EVENTS OF DEFAULT

The occurrence of any of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" under this Loan Agreement:

(a) EXCEEDING THE MAXIMUM WCMA LINE OF CREDIT. If the WCMA Loan Balance shall at any time exceed the Maximum WCMA Line of Credit and Customer shall fail to deposit sufficient funds into the WCMA Account to reduce the WCMA Loan Balance below the Maximum WCMA Line of Credit within five (5) Business Days after written notice thereof shall have been given by MLBFS to Customer.

(b) OTHER FAILURE TO PAY. Customer shall fail to pay to MLBFS or deposit into the WCMA Account when due any other amount owing or required to be paid or deposited by Customer under this Loan Agreement or any of the Loan Documents, or shall fail to pay when due any other Obligations, and any such failure shall continue for more than five (5) Business Days after written notice thereof shall have been given by MLBFS to Customer.

(c) FAILURE TO PERFORM. Any Credit Party shall default in the performance or observance of any covenant or agreement on its part to be performed or observed under any of the Loan Documents (not constituting an Event of Default under any other clause of this Section), and such default shall continue unremedied for ten (10) Business Days (i) after written notice thereof shall have been given by MLBFS to Customer, or (ii) from Customer's receipt of any notice or knowledge of such default from any other source.

(d) BREACH OF WARRANTY. Any representation or warranty made by any Credit Party contained in this Loan Agreement or any of the Loan Documents shall at any time prove to have been incorrect in any material respect when made.

(e) DEFAULT UNDER OTHER ML AGREEMENT. A default or event of default by any Credit Party shall occur under the terms of any other agreement, instrument or document with or intended for the benefit of MLBFS, MLPF&S or any of their affiliates, and any required notice shall have been given and required passage of time shall have elapsed, or the WCMA Agreement shall be terminated for any reason.

(f) BANKRUPTCY EVENT. Any Bankruptcy Event shall occur.

(g) MATERIAL IMPAIRMENT. Any event shall occur which shall reasonably cause MLBFS to in good faith believe that the prospect of full payment or performance by the Credit Parties of any of their respective liabilities or obligations under any of the Loan Documents has been materially impaired. The existence of such a material impairment shall be determined in a manner consistent with the intent of Section 1-208 of the UCC.

(h) DEFAULT UNDER OTHER AGREEMENTS. Any event shall occur which results in any default of any material agreement involving any Credit Party or any agreement evidencing any indebtedness of any Credit Party of $100,000.00 or more.

(i) COLLATERAL IMPAIRMENT. The loss, theft or destruction of any Collateral, the occurrence of any material deterioration or impairment of any Collateral or any material decline or depreciation in the value or market price thereof (whether actual or reasonably anticipated), which causes any Collateral, in the sole opinion of MLBFS, to become unsatisfactory as to value or character; or any levy, attachment, seizure or confiscation of the Collateral which is not released within ten (10) Business Days.

(j) CONTESTED OBLIGATION. (i) Any of the Loan Documents shall for any reason cease to be, or are asserted by any Credit Party not to be a legal, valid and binding obligations of any Credit Party, enforceable in accordance with their terms; or (ii) the validity, perfection or priority of MLBFS' first lien and security interest on any of the Collateral is contested by any Person; or (iii) any Credit Party shall or shall attempt to repudiate, revoke, contest or dispute, in whole or in part, such Credit Party's obligations under any Loan Document.

(k) JUDGMENTS. A judgment shall be entered against any Credit Party in excess of $25,000 and the judgment is not paid in full and discharged, or stayed and bonded to the satisfaction of MLBFS.

(I) CHANGE IN CONTROL/CHANGE IN MANAGEMENT. (i) Any direct or indirect sale, conveyance, assignment or other transfer of or grant of a security interest in any ownership interest of any Credit Party which results, or if any rights related thereto were exercised would result, in any change in the identity of the individuals or entities in control of any Credit Party; or (ii) the owner(s) of the controlling equity interest of any Credit Party on the date hereof shall cease to own and control such Credit Party; or (iii) the Person (or a replacement who is satisfactory to MLBFS in its sole discretion) who is the chief executive officer or holds such similar position, or any senior manager of such Credit Party on the date hereof shall for any reason cease to be the chief executive officer or senior manager of such Credit Party.

(m) WITHDRAWAL, DEATH, ETC. The incapacity, death, withdrawal, dissolution, or the filing for dissolution of: (i) any Credit Party; or (ii) any controlling shareholder, partner, or member of any Credit Party.

3.6 REMEDIES

(a) REMEDIES UPON DEFAULT. Upon the occurrence and during the continuance of any Event of Default, MLBFS may at its sole option do any one or more or all of the following, at such time and in such order as MLBFS may in its sole discretion choose:

(i) TERMINATION. MLBFS may without notice terminate the WCMA Line of Credit and all obligations to extend any credit to or for the benefit of Customer (it being understood, however, that upon the occurrence of any Bankruptcy Event all such obligations shall automatically terminate without any action on the part of MLBFS).

(ii) ACCELERATION. MLBFS may declare the principal of and interest on the WCMA Loan Balance, and all other Obligations to be forthwith due and payable, whereupon all such amounts shall be immediately due and payable, without presentment, demand for payment, protest and notice of protest, notice of dishonor, notice of acceleration, notice of intent to accelerate or other notice or formality of any kind, all of which are hereby expressly waived; provided, however, that upon the occurrence of any Bankruptcy Event all such principal, interest and other Obligations shall automatically become due and payable without any action on the part of MLBFS.

(iii) EXERCISE OTHER RIGHTS. MLBFS may exercise any or all of the remedies of a secured party under applicable law and in equity, including, but not limited to, the UCC, and any or all of its other rights and remedies under the Loan Documents.

(iv) POSSESSION. MLBFS may require Customer to make the Collateral and the records pertaining to the Collateral available to MLBFS at a place designated by MLBFS which is reasonably convenient to Customer, or may take possession of the Collateral and the records pertaining to the Collateral without the use of any judicial process and without any prior notice to Customer.

(v) SALE. MLBFS may sell any or all of the Collateral at public or private sale upon such terms and conditions as MLBFS may reasonably deem proper, whether for cash, on credit, or for future delivery, in bulk or in lots. MLBFS may purchase any Collateral at any such sale free of Customer's right of redemption, if any, which Customer expressly waives to the extent not prohibited by applicable law. The net proceeds of any such public or private sale and all other amounts actually collected or received by MLBFS pursuant hereto, after deducting all costs and expenses incurred at any time in the collection of the Obligations and in the protection, collection and sale of the Collateral, will be applied to the payment of the Obligations, with any remaining proceeds paid to Customer or whoever else may be entitled thereto, and with Customer and each Guarantor remaining jointly and severally liable for any amount remaining unpaid after such application.

(vi) DELIVERY OF CASH, CHECKS, ETC. MLBFS may require Customer to forthwith upon receipt, transmit and deliver to MLBFS in the form received, all cash, checks, drafts and other instruments for the payment of money (properly endorsed, where required, so that such items may be collected by MLBFS) which may be received by Customer at any time in full or partial payment d any Collateral, and require that Customer not commingle any such items which may be so received by Customer with any other of its funds or property but instead hold them separate and apart and in trust for MLBFS until delivery is made to MLBFS.

(vii) NOTIFICATION OF ACCOUNT DEBTORS. MLBFS may notify any account debtor that its Account or Chattel Paper has been assigned to MLBFS and direct such account debtor to make payment directly to MLBFS of all amounts due or becoming due with respect to such Account or Chattel Paper; and MLBFS may enforce payment and collect, by legal proceedings or otherwise, such Account or Chattel Paper.

(viii) CONTROL OF COLLATERAL. MLBFS may otherwise take control in any lawful manner of any cash or non-cash items of payment or proceeds of Collateral and of any rejected, returned, stopped in transit or repossessed goods included in the Collateral and endorse Customer's name on any item of payment on or proceeds of the Collateral.

(b) SET-OFF. MLBFS shall have the further right upon the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default to setoff, appropriate and apply toward payment of any of the Obligations, in such order of application as MLBFS may from time to time and at any time elect, any cash, credit, deposits,

accounts, financial assets, investment property, securities and any other property of Customer which is in transit to or in the possession, custody or control of MLBFS, MLPF&S or any agent, bailee, or affiliate of MLBFS or MLPF&S. Customer hereby collaterally assigns and grants to MLBFS a continuing security interest in all such property as Collateral and as additional security for the Obligations. Upon the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, MLBFS shall have all rights in such property available to collateral assignees and secured parties under all applicable laws, including, without limitation, the UCC.

(c) POWER OF ATTORNEY. Effective upon the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, Customer hereby irrevocably appoints MLBFS as its attorney-in-fact, with full power of substitution, in its place and stead and in its name or in the name of MLBFS, to from time to time in MLBFS' sole discretion take any action and to execute any instrument which MLBFS may deem necessary or advisable to accomplish the purposes of this Loan Agreement and the other Loan Documents, including, but not limited to, to receive, endorse and collect all checks, drafts and other instruments for the payment of money made payable to Customer included in the Collateral. The powers of attorney granted to MLBFS in this Loan Agreement are coupled with an interest and are irrevocable until the Obligations have been indefeasibly paid in full and fully satisfied and all obligations of MLBFS under this Loan Agreement have been terminated

(d) REMEDIES ARE SEVERABLE AND CUMULATIVE. All rights and remedies of MLBFS herein are severable and cumulative and in addition to all other rights and remedies available in the Loan Documents, at law or in equity, and any one or more of such rights and remedies may be exercised simultaneously or successively.

(e) NO MARSHALLING. MLBFS shall be under no duty or obligation to (i) preserve,

protect or marshall the Collateral; (ii) preserve or protect the rights of any Credit Party or any other Person claiming an interest in the Collateral; (ill) realize upon the Collateral in any particular order or manner, (iv) seek repayment of any Obligations from any particular source; (v) proceed or not proceed against any Credit Party pursuant to any guaranty or security agreement or against any Credit Party under the Loan Documents, with or without also realizing on the Collateral; (vi) permit any substitution or exchange of all or any part of the Collateral; or (vii) release any part of the Collateral from the Loan Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents, whether or not such substitution or release would leave MLBFS adequately secured.

(f) NOTICES. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, Customer hereby irrevocably waives and releases MLBFS of and from any and all liabilities and penalties for failure of MLBFS to comply with any statutory or other requirement imposed upon MLBFS relating to notices of sale, holding of sale or reporting of any sale, and Customer waives all rights of redemption or reinstatement from any such sale. Any notices required under applicable law shall be reasonably and properly given to Customer if given by any of the methods provided herein at least 5 Business Days prior to taking action. MLBFS shall have the right to postpone or adjourn any sale or other disposition of Collateral at any time without giving notice of any such postponed or adjourned date. In the event MLBFS seeks to take possession of any or all of the Collateral by court process, Customer further irrevocably waives to the fullest extent permitted by law any bonds and any surety or security relating thereto required by any statute, court rule or otherwise as an incident to such possession, and any demand for possession prior to the commencement of any suit or action.

3.7 MISCELLANEOUS

(a) NON-WAIVER. No failure or delay on the part of MLBFS in exercising any right, power or remedy pursuant to this Loan Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents shall operate as a waiver thereof, and no single or partial exercise of any such right, power or remedy shall preclude any other or further exercise thereof, or the exercise of any other right, power or remedy. Neither any waiver of any provision of any of the Loan Documents, nor any consent to any departure by Customer therefrom, shall be effective unless the same shall be in writing and signed by MLBFS. Any waiver of any provision of this Loan Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents and any consent to any departure by Customer from the terms of this Loan Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the specific purpose for which given. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, no notice to or demand on Customer shall in any case entitle Customer to any other or further notice or demand in similar or other circumstances.

(b) DISCLOSURE. Customer hereby irrevocably authorizes MLBFS and each of its affiliates, including without limitation MLPF&S, to at any time (whether or not an Event of Default shall have occurred) obtain from and disclose to each other, and to any third party in connection with Section 3.7 (g) herein, any and all financial and other information about Customer. In connection with said authorization, the parties recognize that in order to provide a WCMA Line of Credit certain information about Customer is required to be made available on a computer network accessible by certain affiliates of MLBFS, including MLPF&S. Customer further irrevocably authorizes MLBFS to contact, investigate, inquire and obtain consumer reports, references and other information on Customer from consumer reporting agencies and other credit reporting services, former or current creditors, and other persons and sources (including, without limitation, any Affiliate of MLBFS) and to provide to any references, consumer reporting agencies, credit reporting services, creditors and other persons and sources (including, without limitation, affiliates of MLBFS) all financial, credit and other information obtained by MLBFS relating to the Customer.

(c) COMMUNICATIONS. Delivery of an agreement, instrument or other document may, at the discretion of MLBFS, be by electronic transmission. Except as required by law or otherwise provided herein or in a writing executed by the party to be bound, all notices demands, requests, accountings, listings, statements, advices or other communications to be given under the Loan Documents shall be in writing and shall be served either personally, by deposit with a reputable overnight courier with charges prepaid, or by deposit in the United States mail by certified mail, return receipt required. Notices may be addressed to Customer as set forth at its address shown in the preamble hereto, or to any office to which billing or account statements are sent; to MLBFS at its address shown in the preamble hereto, or at such other address designated in writing by MLBFS. Any such communication shall be deemed to have been given upon, in the case of

personal delivery the date of delivery, one Business Day after deposit with an overnight courier, two (2) Business Days after deposit in the United States by certified mail (return receipt required), or receipt of electronic transmission (which shall be presumed to be three hours after the time of transmission unless an error message is received by the sender), except that any notice of change of address shall not be effective until actually received.

(d) FEES, EXPENSES AND TAXES. Customer shall pay or reimburse MLBFS for: (I) all UCC, real property or other filing, recording, and search fees and expenses incurred by MLBFS in connection with the verification, perfection or preservation of MLBFS' rights hereunder or in any Collateral or any other collateral for the Obligations; (i) any and all stamp, transfer, mortgage, intangible, document, filing, recording and other taxes and fees payable or determined to be payable in connection with the borrowings hereunder or the execution, delivery, filing and/or recording of the Loan Documents and any other instruments or documents provided for herein or delivered or to be delivered hereunder or in connection herewith; and (iii) all fees and out-of-pocket expenses (including, attorneys' fees and legal expenses) incurred by MLBFS in connection with the preparation, execution, administration, collection, enforcement, protection, waiver or amendment of this Loan Agreement, the other Loan Documents and such other instruments or documents, and the rights and remedies of MLBFS thereunder and all other matters in connection therewith. Customer hereby authorizes MLBFS, at its option, to either cause any and all such fees, expenses and taxes to be paid with a WCMA Loan, or invoice Customer therefore (in which event Customer shall pay all such fees, expenses and taxes within 5 Business Days after receipt of such invoice). The obligations of Customer under this paragraph shall survive the expiration or termination of this Loan Agreement and the discharge of the other Obligations.

(e) RIGHT TO PERFORM OBLIGATIONS. If Customer shall fail to do any act or thing which it has covenanted to do under any of the Loan Documents or any representation or warranty on the part of Customer contained in the Loan Documents shall be breached, MLBFS may, in its sole discretion, after 5 Business Days written notice is sent to Customer (or such lesser notice, including no notice, as is reasonable under the circumstances), do the same or cause it to be done or remedy any such breach, and may expend its funds for such purpose. Any and all reasonable amounts so expended by MLBFS shall be repayable to MLBFS by Customer upon demand, with interest at the Interest Rate during the period from and including the date funds are so expended by MLBFS to the date of repayment, and all such amounts shall be additional Obligations. The payment or performance by MLBFS of any of Customer's obligations hereunder shall not relieve Customer of said obligations or of the consequences of having failed to pay or perform the same, and shall not waive or be deemed a cure of any Default.

(f) FURTHER ASSURANCES. Customer agrees to do such further acts and things and to execute and deliver to MLBFS such additional agreements, instruments and documents as MLBFS may reasonably require or deem advisable to effectuate the purposes of the Loan Documents, to confirm the WCMA Loan Balance, or to establish, perfect and maintain MLBFS' security interests and liens upon the Collateral, including, but not limited to: (i) executing financing statements or amendments thereto when and as reasonably requested by MLBFS; and (ii) if in the reasonable judgment of MLBFS it is required by local law, causing the owners and/or mortgagees of the real property on which any Collateral may be located to execute and deliver to MLBFS waivers or subordinations reasonably satisfactory to MLBFS with respect to any rights in such Collateral.

(g) BINDING EFFECT. This Loan Agreement and the Loan Documents shall be binding upon, and shall inure to the benefit of MLBFS, Customer and their respective successors and assigns. MLBFS reserves the right, at any time while the Obligations remain outstanding, to sell, assign, syndicate or otherwise transfer or dispose of any or all of MLBFS' rights and interests under the Loan Documents. MLBFS also reserves the right at any time to pool the WCMA Loan with one or more other loans originated by MLBFS or any other Person, and to securitize or offer interests in such pool on whatever terms and conditions MLBFS shall determine. Customer consents to MLBFS releasing financial and other information regarding Credit Parties, the Collateral and the WCMA Loan in connection with any such sale, pooling, securitization or other offering. Customer shall not assign any of its rights or delegate any of its obligations under this Loan Agreement or any of the Loan Documents without the prior written consent of MLBFS. Unless otherwise expressly agreed to in a writing signed by MLBFS, no such consent shall in any event relieve Customer of any of its

obligations under this Loan Agreement or the Loan Documents.

(h) INTERPRETATION; CONSTRUCTION. (i) Captions and section and paragraph headings in this Loan Agreement are inserted only as a matter of convenience, and shall not affect the interpretation hereof; (ii) no provision of this Loan Agreement shall be construed against a particular Person or in favor of another Person merely because of which Person (or its representative) drafted or supplied the wording for such provision; and (iii) where the context requires: (a) use of the singular or plural incorporates the other, and (b) pronouns and modifiers in the masculine, feminine or neuter gender shall be deemed to refer to or include the other genders.

(i) GOVERNING LAW. This Loan Agreement, and, unless otherwise expressly provided therein, each of the Loan Documents, shall be governed in all respects by the laws of the State of Illinois, not including its conflict of law provisions.

(j) SEVERABILITY OF PROVISIONS. Whenever possible, each provision of this Loan Agreement and the other Loan Documents shall be interpreted in such manner as to be effective and valid under applicable law. Any provision of this Loan Agreement or any of the Loan Documents which is prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective only to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability without invalidating the remaining provisions of this Loan Agreement and the Loan Documents or affecting the validity or enforceability of such provision in any other jurisdiction.

(k) TERM. This Loan Agreement shall become effective on the date accepted by MLBFS at its office in Chicago, Illinois, and, subject to the terms hereof, shall continue in effect so long thereafter as the WCMA Line of Credit shall be in effect or there shall be any Obligations outstanding. Customer hereby waives notice of acceptance of this Loan Agreement by MLBFS.

(l) EXHIBITS. The exhibits to this Loan Agreement are hereby incorporated and made a part hereof and are an integral part of this Loan Agreement

(m) COUNTERPARTS. This Loan Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts which, when taken together, constitute one and the same agreement.

(n) JURISDICTION; WAIVER. CUSTOMER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT THIS LOAN AGREEMENT IS BEING ACCEPTED BY MLBFS IN PARTIAL CONSIDERATION OF MLBFS' RIGHT AND OPTION, IN ITS SOLE DISCRETION, TO ENFORCE THIS LOAN AGREEMENT AND ALL OF THE LOAN DOCUMENTS IN EITHER THE STATE OF ILLINOIS OR IN ANY OTHER JURISDICTION WHERE CUSTOMER OR ANY COLLATERAL MAY BE LOCATED. CUSTOMER IRREVOCABLY SUBMITS ITSELF TO JURISDICTION IN THE STATE OF ILLINOIS AND VENUE IN ANY STATE OR FEDERAL COURT IN THE COUNTY OF COOK FOR SUCH PURPOSES, AND CUSTOMER WAIVES ANY AND ALL RIGHTS TO CONTEST SAID JURISDICTION AND VENUE AND THE CONVENIENCE OF ANY SUCH FORUM, AND ANY AND ALL RIGHTS TO REMOVE SUCH ACTION FROM STATE TO FEDERAL COURT. CUSTOMER FURTHER WAIVES

ANY RIGHTS TO COMMENCE ANY ACTION AGAINST MLBFS IN ANY JURISDICTION EXCEPT IN THE COUNTY OF COOK AND STATE OF ILLINOIS. CUSTOMER AGREES THAT ALL SUCH SERVICE OF PROCESS SHALL BE MADE BY MAIL OR MESSENGER DIRECTED TO IT IN THE SAME MANNER AS PROVIDED FOR NOTICES TO CUSTOMER IN THIS LOAN AGREEMENT AND THAT SERVICE SO MADE SHALL BE DEEMED TO BE COMPLETED UPON THE EARLIER OF ACTUAL RECEIPT OR THREE (3) DAYS AFTER THE SAME SHALL HAVE BEEN POSTED TO CUSTOMER OR CUSTOMER'S AGENT. NOTHING CONTAINED HEREIN SHALL AFFECT THE RIGHT OF MLBFS TO SERVE LEGAL PROCESS IN ANY OTHER MANNER PERMITTED BY LAW OR AFFECT THE RIGHT OF MLBFS TO BRING ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING AGAINST CUSTOMER OR ITS PROPERTY IN THE COURTS OF ANY OTHER JURISDICTION. CUSTOMER WAIVES, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, ANY BOND OR SURETY OR SECURITY UPON SUCH BOND WHICH MIGHT, BUT FOR THIS WAIVER, BE REQUIRED OF MLBFS. CUSTOMER FURTHER WAIVES THE RIGHT TO BRING ANY NON-COMPULSORY COUNTERCLAIMS.

(o) JURY WAIVER. MLBFS AND CUSTOMER HEREBY EACH EXPRESSLY WAIVE ANY AND ALL RIGHTS TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY ACTION, PROCEEDING OR COUNTERCLAIM BROUGHT BY EITHER OF THE PARTIES AGAINST THE OTHER PARTY WITH RESPECT TO ANY MATTER RELATING TO, ARISING OUT OF OR IN ANY WAY CONNECTED WITH THE WCMA LINE OF CREDIT, THE OBLIGATIONS, THIS LOAN AGREEMENT, ANY OF THE LOAN DOCUMENTS AND/OR ANY OF THE TRANSACTIONS WHICH ARE THE SUBJECT MATTER OF THIS LOAN AGREEMENT.

(p) INTEGRATION. THIS LOAN AGREEMENT, TOGETHER WITH THE OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS, CONSTITUTES THE ENTIRE UNDERSTANDING AND REPRESENTS THE FULL AND FINAL AGREEMENT

BETWEEN THE PARTIES WITH RESPECT TO THE SUBJECT MATTER HEREOF, AND MAY NOT BE CONTRADICTED BY EVIDENCE OF PRIOR WRITTEN AGREEMENTS OR PRIOR, CONTEMPORANEOUS OR SUBSEQUENT ORAL AGREEMENTS OF THE PARTIES. THERE ARE NO UNWRITTEN ORAL AGREEMENTS OF THE PARTIES. WITHOUT LIMITING THE FOREGOING, CUSTOMER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT: (I) NO PROMISE OR COMMITMENT HAS BEEN MADE TO IT BY MLBFS, MLPF&S OR ANY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE EMPLOYEES, AGENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES TO EXTEND THE AVAILABILITY OF THE WCMA LINE OF CREDIT OR THE MATURITY DATE, OR TO INCREASE THE MAXIMUM WCMA LINE OF CREDIT, OR TO MAKE ANY WCMA LOAN ON ANY TERMS OTHER THAN AS EXPRESSLY SET FORTH HEREIN OR TO OTHERWISE EXTEND ANY OTHER CREDIT TO CUSTOMER OR ANY OTHER PARTY; (II) NO PURPORTED EXTENSION OF THE MATURITY DATE, INCREASE IN THE MAXIMUM WCMA LINE OF CREDIT OR OTHER EXTENSION OR AGREEMENT TO EXTEND CREDIT SHALL BE VALID OR BINDING UNLESS EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN A WRITTEN INSTRUMENT SIGNED BY MLBFS; AND (III) THIS LOAN AGREEMENT SUPERSEDES AND REPLACES ANY AND ALL PROPOSALS, LETTERS OF INTENT AND APPROVAL AND COMMITMENT LETTERS FROM MLBFS TO CUSTOMER, RONE OF WHICH SHALL BE CONSIDERED A LOAN DOCUMENT. NO AMENDMENT OR MODIFICATION OF ANY OF THE LOAN DOCUMENTS TO WHICH CUSTOMER IS A PARTY SHALL BE EFFECTIVE UNLESS IN A WRITING SIGNED BY BOTH MLBFS AND CUSTOMER.

(q) SURVIVAL. All representations, warranties, agreements and covenants contained in the Loan Documents shall survive the signing and delivery of the Loan Documents, and all of the waivers made and indemnification obligations undertaken by Customer shall survive the termination, discharge or cancellation of the Loan Documents.

(r) CUSTOMER'S ACKNOWLEDGMENTS. The Customer acknowledges that the Customer: (i) has had ample opportunity to consult with counsel and such other parties as deemed advisable prior to signing and delivering this Loan Agreement and the other Loan Documents; (ii) understands the provisions of this Loan Agreement and the other Loan Documents, including all waivers contained therein; and (iii) signs and delivers this Loan Agreement and the other Loan Documents freely and voluntarily, without duress or coercion.

THIS LOAN AGREEMENT AND THE OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS ARE EXECUTED UNDER SEAL AND ARE INTENDED TO TAKE EFFECT AS SEALED INSTRUMENTS.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Loan Agreement has been executed as of the day and year first above written.

YP.NET, INC.

By:_____

Signature (1) Signature (2)

_____

Printed Name Printed Name

_____

Title Title

Accepted at Chicago, Illinois:
MERRILL LYNCH BUSINESS FINANCIAL
SERVICES INC.

By:_____

EXHIBIT A

ATTACHED TO AND HEREBY MADE A PART OF WCMA LOAN AND SECURITY AGREEMENT NO. 412-02104 BETWEEN MERRILL LYNCH BUSINESS FINANCIAL SERVICES INC. AND YP.NET, INC.

==========

ADDITIONAL LOCATIONS OF TANGIBLE COLLATERAL:

PLEASE FURNISH THIS FORM TO YOUR INSURANCE AGENT, OR FILL IN YOUR AGENT'S NAME, ADDRESS AND PHONE NUMBER, SIGN AND RETURN THE FORM, AND WE WILL DIRECTLY REQUEST THE REQUIRED CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE.

CUSTOMER'S INSURANCE AGENT:
- ---------------------------
(Name, address & phone #)

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

In connection with one or more credit facilities from MERRILL LYNCH BUSINESS FINANCIAL SERVICES INC. ("MLBFS") to or for the benefit of YP.NET, INC. ("Customer"), you are hereby authorized and directed by Customer to provide and maintain the following policies of insurance for the benefit of MLBFS at the expense of Customer, and to FURNISH TO MLBFS A CERTIFICATE OF EACH POLICY of insurance and, not later than 10 days prior to expiration, a certificate of EACH RENEWAL POLICY, as follows:

PROPERTY DAMAGE INSURANCE
- --------------------------

(a) PROPERTY DAMAGE INSURANCE with all risk clauses on the contents located at 4840 E. Jasmine Street, Suite 105, Mesa, AZ 85205 and all Additional Locations of Tangible Collateral (the "Business Personal Property").

(b) MLBFS should be named as Loss Payee on the Business Personal Property and the policy must include a LENDER'S LOSS PAYABLE ENDORSEMENT in favor of MLBFS.

(c) MLBFS must receive NOT LESS THAN 30 DAYS PRIOR WRITTEN NOTICE OF ANY CANCELLATION or material modification.

Each certificate should be mailed to MLBFS as follows:

MERRILL LYNCH BUSINESS FINANCIAL SERVICES INC.
222 NORTH LASALLE STREET, 17TH FLOOR
CHICAGO, IL 60601

Very truly yours,

YP.NET, INC.

By:_____

Signature (1) Signature (2)

_____

Printed Name Printed Name

_____

Title Title

[GRAPHIC OMITTED]
Merrill Lynch SECRETARY'S CERTIFICATE
==========

THE UNDERSIGNED HEREBY CERTIFIES TO MERRILL LYNCH BUSINESS FINANCIAL SERVICES INC. that the undersigned is the duly appointed and acting Secretary (or Assistant Secretary) of YP.NET, INC., a corporation duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of Nevada; and that the following is a true, accurate and compared transcript of resolutions duly,

validly and lawfully adopted on the _____ day of _____, 2004 by the Board of Directors of said Corporation acting in accordance with the laws of the state of incorporation and the charter and by-laws of said Corporation:

"RESOLVED, that this Corporation is authorized and empowered, now and from time to time hereafter, to borrow and/or obtain credit from, and/or enter into other financial arrangements with, MERRILL LYNCH BUSINESS FINANCIAL SERVICES INC. ("MLBFS"), and in connection therewith to grant to MLBFS liens and security interests on any or all property belonging to this Corporation; all such transactions to be on such terms and conditions as may be mutually agreed from time to time between this Corporation and MLBFS; and

"FURTHER RESOLVED, that the President, any Vice President, Treasurer, Secretary or other officer of this Corporation, or any one or more of them, be and each of them hereby is authorized and empowered to: (a) execute and deliver to MLBFS on behalf of this Corporation any and all loan agreements, promissory notes, security agreements, pledge agreements, financing statements, mortgages, deeds of trust, leases and/or all other agreements, instruments and documents required by MLBFS in connection therewith, and any present or future extensions, amendments, supplements, modifications and restatements thereof; all in such form as any such officer shall approve, as conclusively evidenced by his or her signature thereon, and (b) do and perform all such acts and things deemed by any such officer to be necessary or advisable to carry out and perform the undertakings and agreements of this Corporation in connection therewith; and any and all prior acts of each of said officers in these premises are hereby ratified and confirmed in all respects; and

"FURTHER RESOLVED, that MLBFS is authorized to rely upon the foregoing resolutions until it receives written notice of any change or revocation from an authorized officer of this Corporation, which change or revocation shall not in any event affect the obligations of this Corporation with respect to any transaction conditionally agreed or committed to by MLBFS or having its inception prior to the receipt of such notice by MLBFS."

THE UNDERSIGNED FURTHER CERTIFIES that: (a) the foregoing resolutions have not been rescinded, modified or repealed in any manner, are not in conflict with any agreement of said Corporation and are in full force and effect as of the date of this Certificate, and (b) the following individuals are now the duly elected and acting officers of said Corporation and THE SIGNATURES SET FORTH BELOW ARE THE TRUE SIGNATURES OF SAID OFFICERS:

President: _____

Vice President: _____

Treasurer: _____

Secretary: _____

_____; _____
Additional Tide

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has executed this Certificate and has affixed the seal of said Corporation hereto, pursuant to due authorization, all as of this _____ day of_____, 2004.

(CORPORATE SEAL)

_____
Secretary

Printed Name: _____

[GRAPHIC OMITTED]

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, and in order to induce MERRILL LYNCH BUSINESS FINANCIAL SERVICES INC. ("MLBFS") to advance moneys or extend or continue to extend credit or lease property to or for the benefit of, or modify its credit relationship with, or enter into any other financial accommodations with YP.NET, INC., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Nevada (with any successor in interest, including, without limitation, any successor by merger or by operation of law, herein collectively referred to as "Customer) under: (a) that certain WCMA LOAN AND SECURITY AGREEMENT NO. 412-02104 between MLBFS and Customer (the "Loan Agreement"), (b) any "Loan Documents", as that term is defined in the Loan Agreement, including, without limitation, the NOTE(S) incorporated by reference in the Loan Agreement, and (c) all present and future amendments, restatements, supplements and other evidences of any extensions, increases, renewals, modifications and other changes of or to the Loan Agreement or any Loan Documents (collectively, the 'Guaranteed Documents"), and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, THE UNDERSIGNED, TELCO BILLING INC., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Nevada ("Guarantor), HEREBY UNCONDITIONALLY GUARANTEES TO MLBFS: (i) the prompt and full payment when due, by acceleration or otherwise, of all sums now or any time hereafter due from Customer to MLBFS under the Guaranteed Documents, (ii) the prompt, full and faithful performance and discharge by Customer of each and every other covenant and warranty of Customer set forth in the Guaranteed Documents, and (iii) the prompt and full payment and performance of all other indebtedness, liabilities and obligations of Customer to MLBFS, howsoever created or evidenced, and whether now existing or hereafter arising (collectively, the "Obligations"). Guarantor further agrees to pay all reasonable costs and expenses (including, but not limited to, court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees) paid or incurred by MLBFS in endeavoring to collect or enforce performance of any of the Obligations, or in enforcing this Guaranty. Guarantor acknowledges that MLBFS is relying on the execution and delivery of this Guaranty in advancing moneys to or extending or continuing to extend credit to or for the benefit of Customer.

This Guaranty is absolute, unconditional and continuing and shall remain in effect until all of the Obligations shall have been fully and indefeasibly paid, performed and discharged. Upon the occurrence and during the continuance of any default or Event of Default under any of the Guaranteed Documents, any or all of the indebtedness hereby guaranteed then existing shall, at the option of MLBFS, become immediately due and payable from Guarantor (it being understood, however, that upon the occurrence of any "Bankruptcy Event", as defined in the Loan Agreement, all such indebtedness shall automatically become due and payable without action on the part of MLBFS). Notwithstanding the occurrence of any such event, this Guaranty shall continue and remain in full force and effect. To the extent MLBFS receives payment with respect to the Obligations, and all or any part of such payment is subsequently invalidated, declared to be fraudulent or preferential, set aside, required to be repaid by MLBFS or is repaid by MLBFS pursuant to a settlement agreement, to a trustee, receiver or any other person or entity, whether under any Bankruptcy law or otherwise (a "Returned Payment"), this Guaranty shall continue to be effective or shall be reinstated, as the case may be, to the extent of such payment or repayment by MLBFS, and the indebtedness or part thereof intended to be satisfied by such Returned Payment shall be revived and continued in full force and effect as if said Returned Payment had not been made.

The liability of Guarantor hereunder shall in no event be affected or impaired by any of the following, any of which may be done or omitted by MLBFS from time to time, without notice to or the consent of Guarantor: (a) any renewals, amendments, restatements, modifications or supplements of or to any of the Guaranteed Documents, or any extensions, forbearances, compromises or releases of any of the Obligations or any of MLBFS' rights under any of the Guaranteed Documents; (b) any acceptance by MLBFS of any collateral or security for, or other guarantees of, any of the Obligations; (c) any failure, neglect or omission on the part of MLBFS to realize upon or protect any of the Obligations, or any collateral or security therefor, or to exercise any lien upon or right of appropriation of any moneys, credits or property of Customer or any other guarantor, possessed by or under the control of MLBFS or any of its affiliates, toward the liquidation or reduction of the Obligations; (d) any invalidity, irregularity or unenforceability of all or any part of the Obligations, of any collateral security for the Obligations, or the Guaranteed Documents; (e) any application of payments or credits by MLBFS; (f) the granting of credit from time to time by MLBFS to Customer in excess of the amount set forth in the Guaranteed Documents; or (g) any other act of commission or omission of any kind or at any time upon the part of MLBFS or any of its affiliates or any of their

respective employees or agents with respect to any matter whatsoever. MLBFS shall not be required at any time, as a condition of Guarantor's obligations hereunder, to resort to payment from Customer or other persons or entities whatsoever, or any of their properties or estates, or resort to any collateral or pursue or exhaust any other rights or remedies whatsoever.

No release or discharge in whole or in part of any other guarantor of the Obligations shall release or discharge Guarantor unless and until all of the Obligations shall have been indefeasibly fully paid and discharged. Guarantor expressly waives presentment, protest, demand, notice of dishonor or default, notice of acceptance of this Guaranty, notice of advancement of funds under the Guaranteed Documents and all other notices and formalities to which Customer or Guarantor might be entitled, by statute or otherwise, and, so long as there are any Obligations or MLBFS is committed to extend credit to Customer, waives any right to revoke or terminate this Guaranty without the express written consent of MLBFS.

So long as there are any Obligations, Guarantor shall not have any claim, remedy or right of subrogation, reimbursement, exoneration, contribution, indemnification, or participation in any claim, right, or remedy of MLBFS against Customer or any security which MLBFS now has or hereafter acquires, whether or not such claim, right or remedy arises in equity, under contract, by statute, under common law, or otherwise.

MLBFS is hereby irrevocably authorized by Guarantor at any time during the continuance of an Event of Default under the Loan Agreement or any other of the Guaranteed Documents or in respect of any of the Obligations, in its sole discretion and without demand or notice of any kind, to appropriate, hold, set off and apply toward the payment of any amount due hereunder, in such order of application as MLBFS may elect, all cash, credits, deposits, accounts, financial assets, investment property, securities and any other property of Guarantor which is in transit to or in the possession, custody or control of MLBFS or Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated ("MLPF&S"), or any of their respective agents, bailees or affiliates. Guarantor hereby collaterally assigns and grants to MLBFS a continuing security interest in all such property as additional security for the Obligations. Upon the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, MLBFS shall have all rights in such property available to collateral assignees and secured parties under all applicable laws, including, without limitation, the Uniform Commercial Code.

Guarantor agrees to furnish to MLBFS such financial information concerning Guarantor as may be required by any of the Guaranteed Documents or as MLBFS may otherwise from time to time reasonably request. Guarantor further hereby irrevocably authorizes MLBFS and each of its affiliates, including without limitation MLPF&S, to at any time (whether or not an Event of Default shall have occurred) obtain from and disclose to each other any and all financial and other information about Guarantor.

No delay on the part of MLBFS in the exercise of any right or remedy under any of the Guaranteed Documents, this Guaranty or any other agreement shall operate as a waiver thereof, and, without limiting the foregoing, no delay in the enforcement of any security interest, and no single or partial exercise by MLBFS of any right or remedy shall preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right or remedy. This Guaranty may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which counterparts, once they are executed and delivered, shall be deemed to be an original and all of which counterparts, taken together, shall constitute but one and the same Guaranty. This Guaranty shall be binding upon Guarantor and its successors and assigns, and shall inure to the benefit of MLBFS and its successors and assigns. If there are more than one guarantor of the Obligations, all of the obligations and agreements of Guarantor are joint and several with such other guarantors.

This Guaranty shall be governed by the laws of the State of Illinois. WITHOUT LIMITING THE RIGHT OF MLBFS TO ENFORCE THIS GUARANTY IN ANY JURISDICTION AND VENUE PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW: (I) GUARANTOR AGREES THAT THIS GUARANTY MAY AT THE OPTION OF MLBFS BE ENFORCED BY MLBFS IN EITHER THE STATE OF ILLINOIS OR IN ANY OTHER JURISDICTION WHERE GUARANTOR, CUSTOMER OR ANY COLLATERAL FOR THE OBLIGATIONS OF CUSTOMER MAY BE LOCATED, (II) GUARANTOR IRREVOCABLY SUBMITS ITSELF TO JURISDICTION IN THE STATE OF ILLINOIS AND VENUE IN ANY STATE OR FEDERAL COURT IN THE COUNTY OF COOK FOR SUCH PURPOSES, AND (III) GUARANTOR WAIVES ANY AND ALL RIGHTS TO CONTEST SAID JURISDICTION AND VENUE AND THE CONVENIENCE OF ANY SUCH FORUM AND ANY AND ALL RIGHTS TO REMOVE SUCH ACTION FROM

STATE TO FEDERAL COURT. GUARANTOR FURTHER WAIVES ANY RIGHTS TO COMMENCE ANY ACTION AGAINST MLBFS IN ANY JURISDICTION EXCEPT IN THE COUNTY OF COOK AND STATE OF ILLINOIS. MLBFS AND GUARANTOR HEREBY EACH EXPRESSLY WAIVE ANY AND ALL RIGHTS TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY ACTION, PROCEEDING OR COUNTERCLAIM BROUGHT BY EITHER OF THE PARTIES AGAINST THE OTHER PARTY WITH RESPECT TO ANY MATTER RELATING TO, ARISING OUT OF OR IN ANY WAY CONNECTED WITH THIS GUARANTY AND/OR ANY OF THE TRANSACTIONS WHICH ARE THE SUBJECT MATTER OF THIS GUARANTY. GUARANTOR FURTHER WAIVES THE RIGHT TO BRING ANY NON-COMPULSORY COUNTERCLAIMS. Wherever possible each provision of this Guaranty shall be interpreted in such manner as to be effective and valid under applicable law, but if any provision of this Guaranty shall be prohibited by or invalid under such law, such provision shall be ineffective only to the extent of such prohibition or invalidity, without invalidating the remainder of such provision or the remaining provisions of this Guaranty. No modification or waiver of any of the provisions of this Guaranty shall be effective unless in writing and signed by both Guarantor and an officer of MLBFS. Each signatory on behalf of Guarantor warrants that he or she has authority to sign on behalf of Guarantor, and by so signing, to bind Guarantor hereunder.

Dated as of April 13,2004.

TELCO BILLING INC.

By:_____

Signature (1) Signature (2)

_____

Printed Name Printed Name

_____

Title Title

Address of Guarantor:
4840 E. JASMINE STREET
SUITE 105
MESA, ARIZONA 85205

[GRAPHIC OMITTED]
Merrill Lynch SECRETARY'S CERTIFICATE

(Guaranty by Corporation)

THE UNDERSIGNED HEREBY CERTIFIES TO MERRILL LYNCH BUSINESS FINANCIAL SERVICES INC. that the undersigned is the duly appointed and acting Secretary (or Assistant Secretary) of TELCO BILLING INC., a corporation duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of Nevada; and that the following is a true, accurate and compared transcript of resolutions duly, validly and lawfully adopted on the _____ day of _____, 2004 by the Board of Directors of said Corporation acting in accordance with the laws of the state of incorporation and the charter and by-laws of said Corporation:

"RESOLVED, that it is advisable and in the best interests and to the benefit of this Corporation to guaranty the obligations of YP.NET, INC. ("Customer") to MERRILL LYNCH BUSINESS FINANCIAL SERVICES INC. ("MLBFS"); and

"FURTHER RESOLVED, that the President, any Vice President, Treasurer, Secretary or other officer of this Corporation, or any one or more of them, be and each of them hereby is authorized and empowered for and on behalf of this Corporation to: (a) execute and deliver to MLBFS: (i) an Unconditional Guaranty of the obligations of Customer, (ii) any other agreements, instruments and documents required by MLBFS in connection therewith, including, without limitation, any agreements, instruments and documents evidencing liens or security interests on any of the property of this Corporation as collateral for said Unconditional Guaranty and/or fie obligations of Customer to MLBFS, and (iii) any present or

future amendments to any of the foregoing; all in such form as such officer shall approve, as evidenced by his signature thereon; and (b) to do and perform all such acts and things deemed by any such officer to be necessary or advisable to carry out and perform the undertakings and agreements of this Corporation set forth therein; and all prior acts of each of said officers in these premises are hereby ratified and confirmed; and

"FURTHER RESOLVED, that MLBFS is authorized to rely upon the foregoing resolutions until it receives written notice of any change or revocation from an authorized officer of this Corporation, which change or revocation shall not in any event affect the obligations of this Corporation with respect to any transaction conditionally agreed or committed to by MLBFS or having its inception prior to the receipt of such notice by MLBFS."

THE UNDERSIGNED FURTHER CERTIFIES that: (a) the foregoing resolutions have not been rescinded, modified or repealed in any manner, are not in conflict with any agreement of said Corporation and are in full force and effect as of the date of this Certificate, and (b) the following individuals are now the duly elected and acting officers of said Corporation and THE SIGNATURES SET FORTH BELOW ARE THE TRUE SIGNATURES OF SAID OFFICERS:

President: _____

Vice President: _____

Treasurer: _____

Secretary: _____

_____; _____
Additional Tide

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has executed this Certificate and has affixed the seal of said corporation hereto, pursuant to due authorization, all as of this _____ day of_____, 2004.

(CORPORATE SEAL)

_____
Secretary

Printed Name: _____

[GRAPHIC OMITED]
Merrill Lynch SECURITY AGREEMENT

SECURITY AGREEMENT ("Agreement") dated as of April 13,2004, between TELCO BILLING INC., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of NEVADA having its principal office at 4840 E Jasmine Street, Suite 105, Mesa, Arizona ("Grantor"), and MERRILL LYNCH BUSINESS FINANCIAL SERVICES INC., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware having its principal office at 222 North LaSalle Street, Chicago, IL 60601 ("MLBFS").

In order to induce MLBFS to extend or continue to extend credit to YP.NET, INC. ("Customer) under the Loan Agreement (as defined below) or otherwise, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, Grantor hereby agrees with MLBFS as follows:

1. DEFINITIONS

(a) SPECIFIC TERMS. In addition to terms defined elsewhere in this Agreement, when used herein the following terms shall have the following meanings:

(i) "Account Debtor' shall mean any party who is or may become obligated with respect to an Account or Chattel Paper.

(ii) "Bankruptcy Event" shall mean any of the following: (A) a proceeding under

any bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, insolvency, readjustment of debt or receivership law or statute shall be filed or consented to by Grantor or Customer; or (B) any such proceeding shall be filed against Grantor or Customer and shall not be dismissed or withdrawn within sixty (60) days after filing; or (C) Grantor or Customer shall make a general assignment for the benefit of creditors; or (D) Grantor or Customer shall generally fail to pay or admit in writing its inability to pay its debts as they become due; or (E) Grantor or Customer shall be adjudicated a bankrupt or insolvent.

(iii) "Business Day" shall mean any day other than a Saturday, Sunday, federal holiday or other day on which the New York Stock Exchange is regularly closed.

(iv) "Collateral" shall mean all Accounts, Chattel Paper, Contract Rights, Inventory, Equipment, Fixtures, General Intangibles, Deposit Accounts, Documents, Instruments, Financial Assets and Investment Property of Grantor, howsoever arising, whether now owned or existing or hereafter acquired or arising, and wherever located; together with all parts thereof (inducing spare parts), all accessories and accessions thereto, all books and records (including computer records) directly related thereto, all proceeds thereof (including, without limitation, proceeds in the form of Accounts and insurance proceeds), and the additional collateral described in Section 7 (b) hereof.

(v) "Default" shall mean an "Event of Default", as defined in Section 6 hereof, or any event which with the giving of notice, passage of time, or both, would constitute such an Event of Default.

(vi) "Loan Agreement" shall mean that certain WCMA LOAN AND SECURITY AGREEMENT NO. 412-02104 between MLBFS and Customer, together with all agreements, instruments and documents executed pursuant thereto, as any or all of the same may from time to time be or have been amended, restated, extended or supplemented.

(vii) "Location of Tangible Collateral" shall mean the address of Grantor set forth at the beginning of this Agreement, together with any other address or addresses set forth on any exhibit hereto as being a Location of Tangible Collateral.

(viii) "Obligations" shall mean all liabilities, indebtedness and other obligations of Customer or Grantor to MLBFS, howsoever created, arising or evidenced, whether now existing or hereafter arising, whether direct or indirect, absolute or contingent, due or to become due, primary or secondary or joint or several, and, without limiting the foregoing, shall include interest accruing after the filing of any petition in bankruptcy, and all present and future liabilities, indebtedness and obligations of Customer under the Loan Agreement and the agreements, instruments and documents executed pursuant thereto, and of Grantor under this Agreement.

(ix) "Permitted Liens" shall mean with respect to the Collateral: (A) liens for current taxes not delinquent; other non-consensual liens arising in the ordinary course of business for sums not due, and, if MLBFS' rights to and interest in the Collateral are not materially and adversely affected thereby, any such liens for taxes or other non-consensual liens arising in the ordinary course of business being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings; (B) liens in favor of MLBFS; and (C) any other liens expressly permitted in writing by MLBFS.

(b) OTHER TERMS. Except as otherwise defined herein, all terms used in this Agreement which are defined in the Uniform Commercial Code of Illinois ("UCC") shall have the meanings set forth in the UCC.

2. COLLATERAL

(a) PLEDGE OF COLLATERAL. To secure payment and performance of the Obligations, Grantor hereby pledges, assigns, transfers and sets over to MLBFS, and grants to MLBFS a first lien and security interest in and upon all of the Collateral, subject only to Permitted Liens.

(b) LIENS. Except upon the prior written consent of MLBFS, Grantor shall not create or permit to exist any lien, encumbrance or security interest upon or with respect to any Collateral now owned or hereafter acquired other than Permitted Liens.

(c) PERFORMANCE OF OBLIGATIONS. Grantor shall perform all of its obligations

owing on account of or with respect to the Collateral; it being understood that nothing herein, and no action or inaction by MLBFS, under this Agreement or otherwise, shall be deemed an assumption by MLBFS of any of Grantor's said obligations.

(d) NOTICE OF CERTAIN EVENTS. Grantor shall give MLBFS immediate notice of any attachment, lien, judicial process, encumbrance or claim affecting or involving $25,000.00 or more of the Collateral.

(e) INDEMNIFICATION Grantor shall indemnify, defend and save MLBFS harmless from and against any and all claims, losses, costs, expenses (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses), demands, liabilities, penalties, fines and forfeitures of any nature whatsoever which may be asserted against or incurred by MLBFS arising out of or in any manner occasioned by (i) the ownership, use, operation, condition or maintenance of any Collateral, or (ii) any failure by Grantor to perform any of its obligations hereunder; excluding, however, from said indemnity any such claims, losses, etc. arising out of the willful wrongful act or active gross negligence of MLBFS. This indemnity shall survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement as to all matters arising or accruing prior to such expiration or termination.

(f) INSURANCE. Grantor shall insure all of the tangible Collateral with an insurer or insurers reasonably acceptable to MLBFS, under a policy or policies of physical damage insurance reasonably acceptable to MLBFS providing that (i) losses will be payable to MLBFS as its interests may appear pursuant to a Lender's Loss Payable endorsement, and (ii) MLBFS will receive not less than 10 days prior written notice of any cancellation; and containing such other provisions as may be reasonably required by MLBFS. Grantor shall maintain such other insurance as may be required by law or otherwise reasonably required by MLBFS. Grantor shall furnish MLBFS with a copy or certificate of each such policy or policies and, prior to any expiration or cancellation, each renewal or replacement thereof.

(g) EVENT OF LOSS. Grantor shall at its expense promptly repair all repairable damage to any tangible Collateral. In the event that any tangible Collateral is damaged beyond repair, lost, totally destroyed or confiscated (an "Event of Loss") and such Collateral had a value prior to such Event of Loss of $25,000.00 or more, then, on or before the first to occur of (i) 90 days after the occurrence of such Event of Loss, or (ii) 10 Business Days after the date on which either Grantor or MLBFS shall receive any proceeds of insurance on account of such Event of Loss, or any underwriter of insurance on such tangible Collateral shall advise either Grantor or MLBFS that it disclaims liability in respect of such Event of Loss, Grantor shall, at Grantor's option, either replace the Collateral subject to such Event of Loss with comparable Collateral free of all liens other than Permitted Liens (in which event Grantor shall be entitled to utilize the proceeds of insurance on account of such Event of Loss for such purpose, and may retain any excess proceeds of such insurance), or pay to MLBFS on account of the Obligations an amount equal to the actual cash value of such Collateral as determined by either the applicable insurance company's payment (plus any applicable deductible) or, in absence of insurance company payment, as reasonably determined by MLBFS. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if at the time of occurrence of such Event of Loss or any time thereafter prior to replacement or payment, as aforesaid, an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing hereunder, then MLBFS may at its sole option, exercisable at any time while such Event of Default shall be continuing, require Grantor to either replace such Collateral or make a payment on account of the Obligations, as aforesaid.

(h) SALES AND COLLECTIONS. So long as no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, Grantor may in the ordinary course of its business: (i) sell any Inventory normally held by Grantor for sale, (ii) use or consume any materials and supplies normally held by Grantor for use or consumption, and (ill) collect all of its Accounts. Grantor shall take such action with respect to protection of its Inventory and the other Collateral and the collection of its Accounts as MLBFS may from time to time reasonably request.

(i) ACCOUNT SCHEDULES. Upon the request of MLBFS, made now or at any time or times hereafter, Grantor shall deliver to MLBFS, in addition to the other information required hereunder, a schedule identifying, for each Account and all Chattel Paper subject to MLBFS' security interests hereunder, each Account Debtor by name and address and amount, invoice number and date of each invoice. Grantor shall furnish to MLBFS such additional information with respect to the Collateral, and amounts received by Grantor as proceeds of any of the

Collateral, as MLBFS may from time to time reasonably request.

(j) LOCATION. Except for movements in the ordinary course of its business, Grantor shall give MLBFS 30 days' prior written notice of the placing at or movement of any tangible Collateral to any location other than a Location of Tangible Collateral. In no event shall Grantor cause or permit any tangible Collateral to be removed from the United States without the express prior written consent of MLBFS.

(k) ALTERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE. Except upon the prior written consent of MLBFS, Grantor shall not make or permit any material alterations to any tangible Collateral which might materially reduce or impair its market value or utility. Grantor shall at all times keep the tangible Collateral in good condition and repair and shall pay or cause to be paid all obligations arising from the repair and maintenance of such Collateral, as well as all obligations with respect to each Location of Tangible Collateral, except for any such obligations being contested by Grantor in good faith by appropriate proceedings.

3. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

Grantor represents and warrants to MLBFS that:

(a) ORGANIZATION. Grantor is a corporation duly organized and validly existing in good standing under the laws of the State of Nevada, and is qualified to do business and in good standing in each other state where the nature of its business or the property owned by it make such qualification necessary.

(b) EXECUTION, DELIVERY AND PERFORMANCE. The execution, delivery and performance by Grantor of this Agreement have been duly authorized by all requisite action, do not and will not violate or conflict with any law or other governmental requirement, or any of the agreements, instruments or documents which formed or governed Grantor, and do not and will not breach or violate any of the provisions of, and will not result in a default by Grantor under, any other agreement, instrument or document to which it is a party or by which it or its properties are bound.

(c) NOTICE OR CONSENT. Except as may have been given or obtained, no notice to or consent or approval of any governmental body or authority or other third party whatsoever (including, without limitation, any other creditor) is required in connection with the execution, delivery or performance by Grantor of this Agreement.

(d) VALID AND BINDING. This Agreement is the legal, valid and binding obligation of Grantor, enforceable against it in accordance with its terms, except as enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy and other similar laws affecting the rights of creditors generally or by general principles of equity.

(e) FINANCIAL STATEMENTS. Except as expressly set forth in Grantor's financial statements, all financial statements of Grantor furnished to MLBFS have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles, consistently applied, are true and correct, and fairly present the financial condition of it as at such dates and the results of its operations for the periods then ended; and since the most recent date covered by such financial statements, there has been no material adverse change in any such financial condition or operation.

(f) LITIGATION, ETC. No litigation, arbitration, administrative or governmental proceedings are pending or threatened against Grantor, which would, if adversely determined, materially and adversely affect the financial condition or continued operations of Grantor, or the liens and security interests of MLBFS hereunder.

(g) TAXES. All federal, state and local tax returns, reports and statements required to be filed by Grantor have been filed with the appropriate governmental agencies and all taxes due and payable by Grantor have been timely paid (except to the extent that any such failure to file or pay will not materially and adversely affect either the liens and security interests of MLBFS hereunder or the financial condition or continued operations of Grantor).

(h) COLLATERAL. Grantor has good and marketable title to the Collateral, and, except for any Permitted Liens: (i) none of the Collateral is subject to any lien, encumbrance or security interest, and (ii) upon the filing of all Uniform

Commercial Code financing statements executed by Grantor with respect to the Collateral or a copy of this Agreement in the appropriate jurisdiction(s) and/or the completion of any other action required by applicable law to perfect is lien and security interests, MLBFS will have valid and perfected first liens and security interests upon all of the Collateral.

Each of the foregoing representations and warranties has been and will be relied upon as an inducement to MLBFS to advance funds or extend or continue to extend credit to Customer, and is continuing and shall be deemed remade by Grantor concurrently with each such advance or extension of credit by MLBFS to Customer.

4. FINANCIAL AND OTHER INFORMATION

Grantor covenants and agrees that Grantor will furnish or cause to be furnished to MLBFS during the term of this Agreement such financial and other information as may be required by the Loan Agreement or any other document evidencing the Obligations or as MLBFS may from time to time reasonably request relating to Grantor or the Collateral.

5. OTHER COVENANTS

Grantor further agrees during the term of this Agreement that:

(a) FINANCIAL RECORDS; INSPECTION. Grantor will: (i) maintain complete and accurate books and records at its principal place of business, and maintain all of its financial records in a manner consistent with the financial statements heretofore furnished to MLBFS, or prepared on such other basis as may be approved in writing by MLBFS; and (ii) permit MLBFS or its duly authorized representatives, upon reasonable notice and at reasonable times, to inspect its properties (both real and personal), operations, books and records.

(b) TAXES. Grantor will pay when due all taxes, assessments and other governmental charges, howsoever designated, and all other liabilities and obligations, except to the extent that any such failure to pay will not materially and adversely affect either the liens and security interests of MLBFS hereunder, or the financial condition or continued operations of Grantor.

(c) COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS AND AGREEMENTS. Grantor will not violate any law, regulation or other governmental requirement, any judgment or order of any court or governmental agency or authority, or any agreement, instrument or document to which it is a party or by which it is bound, if any such violation will materially and adversely affect either the liens and security interests of MLBFS hereunder, or the financial condition or continued operations of Grantor.

(d) NOTIFICATION BY GRANTOR. Grantor shall provide MLBFS with prompt written notification of: (i) any Default; (ii) any materially adverse change in the business, financial condition or operations of Customer or Grantor; and (ill) any information which indicates that any financial statements of Customer or Grantor fail in any material respect to present fairly the financial condition and results of operations purported to be presented in such statements. Each notification by Grantor pursuant hereto shall specify the event or information causing such notification, and, to the extent applicable, shall specify the steps being taken to rectify or remedy such event or information.

(e) NOTICE OF CHANGE Grantor shall give MLBFS not less than 30 days prior written notice of any change in the name (including any fictitious name) or principal place of business of Grantor.

(f) CONTINUITY. Except upon the prior written consent of MLBFS, which consent will not be unreasonably withheld: (i) Grantor shall not be a party to any merger or consolidation with, or purchase or otherwise acquire all or substantially all of the assets of, or any material stock, partnership, joint venture or other equity interest in, any person or entity, or sell, transfer or lease all or any substantial part of its assets, if any such action would result in either: (A) a material change in the principal business, ownership or control of Grantor, or (B) a material adverse change in the financial condition or operations of Grantor; (ii) Grantor shall preserve its existence and good standing in the jurisdiction(s) of establishment and operation; (iii) Grantor shall not engage in any material

business substantially different from its business in effect as of the date of

application by Customer for credit from MLBFS, or cease operating any such material business; (iv) Grantor shall not cause or permit any other person or entity to assume or succeed to any material business or operations of Grantor; and (iv) Grantor shall not cause or permit any material change in its controlling ownership.

6. EVENTS OF DEFAULT

The occurrence of any of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" under this Agreement:

(a) EVENT OF DEFAULT UNDER ANY LOAN AGREEMENT. An Event of Default shall occur under the terms of the Loan Agreement.

(b) FAILURE TO PERFORM. Grantor shall default in the performance or observance of any covenant or agreement on its part to be performed or observed under this Agreement (not constituting an Event of Default under any other clause of this Section), and such default shall continue unremedied for 10 Business Days after written notice thereof shall have been given by MLBFS to Grantor.

(c) BREACH OF WARRANTY. Any representation or warranty made by Grantor contained in this Agreement shall at any time prove to have been incorrect in any material respect when made.

(d) DEFAULT UNDER OTHER AGREEMENT. A default or Event of Default by Grantor shall occur under the terms of any other agreement, instrument or document with or intended for the benefit of MLBFS, Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated ("MLPF&S") or any of their affiliates, and any required notice shall have been given and required passage of time shall have elapsed.

(e) SEIZURE OR ABUSE OF COLLATERAL. The Collateral, or any material part thereof, shall be or become subject to any levy, attachment, seizure or confiscation which is not released within 10 Business Days.

(f) BANKRUPTCY EVENT. Any Bankruptcy Event shall occur.

(g) MATERIAL IMPAIRMENT. Any event shall occur which shall reasonably cause MLBFS to in good faith believe that the prospect of payment or performance by Grantor has been materially impaired. The existence of such a material impairment shall be determined in a manner consistent with the intent of Section 1-208 of the UCC.

(h) ACCELERATION OF DEBT TO OTHER CREDITORS. Any event shall occur which results in the acceleration of the maturity of any indebtedness of $100,000.00 or more of Grantor to another creditor under any indenture, agreement, undertaking, or otherwise.

7. REMEDIES

(a) REMEDIES UPON DEFAULT Upon the occurrence and during the continuance of any Event of Default, MLBFS may at its sole option do any one or more or all of the following, at such time and in such order as MLBFS may in its sole discretion choose:

(i) ACCELERATION. MLBFS may declare all Obligations to be forthwith due and payable, whereupon all such amounts shall be immediately due and payable, without presentment, demand for payment, protest and notice of protest, notice of dishonor, notice of acceleration, notice of intent to accelerate or other notice or formality of any kind, all of which are hereby expressly waived; provided, however, that upon the occurrence of any Bankruptcy Event all Obligations shall automatically become due and payable without any action on the part of MLBFS.

(ii) EXERCISE RIGHTS OF SECURED PARTY. MLBFS may exercise any or all of the remedies of a secured party under applicable law, including, but not limited to, the UCC, and any or all of its other rights and remedies under this Agreement.

(iii) POSSESSION. MLBFS may require Grantor to make the Collateral and the records pertaining to the Collateral available to MLBFS at a place designated by MLBFS which is reasonably convenient to Grantor, or may take possession of the Collateral and the records pertaining to the Collateral without the use of any judicial process and without any prior notice to Grantor.

(iv) SALE. MLBFS may sell any or all of the Collateral at public or private sale upon such terms and conditions as MLBFS may reasonably deem proper, and MLBFS may purchase any Collateral at any such public sale; and the net proceeds of any such public or private sale and all other amounts actually collected or received by MLBFS pursuant hereto, after deducting all costs and expenses incurred at any time in the collection of the Obligations and in the protection, collection and sale of the Collateral, will be applied to the payment of the Obligations, with any remaining proceeds paid to Grantor or whoever else may be entitled thereto, and with Customer and each guarantor of Customer's obligations remaining jointly and severally liable for any amount remaining unpaid after such application.

(v) DELIVERY OF CASH, CHECKS, ETC. MLBFS may require Grantor to forthwith upon receipt, transmit and deliver to MLBFS in the form received, all cash, checks, drafts and other instruments for the payment of money (properly endorsed, where required, so that such items may be collected by MLBFS) which may be received by Grantor at any time in full or partial payment of any Collateral, and require that Grantor not commingle any such items which may be so received by Grantor with any other of its funds or property but instead hold them separate and apart and in trust for MLBFS until delivery is made to MLBFS.

(vi) NOTIFICATION OF ACCOUNT DEBTORS. MLBFS may notify any Account Debtor that its Account or Chattel Paper has been assigned to MLBFS and direct such Account Debtor to make payment directly to MLBFS of all amounts due or becoming due with respect to such Account or Chattel Paper; and MLBFS may enforce payment and collect, by legal proceedings or otherwise, such Account or Chattel Paper.

(vii) CONTROL OF COLLATERAL. MLBFS may otherwise take control in any lawful manner of any cash or non-cash Items of payment or proceeds of Collateral and of any rejected, returned, stopped in transit or repossessed goods included in the Collateral and endorse Grantor name on any item of payment on or proceeds of the Collateral, and, in connection therewith, MLBFS may notify the postal authorities to change the address for delivery of mail addressed to Grantor to such address as MLBFS may designate.

(b) SET-OFF. MLBFS shall have the further right upon the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default to setoff, appropriate and apply toward payment of any of the Obligations, in such order of application as MLBFS may from time to time and at any time elect, any cash, credits, deposits, accounts, financial assets, investment property, securities and any other property of Grantor which is in transit to or in the possession, custody or control of MLBFS, MLPF&S or any agent, bailee, or affiliate of MLBFS or MLPF&S. Grantor hereby collaterally assigns and grants to MLBFS a security interest in all such property as additional Collateral.

(c) POWER OF ATTORNEY. Effective upon the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, Grantor hereby irrevocably appoints MLBFS as its attorney-in-fact, with full power of substitution, in its place and stead and in its name or in the name of MLBFS, to from time to time in MLBFS' sole discretion take any action and to execute any instrument which MLBFS may deem necessary or advisable to accomplish the purposes of this Agreement, including, but not limited to, to receive, endorse and collect all checks, drafts and other instruments for the payment of money made payable to Grantor included in the Collateral.

(d) REMEDIES ARE SEVERABLE AND CUMULATIVE. All rights and remedies of MLBFS herein are severable and cumulative and in addition to all other rights and remedies available at law or in equity, and any one or more of such rights and remedies may be exercised simultaneously or successively. Any notice required under this Agreement or under applicable law shall be deemed reasonably and properly given to Grantor if given at the address and by any of the methods of giving notice set forth in this Agreement at least 5 Business Days before taking any action specified in such notice.

(e) NOTICES. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, Grantor hereby irrevocably waives and releases MLBFS of and from any and all liabilities and penalties for failure of MLBFS to comply with any statutory or other requirement imposed upon MLBFS relating to notices of sale, holding of sale or reporting of any sale, and Grantor waives all rights of redemption or reinstatement from any such sale. MLBFS shall have the right to postpone or adjourn any sale or other disposition of Collateral at any time without giving notice of any such postponed or adjourned date. In the event MLBFS seeks to take possession of any

or all of the Collateral by court process, Grantor further irrevocably waives to the fullest extent permitted by law any bonds and any surety or security relating thereto required by any statute, court rule or otherwise as an incident to such possession, and any demand for possession prior to the commencement of any suit or action.

8. MISCELLANEOUS

(a) NON-WAIVER. No failure or delay on the part of MLBFS in exercising any right, power or remedy pursuant to this Agreement shall operate as a waiver thereof, and no single or partial exercise of any such right, power or remedy shall preclude any other or further exercise thereof, or the exercise of any other right, power or remedy. Neither any waiver of any provision of this Agreement, nor any consent to any departure by Grantor therefrom, shall be effective unless the same shall be in writing and signed by MLBFS. Any waiver of any provision of this Agreement and any consent to any departure by Grantor from the terms of this Agreement shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the specific purpose for which given. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, no notice to or demand on Grantor shall in any case entitle Grantor to any other or further notice or demand in similar or other circumstances.

(b) COMMUNICATIONS. All notices and other communications required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing, and shall be either delivered personally, mailed by postage prepaid certified mail or sent by express overnight courier or by facsimile. Such notices and communications shall be deemed to be given on the date of personal delivery, facsimile transmission or actual delivery of certified mail, or one Business Day after delivery to an express overnight courier. Unless otherwise specified in a notice sent or delivered in accordance with the terms hereof, notices and other communications in writing shall be given to the parties hereto at their respective addresses set forth at the beginning of this Agreement, and, in the case of facsimile transmission, to the parties at their respective regular facsimile telephone number.

(c) COSTS, EXPENSES AND TAXES. Grantor shall pay or reimburse MLBFS upon demand for: (i) all Uniform Commercial Code filing and search fees and expenses incurred by MLBFS in connection with the verification, perfection or preservation of MLBFS' rights hereunder or in the Collateral; (ii) any and all stamp, transfer and other taxes and fees payable or determined to be payable in connection with the execution, delivery and/or recording of this Agreement; and (iii) all reasonable fees and out-of-pocket expenses (including, but not limited to, reasonable fees and expenses of outside counsel) incurred by MLBFS in connection with the enforcement of this Agreement or the protection of MLBFS' rights hereunder, excluding, however, salaries and expenses of MLBFS' employees. The obligations of Grantor under this paragraph shall survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement and the discharge of the other Obligations.

(d) RIGHT TO PERFORM OBLIGATIONS. If Grantor shall fail to do any act or thing which it has covenanted to do under this Agreement or any representation or warranty on the part of Grantor contained in this Agreement shall be breached, MLBFS may, in its sole discretion, after 5 Business Days written notice is sent to Grantor (or such lesser notice, including no notice, as is reasonable under the circumstances), do the same or cause it to be done or remedy any such breach, and may expend its funds for such purpose. Any and all reasonable amounts so expended by MLBFS shall be repayable to MLBFS by Grantor upon demand, with interest at the highest "Interest Rate" under the Loan Agreement under the Loan Agreement, or the highest interest rate permitted by law, whichever is less, during the period from and including the date funds are so expended by MLBFS to the date of repayment, and any such amounts due and owing MLBFS shall be additional Obligations. The payment or performance by MLBFS of any of Grantor's obligations hereunder shall not relieve Grantor of said obligations or of the consequences of having failed to pay or perform the same, and shall not waive or be deemed a cure of any Default.

(e) FURTHER ASSURANCES. Grantor agrees to do such further acts and things and to execute and deliver to MLBFS such additional agreements, instruments and documents as MLBFS may reasonably require or deem advisable to effectuate the purposes of this Agreement, or to establish, perfect and maintain MLBFS' security interests and liens upon the Collateral, including, but not limited to: (i) executing financing statements or amendments thereto when and as reasonably requested by MLBFS; and (ii) if in the reasonable judgment of MLBFS it is required by local law, causing the owners and/or mortgagees of the real property

on which any Collateral may be located to execute and deliver to MLBFS waivers or subordinations reasonably satisfactory to MLBFS with respect to any rights in such Collateral.

(f) BINDING EFFECT. This Agreement shall be binding upon Grantor and its successors and assigns, and shall inure to the benefit of MLBFS and its successors and assigns.

(g) HEADINGS. Captions and section and paragraph headings in this Agreement are inserted only as a matter of convenience, and shall not affect the interpretation hereof.

(h) GOVERNING LAW. This Agreement shall be governed in all respects by the laws of the State of Illinois.

(i) SEVERABILITY OF PROVISIONS. Whenever possible, each provision of this Agreement shall be interpreted in such manner as to be effective and valid under applicable law. Any provision of this Agreement which is prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective only to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability without invalidating the remaining provisions of this Agreement or affecting the validity or enforceability of such provision in any other jurisdiction.

(j) TERM. This Agreement shall become effective upon acceptance by MLBFS, and, subject to the terms hereof, shall continue in effect so long thereafter as either MLBFS shall be committed to advance funds or extend credit to Customer or there shall be any Obligations outstanding.

(k) COUNTERPARTS. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts which, when taken together, constitute one and the same agreement.

(l) JURISDICTION; WAIVER. GRANTOR ACKNOWLEDGES THAT THIS AGREEMENT IS BEING ACCEPTED BY MLBFS IN PARTIAL CONSIDERATION OF MLBFS' RIGHT AND OPTION, IN ITS SOLE DISCRETION, TO ENFORCE THIS AGREEMENT IN EITHER THE STATE OF ILLINOIS OR IN ANY OTHER JURISDICTION WHERE GRANTOR OR ANY COLLATERAL FOR THE OBLIGATIONS MAY BE LOCATED. GRANTOR IRREVOCABLY SUBMITS ITSELF TO JURISDICTION IN THE STATE OF ILLINOIS AND VENUE IN ANY STATE OR FEDERAL COURT IN THE COUNTY OF COOK FOR SUCH PURPOSES, AID GRANTOR WAIVES ANY AND ALL RIGHTS TO CONTEST SAID JURISDICTION AND VENUE AND THE CONVENIENCE OF ANY SUCH FORUM, AND ANY AND ALL RIGHTS TO REMOVE SUCH ACTION FROM STATE TO FEDERAL COURT. GRANTOR FURTHER WAIVES ANY RIGHTS TO COMMENCE ANY ACTION AGAINST MLBFS IN ANY JURISDICTION EXCEPT IN THE COUNTY OF COOK AND STATE OF ILLINOIS. MLBFS AND GRANTOR HEREBY EACH EXPRESSLY WAIVE ANY AND ALL RIGHTS TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY ACTION, PROCEEDING OR COUNTERCLAIM BROUGHT BY EITHER OF THE PARTIES AGAINST THE OTHER PARTY WITH RESPECT TO ANY MATTER RELATING TO, ARISING OUT OF OR IN ANY WAY CONNECTED WITH THE LOAN AGREEMENT, THIS AGREEMENT AND/OR ANY OF THE TRANSACTIONS WHICH ARE THE SUBJECT MATTER OF THE LOAN AGREEMENT OR THIS AGREEMENT. GRANTOR FURTHER WAIVES THE RIGHT TO BRING ANY NON-COMPULSORY COUNTERCLAIMS.

(m) INTEGRATION. THIS WRITTEN AGREEMENT CONSTITUTES THE ENTIRE UNDERSTANDING AND REPRESENTS THE FULL AND FINAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE PARTIES WITH RESPECT TO THE SUBJECT MATTER HEREOF, AND MAY NOT BE CONTRADICTED BY EVIDENCE OF PRIOR WRITTEN AGREEMENTS OR PRIOR, CONTEMPORANEOUS OR SUBSEQUENT ORAL AGREEMENTS OF THE PARTIES. THERE ARE NO UNWRITTEN ORAL AGREEMENTS OF THE PARTIES. NO AMENDMENT OR MODIFICATION OF THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE EFFECTIVE UNLESS IN A WRITING SIGNED BY BOTH MLBFS AND GRANTOR.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Agreement has been executed as of the day and year first above written.

TELCO BILLING INC.

By:_____

Signature (1) Signature (2)

_____

Printed Name Printed Name

_____

Title Title

Accepted at Chicago, Illinois:
MERRILL LYNCH BUSINESS FINANCIAL
SERVICES INC.

By: _____

EXHIBIT A
ATTACHED TO AND HEREBY MADE A PART OF SECURITY AGREEMENT NO. 412-02104 BETWEEN MERRILL LYNCH BUSINESS FINANCIAL SERVICES INC. AND TELCO BILLING INC.

LOCATIONS OF TANGIBLE COLLATERAL:

[GRAPHIC OMITED]
Merrill Lynch

LANDLORD'S SUBORDINATION AGREEMENT

The undersigned LANDLORD is the record owner and lessor to TELCO BILLING INC. ("Tenant") of the real property commonly known as 4840 E. JASMINE STREET, SUITE 105, MESA, ARIZONA 85205 (the "Premises").

Landlord has been advised that MERRILL LYNCH BUSINESS FINANCIAL SERVICES INC. ("MLBFS") has or is about to lend moneys to, extend or continue to extend credit to or for the benefit of, or enter into another financial accommodation with, Tenant, or for the benefit of a third party based upon the credit and/or collateral of Tenant, and in connection therewith that Tenant has granted or is about to grant to MLBFS a security interest in, among other collateral, tie following property of Tenant; to wit:

all accounts receivable, equipment, inventory, removable trade fixtures and other tangible and intangible personal property now or hereafter owned by Tenant ("MLBFS' Collateral").

Among other conditions thereof, MLBFS has required that Landlord execute and deliver this Agreement.

Accordingly, and for valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, Landlord hereby agrees as follows:

1. Landlord hereby subordinates for the benefit of MLBFS, and with respect to all present and future obligations of or secured by Tenant to MLBFS, any right or interest in MLBFS' Collateral which, but for this Agreement, would or might be prior to the security interests of MLBFS, as aforesaid; and Landlord agrees so long as Tenant shall be obligated to MLBFS, it will not, without the prior consent of MLBFS, exercise any right under local law to levy or distrain upon any of MLBFS' Collateral.

2. Landlord further agrees that in the event that MLBFS shall at any time seek to take possession of or remove all or any part of MLBFS' Collateral from the Premises, Landlord will not hinder the same or interfere or object thereto, and Landlord hereby consents to MLBFS' entry upon the Premises for such purposes; provided, however, that: (i) any such removal shall be made during reasonable business hours; (ii) MLBFS shall not, without the prior written consent of Landlord, conduct any public or auction sale on the Premises; and (iii) MLBFS shall promptly at its expense repair any damage to the Premises directly caused by any such removal by MLBFS or its agents of MLBFS' Collateral from the Premises.

This Agreement shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of Landlord and it successors, assigns, heirs and/or personal representatives, as applicable, and MLBFS and its successors and assigns.

Dated as of April 13,2004.

LANDLORD: _____

By:_____

Signature (1) Signature (2)

_____

Printed Name Printed Name

_____

Title Title

[GRAPHIC OMITED]

Merrill Lynch COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE

==========

To: Merrill Lynch Business Financial Services Inc. ("MLBFS")
222 North LaSalle Street
17* Floor
Chicago, IL 60601

The undersigned, on behalf of YP.NET, INC. ("Customer"), hereby certifies to MLBFS that: (i) he/she is an officer authorized to execute and deliver this certificate on behalf of Customer, and is familiar with the business and financial condition of tine Customer; (ii) the financial statements delivered with this Certificate fairly present in all material respects the results of operations and financial condition of Customer; and (ill) to the best of my knowledge and belief, after reasonable investigation, each of the following statements is true and correct as of the date hereof: (a) no Event of Default, or event which with the giving of notice, passage of time, or both, would constitute and Event of Default, has occurred or is continuing, (b) no material adverse change in the financial condition of Customer has occurred or is continuing, and (c) the attached annexations, which are hereby incorporated herein by reference, are accurate, true and correct, and do not fail to state any material fact known (or should have been known) to Customer which would, but for the lapse of time, make any such statement or calculation false in any respect.

DATE: _____

YP.NET, INC.

By:_____

Signature (1) Signature (2)

_____

Printed Name Printed Name

_____

Title Title

==========

INSTRUCTIONS: IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE LOAN AGREEMENT (TO WHICH THIS ORIGINAL FORM OF COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE IS ATTACHED AS EXHIBIT B), THIS COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE AND THE ATTACHED ANNEXATIONS MUST BE COMPLETED BY YOU WITHIN 45 DAYS AFTER THE CLOSE OF EACH FISCAL QUARTER MLBFS EXPECTS YOU TO MAKE COPIES OF THIS ORIGINAL FORM OF COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE AND SEND THEM TO MLBFS WITHOUT NOTIFICATION OR REMINDER. ADDITIONAL COPIES WILL BE PROVIDED TO YOU UPON REQUEST.

==========

FIXED CHARGE COVERAGE RATIO ANNEX
TO COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE (EXHIBIT B TO LOAN AGREEMENT)

Customer's "Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio" shall at all times exceed 1.50 to 1.00. For purposes hereof, "Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio" shall mean the ratio of: (a) income before interest (including payments in the nature of interest under capital leases), taxes, depreciation, amortization, and other similar non-cash charges, minus any internally financed capital expenditures, to (b) the sum of (i) any dividends and other distributions paid or payable to shareholders, any taxes paid in cash, and interest expense, as determined on a trailing 12-month basis, plus (ii) the aggregate principal scheduled to be paid or accrued over the next 12 month period and the aggregate rental under capital leases schedule to be paid or accrued over the next 12 month period; all as set forth in Customer's regular quarterly financial statements prepared in accordance with GAAP.

As of_____(insert quarter-end date) for the prior trailing 12-month period:

	Net after-tax income	$_____
	taxes (+)	$_____
	interest (+)	$_____
	depreciation (+)	$_____
	amortization (+)	$_____
	other non-cash charges (+)	$_____
	internally financed capital expenditures (-)	$_____
(a)	Total EBITDA(=)	$_____
	div./distr. to owners (+)	$_____
	taxes paid in cash (+)	$_____
	interest expense (+)	$_____
	scheduled principal next 12 months (+)	$_____
	rents under capital leases next 12 months (+)	$_____
(b)	Total fixed charges (=)	$_____

Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio (alb) _____to 1.00

In Compliance? Yes / No

LEVERAGE RATIO ANNEX
TO COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE (EXHIBIT B TO LOAN AGREEMENT)

Customer's "Leverage Ratio" shall not at any time exceed 1.50 to 1.00. For purposes hereof, "Leverage Ratio" shall mean the ratio of Customer's total liabilities to Customer's Tangible Net Worth. The term 'Tangible Net Worth" shall mean Customer's net worth as shown on Customer's regular financial statements prepared in accordance with GAAP, but excluding an amount equal to: (i) any Intangible Assets, and (ii) any amounts now or hereafter directly or indirectly owing to Customer by officers, shareholders or affiliates of Customer. "Intangible Assets" shall mean the total amount of goodwill, patents, trade names, trade or service marks, copyrights, experimental expense, organization expense, unamortized debt discount and expense, the excess of cost of shares acquired over book value of related assets, and such other assets as are properly classified as "intangible assets" of the Customer determined in accordance with GAAP.

As of_____(insert quarter-end date):

(a)	Total Liabilities	$_____
	Beginning Total Net Worth	$_____
	Distributions/advances/loans to Shareholders, officers and affiliates (-)	$_____
	Intangible Assets (-)	$_____
(b)	Tangible Net Worth (=)	$_____

Leverage Ratio (a/b)_____to 1.00

In Compliance? Yes / No

Exhibit 31

CERTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF SARBANES-OXLEY

I, Peter J. Bergmann, Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer of YP Corp., certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB of YP Corp.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The small business issuer's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) for the small business issuer and have;

a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the small business issuer, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

b) Evaluated the effectiveness of the small business issuer's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

c) Disclosed in this report any change in the small business issuer's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the small business issuer's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the small business issuer's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The small business issuer's other certifying officers and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting to the small business issuer's auditors and the audit committee of small business issuer's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent function);

a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the small business issuer's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the small business issuer's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: August 18, 2004

/s/ Peter J. Bergmann

Peter J. Bergmann
Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer
(Principal Executive Officer and acting
Principal Financial Officer)

Exhibit 32

CERTIFICATION OF THE
PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE OFFICER AND PRINCIPAL FINANCIAL OFFICER
PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, Peter J. Bergmann, the Chairman, President, Chief Executive Officer and acting Principal Financial officer of YP Corp., certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that the Quarterly Report of YP Corp. on Form 10-QSB for the quarter ended June 30, 2004 fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and that information contained in such Annual Report on Form 10-KSB fairly presents in all material respects the financial condition and results of operations of YP Corp.

Date: August 18, 2004

/s/ Peter J. Bergmann

Peter J. Bergmann
Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer